

Annexure to:

A 3627

SUBMISSION OF THE 2018 / 2019 TO 2020 / 2021
OPERATING & CAPITAL BUDGET, IDP &
POLICY DOCUMENTS

(5/1/1-2018/2019) (CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER)

REQUESTS NUMBER	REQUEST FROM	REQUESTS/QUESTIONS/COMMENTS AWAITING RESPONSE	Responses
1	Clir P Hess Clir P Hess	The stabilising of the Droevier river flows through Ward 3 Street Light at De Wit Street	Responses Not Budget Related feedback. Not Budget Related feedback.
2	FJ JOUBERT FJ JOUBERT	Op verlede jaar se begrotingsvergadering het mnr Van der Westhuisen gesê dat R1,6 miljoen uitbetaal is deur die versekering. Sluit hierdie bedrag die stoor, voorraad, gereedskap en 6 voertuie in? Indien nie, kan u my die bedrae voorsien t.o.v. elke item? DIE HUIDIGE BEGROTING Eiendomsbelasting: Is die tariewe vir 2015 verlaag na verhoogde waardasie soos belooft deur Mnr Hoffman? Voordat u belasting verhoog moet daar eers regstellings gedoen word, soos belooft deur ampsdraers. Hier is talle beboude erwe wat sedert 2015 belasting betaal asof dit 'n leë erf is. Een geval betaal die persoon een-derde van 'n leë erf se prys. Daar is talle eiendomme wat onderwaardeer is. Hierdie erwe is uitgelys deur Mnr Coetzee en myself na dae se werk, maar dis geignoreer. In die huidige finansiële toestand, is die verhoging skrikwekkend, veral die Vuils. Water: Dieselfde inhoud as verlede jaar. Ek lei daarvan af dat daar niks gedoen is in hierdie verband Dieselfde as verlede jaar. Oortyd word weer genoem. 'n Groot deel op Bonmoreale is die gevolg van die sentrale stoor op Robertson. Ek wil 'n uitdaging tot u rig om spesifiek die uitgawes van pybroke te bereken. Ek het persoonlike ondervinding daarvan. By my meter en in my straat. 'n Tyd gelede is 'n breek aangemeld om 20H30 en eers die volgende oggend finaal herstel om 04H00. PERSONEEL	Most comments are not budget related. The increase is the Refuse Removal tariff is to bring the charge for delivering the service in line with the cost of supplying of the service, as currently the service is rendered at a loss. Not Budget Related feedback. Not Budget Related feedback. Not Budget Related feedback.
	FJ JOUBERT	As my berekening reg is, word daar begroot vir 'n verhoging van 8,44% vir die vergoeding van Senior Bestuurders.	An 5,48% increase is budgeted for Senior Management except for the cellphone allowances, which are budgeted for in terms of the Cellphone Allowance policy and the total amount was increased with 8,4%
	FJ JOUBERT	Ander Bestuurders 23 – Kry hulle almal R17000 pm vir motorskemas?	Not Budget Related feedback.
	FJ JOUBERT	Ander Personeel – 28 meer as vorige jaar. Die salarisse het verhoog tot R212,069,769 – R17,784939 meer	The increase in the salaries is due to the inclusion of Post-employment Medical Aid Benefits and Long service award provisions in employee related cost, which were not previously budget for under this component
	FJ JOUBERT	Is alle poste gevul? Wat word van die salarisse wat oorbegroot is? Surplusse?	Not Budget Related feedback.
	FJ JOUBERT	Hoewel wetsioepassers is daar? (Law enforcement) Wats hul funksie?	Not Budget Related feedback.
	FJ JOUBERT	Die prestasiebonusse is almal dieselfde. Is almal ewe produktief?	Directors Performance bonuses are determined on the Remuneration packages which is in terms of the remuneration Regulation released annually.
	FJ JOUBERT	Vir 2018/2019 is daar 'n verhoging van 14,1% in salarisse. Verduidelik asseblief?	The increase in Employee Related cost is due to: - Salaries of Municipal Staff was increase with a pre-liminary figure of 7,5%, and - The inclusion of Post-employment Medical Aid Benefits and Long service award provisions in employee related cost, which were not previously budget for under this component.
3	(A 3627) Emma Schoeman; Chairperson	Dit is verontustend dat die GOP 'veranderinge aan die Ruimtelike Ontwikkelings- plan, die BEGROTING en 8, plus, nuwe beleide gesamentlik hanteer word. Vanaf die 10de April(kennis in Gazette) tot die 16de April ,datum van vergadering, word daar van ons verwag om deur al die dokumente te werk en vrae te stel! Julie is besig om ons oningelig te hou deur nie die beleide en verslae met ons in diepte deur te werk nie. Dit is die tweede keer dat ek hieroor beswaar aanteken! Geen wonder dat die gemeenskap nie kennis het van die verordeninge nie. Daar was nog 'n naweek ook in die periode ingestuit. Julie is besig om ons, ons demokratiese reg te ontnem deur weerhouding van diepte kennis en verstaan en reaksie op al die doke. Dit is interessant om te sien hoe die vergadering tel as 'n GOP -vergadering, beleidsinligtingsvergadering, begrotingsvergadering, wyksvergadering en 'n gemeenskapsvergadering sodat julle rapporterings getalle in die jaarverslag ea terugvoer dokumente kan verskyn as individuele vergaderings. Ons moet die geleentheid gegun word om vrae en bespreking van al die dokumente aan mee te kan doen . Om ons geleentheid tot die 4 de Mei te gee vir kommentaar en vrae werk nie aangiesen Julie nie ons vrae antwoord nie! Daar is nie vanaand genoeg tyd vir die volle bespreking van die doke nie! Geen wonder dat daar swak kommunikasie met Julie belastingbetalers is nie! Daar was geen GOP dokument beskikbaar in Robertson biblioteek op die 12de April nie. Die biblioteek het dit later laat aflaai op die biblioteek rekenaar (aparte skyf).	Most comments are not budget related. The community inputs on the 2018/19 financial year's budget was open until 04 May 2018.

REQUESTS NUMBER	REQUEST FROM	REQUESTS/QUESTIONS/COMMENTS AWAITING RESPONSE	Responses
	Emma Schoeman; Chairperson	Dit is werklík baie onthoedgend om te sien hoe hierdie begroting maar soos gewoonlik saamgestel is (business as usual) sonder in agneming van hoeveel armer ons geword het agv ons koopkrag wat afgeneem het. Daar is geen aanduiding van enige besparings maatreëls in plek nie. Julie moet fokus op hoe julle kostes kan sny en nie fokus op hoe julle, jul persoonlike inkomstes kan verhoog nie.	The Municipality Budget processes are structured in a manner to cut cost as far as possible. Within this process, all Budget Holders had to motivate an increase above the inflation rate and the impact on services delivery was the major driving factor behind these decisions.
	Emma Schoeman; Chairperson	It is once again worrying that you unilaterally decided to ignore MFMA circular no 91 re the 3 – 6% consumer price index directive re the proposed tariff adjustments. Please inform us how you have justified your proposed 13% increase on refuse removal, 8.5% on sanitation, 8% on water, 8% on rates and 6,84% on electricity. Indication is that NERSA will ask for a further adjustment of 33% and your figure is 70plus % wef the first of July.	There should be noted that the consumer price index are based on a wide range of items, which are predominantly not included in the delivery of basic services, there is also not a specific index for Municipal items, thus this is not a true reflection on the increases that a Municipality should include in its budget.
	Emma Schoeman; Chairperson	Your exorbitant tariff increases are further worrying as they come at a time that there is a low growth of tariff based services and operational inefficiencies as indicated in the budget document. Do you really think e are going to make more use of your services with these increases and that the general image of the villages would improve when people dump rubbish, illegally, more than at present?	Also, in order for Langeberg Municipality to operate financially sustainable over the medium to long term tariff increases cannot be limited to the CPI projections published by STASSA and NI as the current reality is that expenditure relating to the operation of trading and non-trading services are rising above CPI targets.
	Emma Schoeman; Chairperson	The extreme duress of users who have an average debt load of more than 75% over their income in a time of unemployment of 27.4% and consumer confidence is at minus 2%, - is exacerbated by these tariff increases of Langeberg Municipality. Consumers simply cannot pay more at this time. It is depressing that politicians and municipal managers have the audacity to pass these tariff increases on to us when you have a R40M surplus for the previous financial year and a further R94M surplus of your investments maturing this year. How are you going to spend these surpluses? Why do you not pay off your 2017 loan of now R20.1M and save us the interest and expenditure of 22.84% on the capital budget? It seems that the Municipality has no knowledge of the hardships of their ratepayers, the devaluation of the rand, exorbitant food and fuel prices to ratepayers with incomes of less than R10500 per mnth.	The increase is the Refuse Removal tariff is to bring the charge for delivering the service in line with the cost of supplying the service, as currently the service is rendered at a loss even with this increase.
	Emma Schoeman; Chairperson	We cannot keep on raising all tariffs and salaries to such high levels every year!	The increase in the Sanitation tariff is to bring the charge in line with the the cost of supplying the service, as the cost of supplying the service is not yet in line with the tariff charged.
	Emma Schoeman; Chairperson		The increase of Water Tariffs will be 8 % on average and according to the Indiling Block Tariffs study that was done in 2014/2015 - To bring the charges in line with the cost of delivering the services over extended period.
	Emma Schoeman; Chairperson		The increase NERSA approved ESKOM to charge its customers exceeds the 8% and the tariff increase we propose is 6,84%, which is much lower and our commitment to not over charging our customers.
	Emma Schoeman; Chairperson		Not Budget Related feedback.
	Emma Schoeman; Chairperson		There should be noted that surpluses are not a reflection of cash earned but rather Revenue recognised in terms of Accounting Standards. If the Accounting entries are removed the Municipality will not have a huge surplus.
	Emma Schoeman; Chairperson		The communities need for capital and infrastructure investment exceeds the municipalities current revenue generating capacity and as such the municipality needs to balance non-procurement of these needs against the paying over a longer period, which assist with cashflows.
	Emma Schoeman; Chairperson	RATES POLICY	
	Emma Schoeman; Chairperson	Your 8% (consumer price index 5.5%) rates increase did not take the CPI into consideration. There are still properties that have not been evaluated as indicated in your annual report. How many are outstanding?	Not Budget Related feedback.
	Emma Schoeman; Chairperson	I have never received a rates account in July. Please inform us what interest is charged if we pay our rates monthly?	Not Budget Related feedback - Please consult the Revenue section regarding this matter.
	Emma Schoeman; Chairperson	The supplementary valuation Roll is a new way of making more money for the coffers of the Municipality. In the past property was valued every 5 years but now it is valued annually. Newly built homes were given grace till the next valuation re-re-assessment, this has fallen by the wayside. New extensions were only assessed once in 5 years.	Not Budget Related feedback.
	Emma Schoeman; Chairperson	It is also not right that new buildings are valued and taxed from date of building plan approval, it should only be considered when an occupation certificate is given.	Not Budget Related feedback.
	Emma Schoeman; Chairperson	It is very disappointing that pensioners above 70 years of age did not receive any rebate on their rates. How about exempting at least R100,000 instead of R80,000 before valuation commences?	A Property Tax Rebate is provided to pensioners and was taken into consideration with compiling the budget - Please consult the Revenue section to obtain correct understanding.

REQUESTS NUMBER	REQUEST FROM	REQUESTS/QUESTIONS/COMMENTS AWAITING RESPONSE	Responses
	Emma Schoeman; Chairperson	Exemptions to every one over 60 in the lowest income groups are to be commended but the group that has become most impoverished are those that were in the middle income group which does not exist any more. Increasing health costs, servant support, security and transport costs has increased astronomically whilst pensions have become minuscule thanks to low interest rates and the devalued rand.	Not Budget Related feedback.
	Emma Schoeman; Chairperson	Pensioners have no quality free services and their twilight years are hard and meagre and many suffer from depression especially in the group with income less than R10,000 which is now worth 4 and a half percent less. There are no rebates or assistance for this group other than to move to a one room existence in an old age home to await death.	A Property Tax Rebate is provided to pensioners and was taken into consideration with compiling the budget - Please consult the Revenue section to obtain correct understanding.
	Emma Schoeman; Chairperson	TARIFFS	
	Emma Schoeman; Chairperson	Why do we not receive the first 6 units free as indicated in Provincial guidelines?	The free basic services are provided to indigent Households as required by Law and is not based on guidelines.
	Emma Schoeman; Chairperson	Why do we have to pay R14 for a prepaid coupon?	Coupons are purchased by farm workers whom purchase there electricity from the Farmer and is not applicable to all.
	Emma Schoeman; Chairperson	If we purchase electricity at the municipal outlet do we also pay R14 for the coupon?	This is required by NERSA to provide a complete picture of electricity usage vs revenue.
	Emma Schoeman; Chairperson	Discuss why it is necessary that street lights are now also tarified?	Not Budget Related feedback.
	Emma Schoeman; Chairperson	Why are all the certificates now rated at R151? What are they for? What is an electrical valuation certificate?	Not Budget Related feedback.
	Emma Schoeman; Chairperson	Van die straat na die erf grens kos dit R10702? Wat van tot by die voorafbetalde boks? Waarvoor is die R385,25 aanslag?	Not Budget Related feedback.
	Emma Schoeman; Chairperson	Hoe werk die storie?	Not Budget Related feedback.
	Emma Schoeman; Chairperson	Droogte tariewe is werklik drakonies! Heroorweeg die 50, -100 en 200% en boetes.	Not Budget Related feedback.
	Emma Schoeman; Chairperson	Hoekom moet ons R175 betaal vir die vervanging van 'n disc? Op wat? Dis julle meters en julle moet die instandhouding betaal.	Not Budget Related feedback.
	Emma Schoeman; Chairperson	Die koste van 'n voorafbetalde watermeter van R2,746 is baie en wie mag dit installeer en die koste? Kan die watermeter gekoop word waa?	Not Budget Related feedback.
	Emma Schoeman; Chairperson	Om 20mm waterpyp van lengte 15 meter te lê is R5117. Is dit tot op die grens van die eiendom? Sluit dit die arbeid ea koste in?	Not Budget Related feedback.
	Emma Schoeman; Chairperson	Wie verkoop 40LITER WATER TEEN R10? Hoekom kos enige hoeveelheid meer as 40 liter slegs R11?	Not Budget Related feedback.
	Emma Schoeman; Chairperson	Al hoe meer mense gaan al hoe minder water gebruik asook elektrisiteit. Wat is die basiese aanslag van 25%?	Not Budget Related feedback.
	Emma Schoeman; Chairperson	Dit is 'n skande dat julle tariewe so verhoog op dienste wat ver bo hulle aankoopprys verdien!	Not Budget Related feedback.
	Emma Schoeman; Chairperson	Dienste deposito	
	Emma Schoeman; Chairperson	Hoe bepaal julle die hoogste aanslag as mense van ander dorpe kom? Die 25% bo op basies is hoog. Bespreek asb hoe julle dit gaan bepaal.	Not Budget Related feedback.
	Emma Schoeman; Chairperson	ANDER	
	Emma Schoeman; Chairperson	Duplikaat munisipale rekening gaan R14 kos. Soms is julle rekeninge laat en moet ons inbel om info te kry. Wat gebeur as ons oort betaal?	Not Budget Related feedback.
	Emma Schoeman; Chairperson	Wat is aansoek toele (R621) vir die verkryging van eiendom?	Not Budget Related feedback.
	Emma Schoeman; Chairperson	Verkeersbegeleiding-Blou Lig	Not Budget Related feedback.
	Emma Schoeman; Chairperson	Hoer veel is die afgelope jaar hieraan spandeer en wie moet die R230 per uur plus AA km koste Plus BTW betaal hiervoor.	Not Budget Related feedback.
	Emma Schoeman; Chairperson	na ure R464. ?Wie mag die gebruik hiervan	Not Budget Related feedback.
	Emma Schoeman; Chairperson	Skoonmaak van privaat gronde	
	Emma Schoeman; Chairperson	Kan dit gereel word? Geen oop erwe hier word deur hulle elenaars skoon gemaak nie. Wat van die lang gras, onnel erwe /tune opberging van materiaal wat as brand gevaar beskou kan word ---is daar regulasies in plek? Koste plus 20% aan die elenaar klikk reg. Wie gaan dit monitor? Dit word nie tans gemoniteer nie.	Not Budget Related feedback.
	Emma Schoeman; Chairperson	Vullisverwydering	
	Emma Schoeman; Chairperson	Hoekom is daar so 'n skerp styging van 13% in die koste? Ons verskat ons eie vullissakke en hoekom moet wheelle bins aangekoop word aangesien krimmele nienin wegkruip, die blikke steel - en spioenier op ons huise. Dis onveilig!	Not Budget Related feedback.
	Emma Schoeman; Chairperson	Soneitnissertifikaat	
	Emma Schoeman; Chairperson	Van wanneer af reik julle dit aan ons uit? Gebruiksregte briewe kos R132 as ook eiendom navrae. Niemand sal wanpraktieke aanmeld nie. 'nulle word slegs aangevrae omdat julle nie sorg dat elenaars se gebruiksregte gemonitor word om te verseker dat dit binne die wet is nie. Nou moet ons julle ekstra, bo op salarisse vir die werk, betaal- om 'n ordelike netjiese en gesonde en veilige omgewing te skep!	Not Budget Related feedback.
	Emma Schoeman; Chairperson	Voorbeeld is om vas te stel wie die Willem Nelsrivier moet skoonmaak en julle slegs die een elenaar wil verantwoordelik hou omdat julle die ander elenaar is!	Not Budget Related feedback.
	Emma Schoeman; Chairperson	Verlenging van grensmuur.	Not Budget Related feedback.

REQUESTS NUMBER	REQUEST FROM	REQUESTS/QUESTIONS/COMMENTS AWAITING RESPONSE	Responses
	Emma Schoeman; Chairperson	Die tarief is R398,46! Pas dit aan volgens die grote van die verandering. Mense wat hulle plekke wil verbeter word gestraf met kostes terwyl ander weegkom om nie die omgewing netjies te hou nie. Wie monitor op die oomblik onreghmatige aanbouings en hoeveel sulke gevalle is die afgelope jaar hanteer?	Not Budget Related feedback
	Emma Schoeman; Chairperson	Gas Instalering R362	
	Emma Schoeman; Chairperson	Hoe werk dit -installeer julle of inspekteer julle? Waar is die voorskritte in die verband gepubliseer? Koste?	Not Budget Related feedback
	Emma Schoeman; Chairperson	Riolering	
	Emma Schoeman; Chairperson	Koste van riool koppeling van grens na toilette/gryswater van slegs 15meter teen koste van R5491 . Verskat julle die tipe/grawers en loodgieters? Hoe werk dit?	Not Budget Related feedback.
	Emma Schoeman; Chairperson	Disaster Management	
	Emma Schoeman; Chairperson	Who will pay for the call if the fire brigade is called to a fire in the river?	Not Budget Related feedback
	Emma Schoeman; Chairperson	What is an inspection report (R1062) and how does this work?	Not Budget Related feedback.
	Emma Schoeman; Chairperson	AIR Quality:	
	Emma Schoeman; Chairperson	Who is the Inspector and has a forum been established as prescribed?	Not Budget Related feedback
	Emma Schoeman; Chairperson	Licensing of Dogs	
	Emma Schoeman; Chairperson	This matter has been taken to court and was not allowed. What about a fine for having more than 2 dogs in town? What about a permit for having more than 2 dogs in the town. How many cats can be kept by individuals?	Not Budget Related feedback
	Emma Schoeman; Chairperson	STAFF Expenditure	
	Emma Schoeman; Chairperson	Salary and wages are to be increased to 7.5% or more dependant on the unions demands. I want to state that it is not necessary for salaries to be adjusted annually especially in a time that the government coffers have been stolen empty! People in the private sector and pensioners have also to contend with these problems without receiving 7.5% increases. There were times when working for the government – that I did not receive my merit increments for 3 years as the state could not afford this. Our government officials are the highest paid in the world . My pension certainly did not increase with 7.5%	Not Budget Related feedback
	Emma Schoeman; Chairperson	The MM's salary runs at R2,066,650 does this include his allowances and what allowances is he allowed. Is he fully qualified for his position?	The amount disclosed is total Cost to Employer
	Emma Schoeman; Chairperson	Six Senior managers earn R9,96M ! It is understandable that they do not understand the lower income groups hardship and abet these increases annually.	Not Budget Related feedback
	Emma Schoeman; Chairperson	It is worrying that there are only 2 senior managers out of 6 in place and 7 managers out of 34 management positions filled. Middle management is critical for the functioning of an organisation. They monitor productivity and implement policies and do oversight of the staff 's work and identify problems. Further, the financial dept. has only 6 managers in 16 posts and 106 craftsmen in 206 positions.	Not Budget Related feedback
	Emma Schoeman; Chairperson	The personnel situation certainly needs priority attention as deteriorating services and inadequate communication could be a serious threat to service delivery. The shortage of managerial personnel could also be the reason for the lack of cross referencing of documents and priority tasks forgotten and documents mislaid. The Personnel Disciplinary Code and other critical human resources regulations and by-laws need urgent attention.	Not Budget Related feedback
	Emma Schoeman; Chairperson	-Can we really afford R580,000 spent on bursaries and staff training. I had to pay for my own academic and skills training . In-house training is essential and should be organised by Province. District Councils really are a waste of taxpayers monies.	Not Budget Related feedback
	Emma Schoeman; Chairperson	COUNCIL Expenditure	
	Emma Schoeman; Chairperson	The Executive Councils expenditure on finance and admin/allowances costs are R10,87M. Their salary budget is R11,4M. Astronomical! Their annual in crease stands at 1.6% of the budget expenditure.	Councillor Remuneration packages are determined in terms of the public office bearer remuneration Regulation released annually.
	Emma Schoeman; Chairperson	How many PAS does the Executive council employ? One of those PA's earn R165,684 per annum!	Not Budget Related feedback
	Emma Schoeman; Chairperson	Last Year the Mayor was paid allowances of R587,269 on top of his annual salary of R820,761 according to the annual report! How is this related to relevant productivity? The Deputy Mayor received allowances of R589,797M on top of his salary of R663107.	Not Budget Related feedback
	Emma Schoeman; Chairperson	Some cllts. received allowances of R300, 000 and more. This while many of us hardly manage to eat.	Not Budget Related feedback
	Emma Schoeman; Chairperson	What happens to all their lap tops and tablets should they not be re-elected? How much was spent on consultancy fees and for whom? Does the Mayor have free accommodation?	Not Budget Related feedback

REQUESTS NUMBER	REQUEST FROM	REQUESTS/QUESTIONS/COMMENTS AWAITING RESPONSE	Responses
	Emma Schoeman: Chairperson	It is not surprising that these high income earners can very easily hike up tariffs and services as they have no understanding of the hardships ordinary citizens contend with in these extremely difficult financial times.	Not Budget Related feedback
	Emma Schoeman: Chairperson	Uitlood Street Residents Association	Not Budget Related feedback
	Emma Schoeman: Chairperson	How many community workers do we have ,what are their qualifications and how much do they cost us. What do they do?	Not Budget Related feedback
	Emma Schoeman: Chairperson	Uitlood Street Residents Association	
	Emma Schoeman: Chairperson	It was very disappointing to take cognisance of our 50% only blue drop status even when the quality was 90%. What is being done about unqualified staff and inadequate maintenance? The Green drop status of sewerage stands at 50% whilst the quality is 80%.	Not Budget Related feedback
	Emma Schoeman: Chairperson	Uitlood Street Residents Association	
	Emma Schoeman: Chairperson	7000 indigent people receive virtually free services How much does this cost us, the ratepayers? Squatter numbers have grown with 8.5%. They are encouraged to come to Robertson because we ensure their survival. Before any of us go to another town we go to live with relatives for a short period, pay rental and purchase homes. We cannot just squat illegally on land and request handouts.	The Cost of delivering free basic services is subsidised by the Equitable Share allocation received from National Treasury.
	Emma Schoeman: Chairperson	I found it amusing to note that you state in your service delivery standard report that you resolve problems within 10 days as Uitlood Street Residents Ass. has been waiting nearly 2 years for the Municipality to clean the Willem Nels River!	Not Budget Related feedback
	Emma Schoeman: Chairperson	Had we been given time there would have been more questions than assembled here in 2/3 days	Not Budget Related feedback
	Emma Schoeman: Chairperson	-In conclusion The Municipality and Council – ensures, at present, that the gap between the poor and rich become ever greater and at the cost of the less affluent ratepayers and with less service delivery. Look at the state of our roads!	Not Budget Related feedback
	Emma Schoeman: Chairperson	Your motto should be how can we save and serve our ratepayers better in these very difficult times! Stop your above inflation rate expenditure, continuous salary and Council increases and adjust our rates and tariffs for the 2018/19 year downward.	Not Budget Related feedback
4	Emma Schoeman: Chairperson	Please inform us in depth of new Council policies by discussing them with us at separate meetings in future.	Not Budget Related feedback
	Emma Schoeman: Chairperson	Housing and Human Settlement	
	Geoff Brown	According to the January 2016 SDF, the current housing need for Montagu was approximately 2400 units. An area of approximately 60 ha of land is required to provide in this housing need.	Not Budget Related feedback
	Geoff Brown	The SDF map has only earmarked about 28 ha of land for housing purposes. Where will the other 32 ha be secured from? The 8.8 ha identified in the SDF is (Montagu Extension 2), an approved, undeveloped high income residential development, that has not been developed since the 1982 approval. Should this area be deemed unsuitable for subsidised housing purposes, 38 ha of additional land has to be identified to address the 2016 housing need for Montagu.	Not Budget Related feedback
	Geoff Brown	The housing pipeline for the next 5 years proposes approximately 515 units in Montagu. This means that <u>only</u> approximately 25% of the January 2016 housing need for Montagu will be addressed by 2021.	Not Budget Related feedback
	Geoff Brown	There is a substantial need for affordable middle income and GAP-Housing, which has not been quantified in the IDP. Indications are that there are in excess of 130 families in the Montagu area only, which need and qualify for GAP Housing.	Not Budget Related feedback
	Geoff Brown	The SDF states that ±12 ha along the banks of the Kinga River in Ashbury are earmarked for housing. The SDF states that "...this land should be developed as a mixed income, mixed use project with a significant GAP component..." This is not a bad proposal, but that area is included as part of a 15 ha area in the housing pipeline, so where is the land for housing then? It appears that there is not clear alignment between the IDP, SDF and Housing Pipeline?	Not Budget Related feedback
	Geoff Brown	The SDF states that housing development "...should preferably be located on north facing slopes..." but the identified housing projects for Montagu are all on southern facing slopes? There is therefore a conflict between the housing proposals and the SDF. In terms of pure site analysis north facing slopes to optimise the use of solar hot water generation and optimisation of environmental value, and socio economic value should be mandatory in today's day and age.	Not Budget Related feedback
	Geoff Brown	It appears that there is not suitable land to address the current housing need and the housing pipeline also acknowledged that negotiations are taking place with private land owners to acquire additional land elsewhere in the municipal area.	Not Budget Related feedback
	Geoff Brown	The SDF mentions that "...Montagu is likely to attract upmarket retirees and city migrants, especially if IT functionality is improved..." and "...Urbanisation is likely to continue with more and more farm workers moving to the nearest urban settlement..." It is therefore clear that the housing provision should not only be for subsidised housing, but also for higher income groups.	Not Budget Related feedback

REQUESTS NUMBER	REQUEST FROM	REQUESTS/QUESTIONS/COMMENTS AWAITING RESPONSE	Responses
		The SDF states that "... <i>There may be instances where off-grid eco-villages are warranted, e.g. where an area is too far from one of the main settlement or farm workers don't want to settle there because of social issues. The Koo and Kingina Valleys were mentioned in public participation. There may also be a need for an eco-village near the Wanshoek VGK Primary School in the Agterkloofhoogte Valley. Such a settlement should only serve people working in the valley...</i> " It should be noted that if these rural, off grid villages are not integrated with higher income residential uses and integrated community facilities and commercial activities, these villages may just become yet another dormitory town with social challenges... and not a sustainable and viable settlement. It is of utmost importance that contemporary, modern, well designed new rural villages be developed in South Africa to accommodate a new generation of economically active citizens who choose to live in "rural South Africa", close to their families, close to their work and close to their friends: villages with a sense of place. Villages and hamlets with enduring value, where property prices increase with time, where capital can be built accompanied with pride of ownership and associated economic value and socio economic value. Hamlet and villages that are, unlike the current RDP / BNG housing schemes, where there are absolutely no value of any kind: <u>no</u> economic value, <u>no</u> socio economic value, <u>no</u> environmental value, and <u>no</u> sensory value. The moment a RDP development is completed, the entire value of the area or precinct only goes one way DOWN. We need to stop this terrible housing process by developing well designed and well planned contemporary new rural villages and hamlets where the value goes UP once completed	Not Budget Related feedback
	Geoff Brown	Land Reform, Agriculture and Small Scale Farming	
	Geoff Brown	The IDP and SDF raised the same points on the importance of the agricultural sector as a vehicle for job creation, and also highlighted some challenges. These are:	Not Budget Related feedback
	Geoff Brown	The IDP express the wish to see more successfully implemented land reform projects. The focus is for the Department: Rural Development and Land Reform to assist the Langeberg Municipality in acquiring agricultural land for small scale farmer development.	Not Budget Related feedback
	Geoff Brown	Goudmyn, located on Portion 7 of the Farm No 149 abuts the former municipal area of Montagu and is a failed land reform project. The farm was handed over to a community trust, with no additional capital, agricultural resources or agricultural equipment. This farm has marginal potential and the reality is that limited subsistence farming is taking place, and the beneficiary families, with their children and grandchildren (3 x generations) have settled on the farm, without adequate services infrastructure. This is a potential future housing crisis.	Not Budget Related feedback
	Geoff Brown	The SDF highlights that - <u>The biggest constraint</u> in expanding agricultural production is the availability of irrigation water and suitable land.	Not Budget Related feedback
	Geoff Brown	The SDF states that "... <i>Small scale farming possibilities for residents within the municipality should be encouraged to instill self-sufficiency...</i> " - this will only be realistic if the farmers are equipped with the necessary skills, equipment, infrastructure, and water.	Not Budget Related feedback
		The increase in food demand as well as exports will have a great impact on the municipality's ability to deliver high quality produce. Small scale farming possibilities for residents within the municipality should be encouraged to instill self-sufficiency.	Not Budget Related feedback
	Geoff Brown	Biodiversity Conservation and Scenic Landscapes	
	Geoff Brown	According to Fig 3.2.6.3 (VEGETATION STATUS), in the SDF, the Montagu area has the least threatened vegetation status in the Langeberg Municipal area, and the Critical Biodiversity Area Implications for the municipal area include	Not Budget Related feedback
	Geoff Brown	To minimise the impacts of urban development in Fynbos, houses should be clustered within a fire-free zone and protected with an appropriate fire belt. Firebreaks must be clear within the development footprint, not in adjacent veld.	Not Budget Related feedback
	Geoff Brown	For all types of development, footprints should be minimised. The focus should be on selecting alternatives that maximise the retention of indigenous habitats, species and ecological processes.	Not Budget Related feedback
	Geoff Brown	The formal and informal conservation areas already extensively protecting the critical biodiversity area network, should continue to be extended, especially by promoting private nature reserve and permitting resort development within the relevant guidelines as an incentive. This will promote economic growth and employment creation in the tourism sector as well as promote biodiversity conservation.	Not Budget Related feedback
	Geoff Brown	The SDF states that "...for all types of development, footprints should be minimised. The focus should be on selecting alternatives that maximise the retention of indigenous habitats, species and ecological processes..."	Not Budget Related feedback
	Geoff Brown	From the information in the SDF it is not clear how these requirements as well as the stated housing needs are to be addressed. It should also be noted, that since the Montagu area has the "least threatened" eco-systems, this area will be more suited for development, on a municipal scale, compared to other, more environmentally sensitive areas in the Langeberg Municipal area.	Not Budget Related feedback
	Geoff Brown	Tourism and Local Economic Development	

REQUESTS NUMBER	REQUEST FROM	REQUESTS/QUESTIONS/COMMENTS AWAITING RESPONSE	Responses
		According to the IDP, tourism is one of the main economic drivers in the Langeberg Municipal area. The IDP states that the Langeberg Municipality is committed to support local tourism and to create an environment which is conducive to unlock economic opportunities to the benefit of our broad community. The challenge is to create a more accessible tourism sector for the Langeberg area which the broad community can participate in, own and develop. The following aspects should be highlighted regarding economic development and Tourism	Not Budget Related feedback
	Geoff Brown	There is an envisaged outcome that Bigger businesses mentoring and supporting smaller SMME's.	Not Budget Related feedback
	Geoff Brown	The Municipality should Partner with government to access learnerships to address transformation in the tourism sector.	Not Budget Related feedback
	Geoff Brown	One of the outcomes of the strategic objective for local economic development is to work with private sector partners to promote economic growth and encourage business investment in the municipal area, and to broaden and improve the revenue base of the municipality	Not Budget Related feedback
	Geoff Brown	Ward based planning and ward based needs	
	Geoff Brown	Some of the development needs that were identified in the IDP for Ward 7 include	Not Budget Related feedback
	Geoff Brown	Reseal road and fix roads	Not Budget Related feedback
	Geoff Brown	Speed bumps	Not Budget Related feedback
	Geoff Brown	Upgrade Storm water in the Fresh Area	Not Budget Related feedback
	Geoff Brown	Tar / pave gravel roads	Not Budget Related feedback
	Geoff Brown	Play Park at Bergsig	Not Budget Related feedback
	Geoff Brown	Other Departmental identified needs	Not Budget Related feedback
	Geoff Brown	Craft and Skills Training Centre	Not Budget Related feedback
	Geoff Brown	Halfway House / Drug Rehab Centre	Not Budget Related feedback
	Geoff Brown	Upgrade defect Housing in Strydom Street	Not Budget Related feedback
	Geoff Brown	Shelter for Homeless and abused women and children	Not Budget Related feedback
	Geoff Brown	Need for a craft market	Not Budget Related feedback
	Geoff Brown	Need land for industry	Not Budget Related feedback
	Geoff Brown	Need for a fire station	Not Budget Related feedback
	Geoff Brown	Need municipal swimming pool	Not Budget Related feedback
	Geoff Brown	Improve discharge from the sewerage plan into the river to acceptable norms	Not Budget Related feedback
	Geoff Brown	<i>It is agreed that these are all important, but so are the housing needs. From the information in the SDF it is not clear how these requirement as well as the stated housing needs are to be addressed for Ward 7.</i>	Not Budget Related feedback
	Geoff Brown	Conclusion – Main Challenges	
	Geoff Brown	We submit that it can be concluded that the main challenges for Montagu and in particular Ward 7 & 12 are:	Not Budget Related feedback
	Geoff Brown	The significant housing need for subsidised and GAP Housing and potential new rural hamlets and villages as described above.	Not Budget Related feedback
	Geoff Brown	Acknowledgement that upmarket retirees and city migrants will relocate to Montagu.	Not Budget Related feedback
	Geoff Brown	The municipality needs to expand the rates base.	Not Budget Related feedback
	Geoff Brown	A need for tourism and agricultural skills development and job creation.	Not Budget Related feedback
	Geoff Brown	A need to expand the agricultural production, but limited water and soil conditions may limit the implementation.	Not Budget Related feedback
	Geoff Brown	A need for skills development to enable economic development and job creation.	Not Budget Related feedback
	Geoff Brown	A need to broaden and improve the revenue base of the municipality.	Not Budget Related feedback
	Geoff Brown	A need for biodiversity conservation for maintenance of ecological processes, and to enable and support tourism.	Not Budget Related feedback
	Geoff Brown	The solution – New Contemporary Rural Villages	
	Geoff Brown	With urbanisation comes several problems. These include over-population, pollution, lack of infrastructure services and over utilisation of natural resources and escalating property prices and escalating cost of living.	Not Budget Related feedback
	Geoff Brown	The World Economic Forum is acknowledging that there is a growing trend to “de-urbanise” to combat the negative impacts of urbanisation – refer to	Not Budget Related feedback
	Geoff Brown	https://www.weforum.org/agenda/2017/10/end-of-city-urbanization-housebuilding .	Not Budget Related feedback
	Geoff Brown	A solution to address the negative impacts of urbanisation, is the establishment of contemporary rural villages. These are integrated, sustainable rural villages where residents live a life in balance with nature, minimising consumption and maximizing the resources available for the best and healthiest lifestyle possible. This concept is the revival of an age-old concept where communities live close to fertile agricultural land for the daily need of the freshest food possible, and a maximum of open, green space to enjoy for recreation and wellbeing.	Not Budget Related feedback
	Geoff Brown	The establishment of a contemporary rural village is based on five (5) principles, these being	Not Budget Related feedback
	Geoff Brown	Agricultural production & Food Security;	Not Budget Related feedback

REQUESTS NUMBER	REQUEST FROM	REQUESTS/QUESTIONS/COMMENTS AWAITING RESPONSE	Responses
	Geoff Brown	Rural Development:	Not Budget Related feedback
	Geoff Brown	Poverty Alleviation and Economic development:	Not Budget Related feedback
	Geoff Brown	Integrated Sustainable Human Settlement; and	Not Budget Related feedback
	Geoff Brown	Biodiversity Conservation.	Not Budget Related feedback
	Geoff Brown	Here is a unique opportunity for Langeberg Municipality to address the various concerns and challenges that were identified in the Langeberg IDP and SDF.	Not Budget Related feedback
	Geoff Brown	There are three (3) farms, directly east of the former Montagu Municipal boundary. These include	Not Budget Related feedback
	Geoff Brown	Portion 7 of the Farm Derde Heuvel No 149 (Goudmyn).	Not Budget Related feedback
	Geoff Brown	Remainder of the Farm Las Haus De Montagu No 235 (Galenia);	Not Budget Related feedback
	Geoff Brown	Portion 1 of the Farm No 152 (Little Bean)	Not Budget Related feedback
	Geoff Brown	Goudmyn: Little Bean & Galenia	
		Goudmyn is a failed Land Reform Project, where three generations are currently living on this farm, without proper services infrastructure and with limited water and resources for farming. Unviable subsistence farming is taking place on the farm. In its current form, it is a ticking time bomb for a housing crisis. Similar to the well-known, Brackenhill Forestry settlement, east of Knysna, where former forestry workers settled on subserviced, private land, and now demand that the local authority should service the land and address the housing need...	Not Budget Related feedback
	Geoff Brown	Little Bean and Galenia are privately owned, agriculturally productive land, with an existing, 5-star tourist accommodation establishment. Galenia has produced, international award winning Olive Oils and wishes to expand the agricultural production on the property.	Not Budget Related feedback
	Geoff Brown	Currently the Goudmyn community does not have individual title ownership of their land. They rely on subsistence agriculture and the trustees are struggling financially.	Not Budget Related feedback
		Linking Goudmyn up with the neighbouring Galenia and Little Bean properties in an integrated project provides an opportunity for the Goudmyn Trustees and their dependants to become land owners in their own right, providing access to loans & capital. It could also assist with access to skills development and training in the agricultural and tourism sectors.	Not Budget Related feedback
	Geoff Brown	The vision for this integrated approach is to develop a new rural village that will include:	Not Budget Related feedback
	Geoff Brown	Expand the agricultural activities on the farms and	Not Budget Related feedback
	Geoff Brown	Turnaround of the failed land reform project on Goudmyn;	Not Budget Related feedback
		Capitalise on the existing, authorised airfield on Little Bean property to unlock economic and tourism opportunities for the whole Montagu area.	Not Budget Related feedback
	Geoff Brown	Expand the tourism activities on the farms;	Not Budget Related feedback
	Geoff Brown	Provide an integrated rural settlement for all income groups; and	Not Budget Related feedback
	Geoff Brown	Expand the formalised conservation status of the farms.	Not Budget Related feedback
	Geoff Brown	Expansion of Agricultural Produce	
		The proposed development for Galenia Estates and Goudmyn will initiate new agricultural activities for the properties as well as for the district. The properties have pockets of prime agricultural land but the biggest portion of the properties can be described as marginal agricultural land. These fragmentations are largely due to the geology of the area. In a recent study by OABS the following crops were identified as suitable for cultivation on the properties, i.e. almonds, figs, pomegranates, plums and lucerne. The crops will only be cultivated on high potential agricultural land.	Not Budget Related feedback
	Geoff Brown	The development of housing is destined for marginal areas and will not take up any high potential agricultural land, will not fragment agriculture, but rather unlock economic potential on marginal areas.	Not Budget Related feedback
		The proposed development will furthermore contribute to food security in the sense that agricultural activities will increase on the properties. It will also create much needed job opportunities in the area.	Not Budget Related feedback
	Geoff Brown	Goudmyn Land Reform and settlement of small scale farmers	
		In its current form, it is a ticking time bomb for a housing crisis. Similar to the well-known, Brackenhill Forestry settlement, east of Knysna, as mentioned above.	Not Budget Related feedback
	Geoff Brown	The proposed development will contribute to the Goudmyn smallholder farmers through physical and financial support by commercial partners, amongst others, infrastructure, sharing of knowledge, admin support, sharing of equipment in order to achieve economies of scale, etc.	Not Budget Related feedback
	Geoff Brown	No demand will be made on the Municipality's infrastructure at all. Galenia has enough water to supply themselves as well as Goudmyn with potable water. Modern, state of the art sewer works with associated wetlands will be built by Galenia and the clean water reused for irrigation. Optimum use of solar technology will ensure the minimum power requirement from say ESCOM. Fibre optic technology will be provided and available throughout the proposed new hamlets and villages.	Not Budget Related feedback
	Geoff Brown	Tourism and Economic Opportunities	

REQUESTS NUMBER	REQUEST FROM	REQUESTS/QUESTIONS/COMMENTS AWAITING RESPONSE	Responses
	Geoff Brown	Galenia has an existing, internationally known 5-star tourist accommodation establishment. Galenia already provide jobs in the tourism sector. With the development of the proposed rural village, the tourism activities can be expanded to agri-tourism, eco-tourism, a tourist visitors' centre and in-service training for tour guides, chefs, and housing can be supplied to all workers on the estate in these new hamlets etc.	Not Budget Related feedback
	Geoff Brown	Goudmyn and Galenia, are located on the well-established R62 Tourist Route and the proposed development can strengthen and expand the tourist offerings on the R62 route.	Not Budget Related feedback
	Geoff Brown	The proposed development offers an opportunity to expand the commercial and transport infrastructure by unlocking the potential of the private airfield. The airfield at Goudmyn, can be optimised to provide access for:	Not Budget Related feedback
	Geoff Brown	High end tourists to nearby game reserves and accommodation establishments.	Not Budget Related feedback
	Geoff Brown	Agricultural spray planes.	Not Budget Related feedback
	Geoff Brown	Quick access to the ports for exporting of agricultural produce.	Not Budget Related feedback
	Geoff Brown	Medical transport.	Not Budget Related feedback
	Geoff Brown	Recreation flights, and	Not Budget Related feedback
	Geoff Brown	Emergency services.	Not Budget Related feedback
	Geoff Brown	This private airfield on private land, can play a key role in unlocking economic opportunities for Montagu and surrounds.	Not Budget Related feedback
	Geoff Brown	Integrated rural settlement for all income groups	
	Geoff Brown	The proposal is to develop low-key, small hamlets on these farms, on land that has marginal agricultural potential and low conservation potential. These will be pockets of residential development that is connected by ecological corridors and farm land. It should be noted that Goudmyn and Galenia have predominantly northern and eastern facing slopes – consistent with the SDF recommendation to develop residential areas on northern facing slopes.	Not Budget Related feedback
	Geoff Brown	A range of housing opportunities, from GAP Housing to High end residential housing can be provided. This will address the shortfall of land for housing purposes that were identified in the IDP.	Not Budget Related feedback
	Geoff Brown	Expanded conservation status	
	Geoff Brown	The Langeberg -Wes Mountain Catchment Area, (proclaimed protected area), covers the southern, mountainous portion of Galenia. There are larger portions of natural habitat and river corridors that do not currently enjoy any formal conservation status.	Not Budget Related feedback
	Geoff Brown	Here is an opportunity at Galenia to create and formalise the conservation worthy areas as 'biodiversity offset' for the proposed development.	Not Budget Related feedback
	Geoff Brown	Conclusion and Recommendation	0
	Geoff Brown	We conclude that there is a unique opportunity to establish a new contemporary rural village that will contribute to meet the strategic objectives as identified in the Langeberg IDP and that will also address the development needs and challenges identified in the IDP and SDF.	Not Budget Related feedback
	Geoff Brown	It is recommended that Langeberg Municipality earmarks the Goudmyn, Little Bean and Galenia Farms as a "Special Planning Area," for development of a contemporary rural village, outside the Montagu urban edge, in the Langeberg SDF. This proposed development should address and include the following aspects:	Not Budget Related feedback
	Geoff Brown	Expansion of the existing agricultural production on the farms.	Not Budget Related feedback
	Geoff Brown	Turnaround of the failed land reform project on Goudmyn.	Not Budget Related feedback
	Geoff Brown	Unlock economic opportunities in the tourism, agri-processing and transport (airfield) sectors.	Not Budget Related feedback
	Geoff Brown	Provide an integrated rural settlement for all income groups	Not Budget Related feedback
	Geoff Brown	Expand the formalised conservation status of the farms.	Not Budget Related feedback
	Geoff Brown	This proposed Private Public Partnership, will be funded privately, and will ensure that no capital is required from the Municipality and no services (sewer, water, electricity is required from the local authority). All of these services will be privately managed and built, with the services designed by registered private consultants and approved by the local authority. There are examples where this has been done successfully elsewhere. With the tendency in many Municipalities in SA taking strain, this is a welcome opportunity to grow the economy without costing the Municipality anything. In fact, statistics that were published in early April 2018 states that 37% of our Municipalities in SA are now dysfunctional! The proposed project will not place any burden on the Municipality.	Not Budget Related feedback
	Geoff Brown	We trust that this recommendation will be supported by the Council and that the Goudmyn, Little Bean and Galenia Farms as a "Special Planning Area" for development of a contemporary rural village, outside the Montagu urban edge, in the Langeberg SDF.	Not Budget Related feedback

REQUESTS NUMBER	REQUEST FROM	REQUESTS/QUESTIONS/COMMENTS AWAITING RESPONSE	Responses
5	Rowan Smith	Geen nuwe inkomste strome word geïdentifiseer op die begroting nie. Water ander inkomste strome word beplan?	The Municipality mandate is defined within the Constitution and a Municipality is obligated to first of all fulfill its Constitutional mandate before considering other mandates. As such the operational framework of a Municipality is limited. However the Municipality is continuously looking at ways to strengthen the current revenue streams and to maximise the potential revenue. Also where a service need arise, we include in the budget - Refer to Sundry Tariffs.
	Rowan Smith	Water tekorte gaan in die komende jare tekorte op die water inkomste beteken. Glo ook nie water beperkings was nodig na aanleiding van inligting tot ons beskikking nie. Glo dit was slegs om ekstra inkomste uit belasting betalers te kry.	Not Budget Related feedback
	Rowan Smith	Voorraad verhoog vanaf R26 775 000 in 2017/18 na R53 598 000. Dit word genoem dat dit behuisingprojekte is wat oorhandig moet word. Vraag is hoekom word dieselfde balans handhaaf vir die volgende 3 jaar?	The projected Inventory Balances are not constant throughout the MTRF period. Balances are 54 670 000, 55 764 000, 56 879 000 in 2018/19, 2019/20 and 2020/21 respectively. There should be noted that there are various inventory items within inventory and in terms of the inventory policy certain levels of inventory must be obtained, this is reflected in the Inventory Balance.
	Rowan Smith	Op bladsy 195 verhoog employees met 1.3% maar die koste vir salarisse verhoog met R24 784 000. Die Permanente werknemers en de contracteerd werknemers tel nie op a die totale aantal werknemers nie.	The increase in the salaries is due to the inclusion of Post-employment Medical Aid Benefits and Long service award provisions in employee related cost, which were not previously budget for under this component
	Rowan Smith	Geen R100 000 projekte is voorsien vir die 2018/2019 boekjaar nie. Is die item verwyder van die begroting af?	The Ward projects were not included in the budget.
	Rowan Smith	"n Waterenker is aangekoop maar water beperkings is opgeskort? Vir watter alternatiewe gaan waterenker aangewend word?	Not Budget Related feedback
	Rowan Smith	Kontant neem baie virnig af en surpluses is nog steeds te hoog.	The Reserves and Surplus are not cash reserves or surpluses. The A7 - Cashflow should be viewed to see the cash generated for the period.



Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF)

BUDGET:

2018/2019 – 2020/2021

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Table of Contents

SECTION A – Part 1	4
1. Glossary	4
2. Mayors Report	6
3. Resolutions	7
4. Executive Summary	8
5. Annual Budget Tables	15
A1 Budget Summary	15
A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by Functional Classification)	16
A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by Municipal Vote)	17
A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)	18
A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by Vote, Functional Classification and Funding	19
A6 Budgeted Financial Position	20
A7 Budgeted Cash Flows	21
A8 Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation	22
A9 Asset Management	23
A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement	24
SECTION A – Part 2	25
1. Budget Process Overview	25
2. IDP Overview and Amendments	27
3. Measurable performance objectives and indicators	29
4. Overview of Budget Related Policies and Amendments	32
5. Overview of Budget Assumptions	36
6. Overview of Budget Funding	38
7. Expenditure on allocations and grant Programmes	47
8. Allocations or grants made by the Municipality	48
9. Councillor allowances and employee benefits	48
10. Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow	50
11. Capital spending detail	50
12. Legislation compliance status	50
13. Other supporting documents	50
14. Municipal Manager's quality certification	51

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

SECTION B – BUDGET	52
1. Operating Budget	52
2. Capital Budget	53
3. Tariffs for Rates, Refuse, Water and Electricity	54
4. Sundry Tariffs	55
5. MFMA Municipal Budget Circular for the 2018/2019 MTREF	56
6. Service Level Standards	57
7. Budget Schedules	58

SECTION A – Part 1

1. Glossary

Adjustments Budgets – Prescribed in section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act. It is the formal means by which a municipality may revise its budget during a financial year.

Allocations – Money received from Provincial and National Treasury.

Budget – The financial plan of a municipality.

Budget related policy – Policy of a municipality affecting or affected by the budget.

Capital Expenditure – Spending on municipal assets such as land, buildings and vehicles. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on a municipality's balance sheet.

Cash Flow Statement – A statement showing when actual cash will be received and spent by the Municipality, and the month end balances of cash and short term investments. Cash receipts and payments do not always coincide with budgeted revenue and expenditure timings. For example, when an invoice is received by the Municipality it is shown as expenditure in the month that the services or goods are received, even though it may not be paid in the same period.

DORA – Division of Revenue Act. The annual piece of legislation that indicate the allocations from National Government to Local Government.

Equitable Share – A general grant paid to municipalities. It is predominantly targeted to assist with free basic services.

GDFI - Gross Domestic Fixed Investment

GFS – Government Finance Statistics. An internationally recognised classification system that facilitates comparisons between municipalities.

BUDGET MTREF 2018/2019 – 2020/2021

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

ICT – Information Communication Technology

IDP – Integrated Development Plan. The main strategic planning document of a municipality.

KPI – Key Performance Indicators. Measures of service output and/or outcome.

LM – Langeberg Municipality

MFMA - Municipal Finance Management Act (No 53 of 2003). The principle piece of legislation relating to municipal financial management.

MTREF – Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework as prescribed by the MFMA sets out indicative revenue and projected expenditure for the budget year plus two outer financial years to determine the affordability level.

Operating Expenditure – Spending on the day to day expenses of a municipality such as general expenses, salaries & wages and repairs & maintenance.

Rates – Local Government tax based on assessed valuation of a property.

TMA – Total Municipal Account

SDBIP – Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan. A detailed plan comprising quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates.

Strategic Objectives – The main priorities of a municipality as set out in the IDP Budgeted spending must contribute towards achievement of these strategic objectives.

Vote – One of the main segments into which a budget is divided, usually at department level.

2. Mayors Report

To be distributed at the Council Meeting.

3. Resolutions

That Council approves the following:

- 1) That the consolidated Operating budget of R 680 022 870, Capital budget of R 88 111 480, and budgeted cash flows, as set out in the Municipal Budget be adopted and approved by Council and that it constitutes the Budget of the Council for 2018/2019 financial year as well as the medium term (indicative) budgets for the 2019/2020 and 2020/2021 financial years.
- 2) That the Integrated Development Plan and related documents and any amendments thereto, be approved.
- 3) That the Spatial Development Framework and any amendments thereto, be approved.
- 4) That the tariffs for property rates be approved.
- 5) That the tariffs for water, electricity and other municipal services be approved.
- 6) That all other matters prescribed in sections 17(1) (a-e); 17(2) and 17(3) (a-m) of the Municipal Finance Management Act are included in or accompany the budget document be approved.
- 7) That the measurable performance objectives for 2018/2019 for operating revenue by source and by vote be approved.
- 8) That the following budget related policies be approved and that the ICT policies be noted:
 - Asset Management Policy
 - Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy
 - Cash Management and Investment Policy
 - Tariff Policy (Amended)
 - Rates Policy (Amended)
 - Supply Chain Management Policy
 - Virement Policy
 - Borrowing, Funds and Reserves Policy

4. Executive Summary

The Municipality's 2018/2019 budget amounts to R 768 134 350, represented by a Capital Budget of R 88 111 480 and an Operating Budget of R 680 022 870.

Primary Operating Budget revenue- and expenditure categories reflect the following year-on-year budget value increases (estimated 2018/2019 vs. adjusted 2017/2018 budget):

Revenue / tariff increases

In order for Langeberg Municipality to operate financially sustainable over the medium to long term tariff increases cannot be limited to the CPI projections published by STASSA and NT as the current reality is that expenditure relating to the operation of trading and non-trading services are rising above CPI targets.

- The increase in Rates Tariffs for Residential property will be 8% and Business property 10%.
- The increase of Water Tariffs will be 8 % on average and according to the Inclining Block Tariffs of the study that was done in 2014/2015.
- The increase of Sanitation Tariffs will be 8.5%.
- The tariff increase for Refuse Removal will be 13%
- The increase of Electricity Tariffs will be 6.84%.

Expenditure category increases

- | | | |
|--|---|---------|
| • Salaries and Wages (including increments and social contributions) | : | 7.50% |
| • Other Expenses including Repairs and Maintenance | : | -13.89% |
| (Result of mSCOA alignment expenditure items moved to Contracted Services) | | |
| • Capital Costs | : | 26.65% |
| • Bulk Purchases | | |
| - Water; and | : | 5.30% |
| - Electricity | : | 7.32% |

The projected increase results from a combination of factors such as (relatively low) generic growth to core tariff-based services, operational efficiencies and revenue-related policies aimed at optimising and sustaining all revenue sources.

BUDGET MTREF 2018/2019 – 2020/2021

LANEBERG MUNICIPALITY

The financing of capital expenditure from own funds (CRR) totals R 38 244 000. This amount represents an increase to originally planned values and is earmarked to address specific infrastructural capital investment aligned to IDP focus areas. This level is considered to be affordable over the MTREF 3-year period.

Capital investment funding excluding Own Funding represents a significant portion (56.60%) of the Municipality's Capital Budget in 2018/2019 and consist mainly of Borrowed Funds and the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG).

Planned Borrowings for capital expenditure totals an amount of R 20 124 440 and is earmarked to address specific electrical infrastructural capital investment needs aligned to IDP focus areas. This loan is considered to be affordable over the Long Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework 3-year period.

LANEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Langeberg Municipality has prepared a multi-year budget in accordance with the Municipal Budgeting and Reporting Regulations and is presented in the table below:

Budget Summary- Capital

Vote Description	Ref	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand	1							
Capital expenditure - Vote								
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2							
Vote 1 - FINANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		-	272	272	272	1 000	1 000	1 200
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		200	200	200	200	500	600	700
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		26 440	12 995	12 995	12 995	52 268	47 051	26 290
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	26 640	13 467	13 467	13 467	53 768	48 651	28 190
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2							
Vote 1 - FINANCE		570	570	570	570	4 500	4 000	-
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		-	640	640	640	-	-	-
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	1 300	2 000	2 400
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		2 084	2 584	2 584	2 584	1 070	600	700
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		42 716	31 152	31 152	31 152	7 963	8 290	350
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		1 499	2 908	2 908	2 908	19 510	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		49 369	40 355	40 355	40 355	34 344	14 890	3 450
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		76 008	53 821	53 821	53 821	88 111	63 541	31 640
Capital Expenditure - Functional								
Governance and administration		2 870	4 546	4 546	4 546	7 870	7 200	3 800
Executive and council		-	536	536	536	-	-	-
Finance and administration		2 870	3 370	3 370	3 370	7 870	7 200	3 800
Internal audit		-	640	640	640	-	-	-
Community and public safety		21 149	9 809	9 809	9 809	20 010	1 000	1 200
Community and social services		950	2 207	2 207	2 207	1 919	1 000	1 200
Sport and recreation		20 181	7 583	7 583	7 583	7 591	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		19	19	19	19	10 500	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		4 699	3 932	3 932	3 932	17 247	22 450	20 357
Planning and development		900	133	133	133	1 115	-	-
Road transport		3 799	3 799	3 799	3 799	16 132	22 450	20 357
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		47 290	35 534	35 534	35 534	42 984	32 892	6 283
Energy sources		26 263	6 946	6 946	6 946	27 779	21 832	2 783
Water management		21 027	27 754	27 754	27 754	10 150	4 660	3 500
Waste water management		-	335	335	335	-	-	-
Waste management		-	500	500	500	5 055	6 400	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	76 008	53 821	53 821	53 821	88 111	63 541	31 640

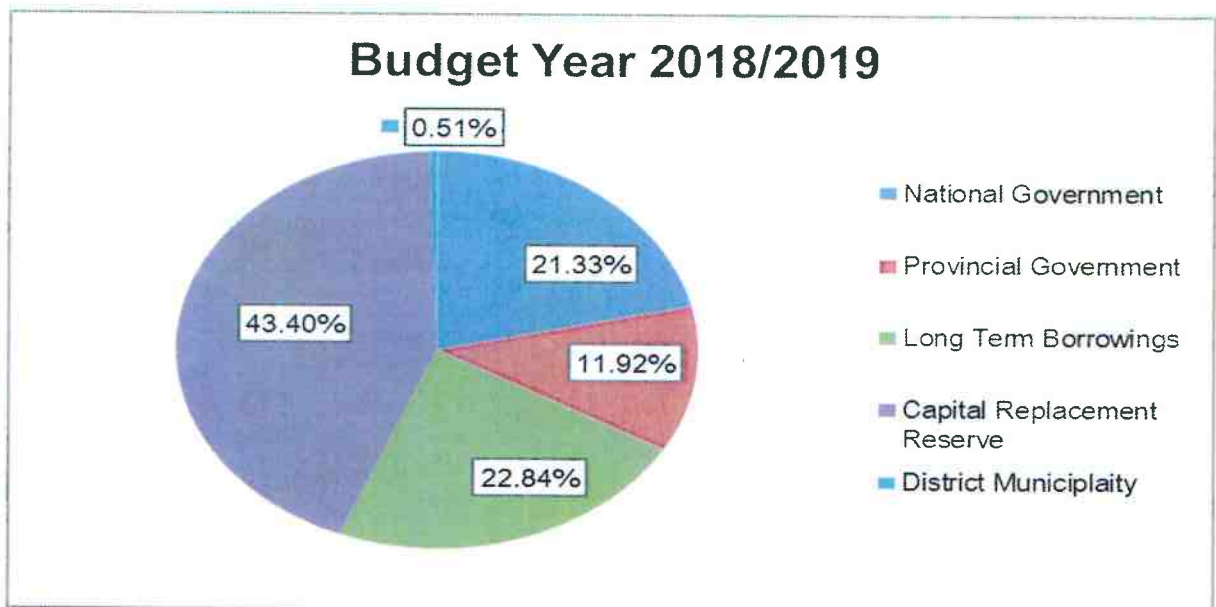
BUDGET MTREF 2018/2019 – 2020/2021

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

The MTREF Capital Budget will be funded as follow:

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Funded by:								
National Government		33 598	20 440	20 440	20 440	18 793	21 342	22 790
Provincial Government		-	8 805	8 805	8 805	10 500	-	-
District Municipality		-	50	50	50	450	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	33 598	29 295	29 295	29 295	29 743	21 342	22 790
Public contributions & donations	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	6	20 124	-	-	-	20 124	14 876	-
Internally generated funds		22 286	24 526	24 526	24 526	38 244	27 324	8 850
Total Capital Funding	7	76 008	53 821	53 821	53 821	88 111	63 541	31 640

The graph below shows the capital expenditure for 2018/2019 per funding source expressed as a %:



LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

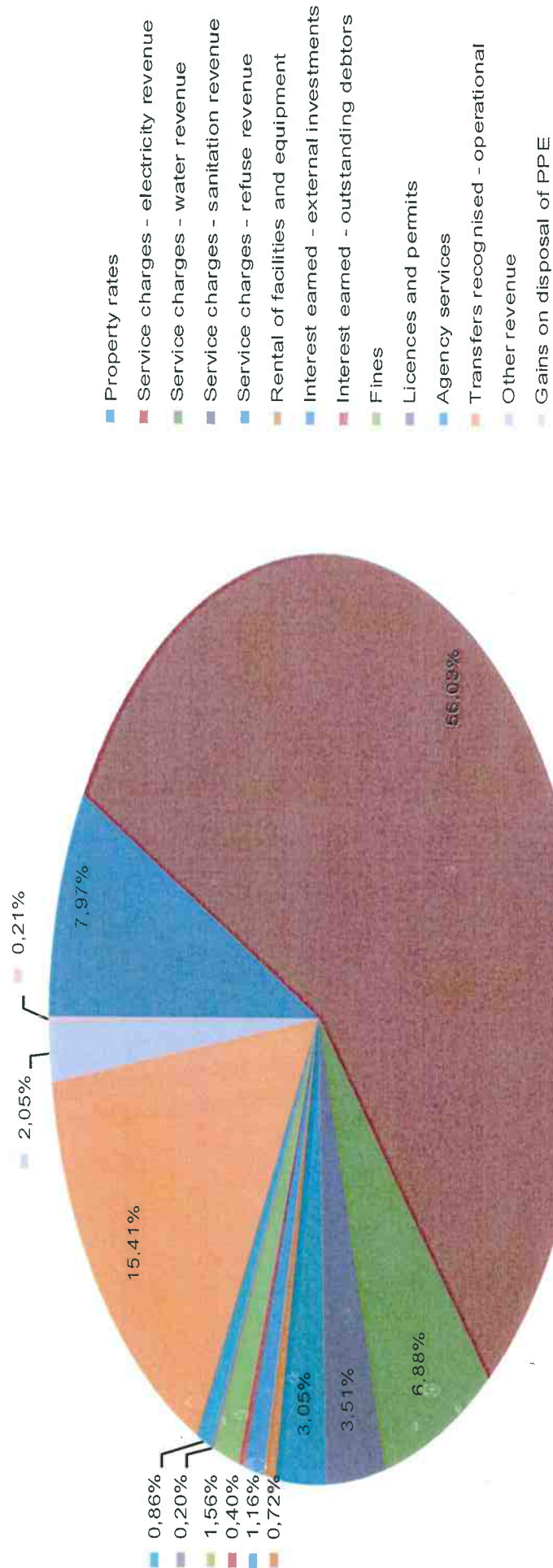
Budget Summary – Operating

Description	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand			
Revenue By Source			
Property rates	52 862 690	57 658 810	62 895 320
Service charges - electricity revenue	371 654 170	397 075 370	424 235 380
Service charges - water revenue	45 611 950	48 348 700	51 249 660
Service charges - sanitation revenue	23 306 830	25 287 930	27 437 420
Service charges - refuse revenue	20 209 600	22 836 850	25 805 650
Service charges - other	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	4 748 100	5 104 370	5 487 350
Interest earned - external investments	7 712 110	8 290 540	8 912 360
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	2 668 120	2 868 270	3 083 430
Dividends received	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	10 317 280	11 091 090	11 922 940
Licences and permits	1 327 530	1 427 120	1 534 180
Agency services	5 680 100	6 106 130	6 564 130
Transfers and subsidies	102 256 000	114 830 300	120 061 480
Other revenue	13 615 910	14 637 410	15 735 480
Gains on disposal of PPE	1 394 740	1 499 400	1 611 910
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	663 365 130	717 062 290	766 536 690
Expenditure By Type			
Employee related costs	201 198 530	215 723 470	231 405 900
Remuneration of councillors	10 871 240	11 414 870	11 985 670
Debt impairment	14 425 630	15 435 450	16 515 970
Depreciation & asset impairment	29 194 390	29 383 740	30 428 900
Finance charges	13 227 600	12 926 730	13 202 680
Bulk purchases	289 862 540	310 990 380	333 660 000
Other materials	22 638 750	24 107 000	25 795 980
Contracted services	41 860 670	54 662 130	54 585 740
Transfers and subsidies	7 983 140	5 758 780	5 401 550
Other expenditure	48 182 400	50 762 350	54 334 420
Loss on disposal of PPE	577 980	618 490	661 840
Total Expenditure	680 022 870	731 783 390	777 978 650
Surplus/(Deficit)	-16 657 740	-14 721 100	-11 441 960
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	29 743 040	21 341 740	22 789 570
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	13 085 300	6 620 640	11 347 610
Taxation			
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	13 085 300	6 620 640	11 347 610
Attributable to minorities			
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	13 085 300	6 620 640	11 347 610
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate			
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	13 085 300	6 620 640	11 347 610

BUDGET MTREF 2018/2019 – 2020/2021

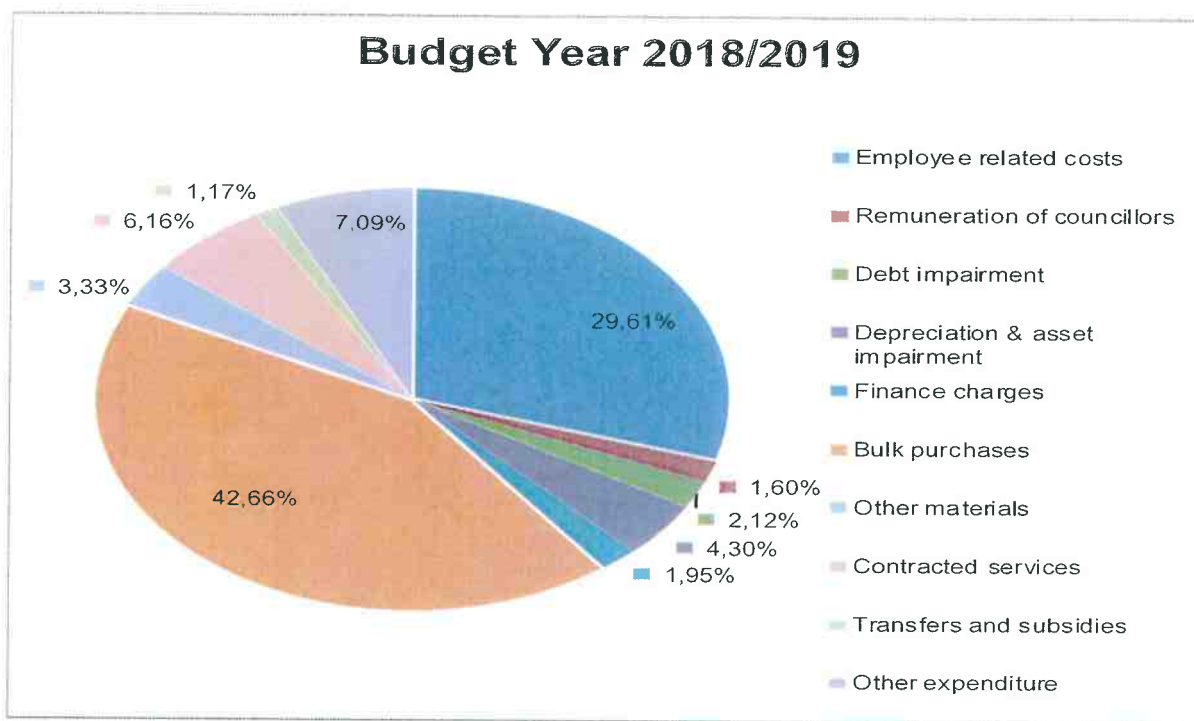
Revenue by Source: The graph below shows the funding of the 2018/2019 budget per revenue source expressed as a %.

Budget Year 2018/2019



LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Expenditure by Type: The graph below shows how the 2018/2019 budget will be spent per expenditure type expressed as %



S

Revenue Foregone: Property Rates

The amount of R 8, 693 M is budget for exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of the amount as determined in section 17 of the Municipal Property Rates Act.

Free Basic Services

The municipality is currently providing free basic services to 6 862 indigent consumers and the amount in Rand value is shown below:

- Refuse R 9, 020 M
- Water (Basic charges) R 0, 639 M
- Sewerage R 13, 524 M
- Electricity R 0, 785 M

LANEBERG MUNICIPALITY

5. Annual Budget Tables

A1 Budget Summary

WC026 Langeberg - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description R thousands	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Financial Performance							
Property rates	50 886	50 886	50 886	50 886	52 863	57 659	62 895
Service charges	422 703	421 703	421 703	421 703	460 783	493 549	528 728
Investment revenue	7 174	7 174	7 174	7 174	7 712	8 291	8 912
Transfers recognised - operational	116 406	115 850	115 850	115 850	102 256	114 830	120 061
Other own revenue	46 898	33 800	33 800	33 800	39 752	42 734	45 939
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	644 067	629 412	629 412	629 412	663 365	717 062	766 537
Employee costs	184 040	175 637	175 637	175 637	201 199	215 723	231 406
Remuneration of councillors	10 135	10 278	10 278	10 278	10 871	11 415	11 986
Depreciation & asset impairment	34 312	34 462	34 462	34 462	29 194	29 384	30 429
Finance charges	12 561	10 445	10 445	10 445	13 228	12 927	13 203
Materials and bulk purchases	267 772	284 184	284 184	284 184	312 501	335 097	359 456
Transfers and grants	7 142	8 147	8 147	8 147	7 983	5 759	5 402
Other expenditure	161 448	132 494	132 494	132 494	105 047	121 478	126 098
Total Expenditure	677 409	655 646	655 646	655 646	680 023	731 783	777 979
Surplus/(Deficit)	(33 342)	(26 234)	(26 234)	(26 234)	(16 658)	(14 721)	(11 442)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	33 598	29 295	29 295	29 295	29 743	21 342	22 790
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	256	3 061	3 061	3 061	13 085	6 621	11 348
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	256	3 061	3 061	3 061	13 085	6 621	11 348
Capital expenditure & funds sources							
Capital expenditure	76 008	53 821	53 821	53 821	88 111	63 541	31 640
Transfers recognised - capital	33 598	29 295	29 295	29 295	29 743	21 342	22 790
Public contributions & donations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Borrowing	20 124	—	—	—	20 124	14 876	—
Internally generated funds	22 286	24 526	24 526	24 526	38 244	27 324	8 850
Total sources of capital funds	76 008	53 821	53 821	53 821	88 111	63 541	31 640
Financial position							
Total current assets	184 660	227 156	227 156	227 156	206 445	201 610	220 996
Total non current assets	669 176	668 465	668 465	668 465	728 884	763 041	764 252
Total current liabilities	112 841	129 561	129 561	129 561	131 943	135 042	139 097
Total non current liabilities	152 963	131 953	131 953	131 953	156 194	175 797	180 991
Community wealth/Equity	588 032	634 107	634 107	634 107	647 192	653 813	665 160
Cash flows							
Net cash from (used) operating	33 355	49 549	49 549	49 549	47 478	42 489	49 115
Net cash from (used) investing	(75 255)	(56 033)	(56 033)	(56 033)	(87 297)	(62 169)	(30 768)
Net cash from (used) financing	16 297	(3 734)	(3 734)	(3 734)	16 401	11 942	(2 082)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	104 272	104 887	104 887	104 887	81 469	73 731	89 996
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation							
Cash and investments available	104 397	105 010	105 010	105 010	81 594	73 856	90 121
Application of cash and investments	94 452	85 309	85 309	85 309	81 003	73 689	75 103
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	9 945	19 700	19 700	19 700	591	167	15 019
Asset management							
Asset register summary (WDV)	665 006	664 239	664 239		723 156	757 314	758 524
Depreciation	34 312	34 462	34 462		29 194	29 384	30 429
Renewal of Existing Assets	10 734	2 604	2 604		13 109	32 657	11 661
Repairs and Maintenance	23 680	32 804	32 804		37 020	38 928	41 221
Free services							
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	25 072	25 072	25 072	23 968	23 968	26 382	29 052
Revenue cost of free services provided	12 722	12 722	12 722	8 693	8 693	9 389	10 142
Households below minimum service level							
Water:	7	7	7	7	7	7	8
Sanitation/sewage:	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Energy:	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Refuse:	7	7	7	7	7	8	8

BUDGET MTREF 2018/2019 – 2020/2021

LANEBERG MUNICIPALITY

A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by Functional Classification)

WC026 Langeberg - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand	1						
Revenue - Functional							
<i>Governance and administration</i>		105 513	106 310	106 310	126 090	124 296	134 228
Executive and council		4 704	4 704	4 704	4 949	5 197	5 447
Finance and administration		100 809	101 607	101 607	121 141	119 099	128 781
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		46 518	48 206	48 206	24 051	35 825	35 200
Community and social services		11 178	11 615	11 615	11 479	12 158	12 875
Sport and recreation		1 521	1 521	1 521	1 821	1 474	1 585
Public safety		-	-	-	112	121	130
Housing		33 819	35 070	35 070	10 638	22 072	20 611
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		55 695	27 597	27 597	44 660	44 733	47 465
Planning and development		27 570	11 550	11 550	11 823	4 149	14 460
Road transport		28 125	16 048	16 048	32 837	40 584	33 004
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		469 938	476 593	476 593	498 305	533 546	572 429
Energy sources		345 071	348 071	348 071	381 577	404 898	432 740
Water management		66 817	70 420	70 420	49 524	54 821	58 630
Waste water management		30 884	30 936	30 936	36 182	39 264	42 568
Waste management		27 166	27 166	27 166	31 021	34 563	38 492
<i>Other</i>	4	-	-	-	4	4	4
Total Revenue - Functional	2	677 665	658 708	658 708	693 108	738 404	789 326
Expenditure - Functional							
<i>Governance and administration</i>		108 128	110 600	110 600	122 820	129 940	139 149
Executive and council		32 585	31 689	31 689	38 782	41 861	46 017
Finance and administration		73 165	76 405	76 405	81 360	85 716	90 592
Internal audit		2 379	2 507	2 507	2 678	2 363	2 540
<i>Community and public safety</i>		88 453	88 397	88 397	64 011	79 391	81 578
Community and social services		26 915	27 633	27 633	21 444	23 249	24 597
Sport and recreation		24 671	22 423	22 423	22 492	23 962	25 546
Public safety		-	30	30	5 727	6 130	6 560
Housing		36 868	38 311	38 311	14 347	26 050	24 876
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		94 217	76 163	76 163	72 441	72 995	77 269
Planning and development		26 892	28 685	28 685	26 950	27 066	29 052
Road transport		67 325	47 477	47 477	45 491	45 929	48 217
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		386 610	379 293	379 293	419 401	448 030	478 474
Energy sources		303 529	293 042	293 042	327 317	350 344	375 265
Water management		33 909	33 009	33 009	36 319	38 543	40 906
Waste water management		19 696	23 192	23 192	23 429	24 625	25 943
Waste management		29 476	30 050	30 050	32 336	34 518	36 359
<i>Other</i>	4	-	1 193	1 193	1 350	1 427	1 509
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	677 409	655 646	655 646	680 023	731 783	777 979
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		256	3 061	3 061	13 085	6 621	11 348

BUDGET MTREF 2018/2019 – 2020/2021

LANGBERG MUNICIPALITY

A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by Municipal Vote)

WC026 Langeberg - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Revenue by Vote	1						
Vote 1 - FINANCE		97 709	98 099	98 099	118 158	116 280	125 751
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		4 704	4 704	4 704	4 949	5 197	5 447
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		2 653	2 713	2 713	2 690	633	679
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		30 894	19 163	19 163	19 991	21 491	23 103
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		495 833	486 468	486 468	523 962	559 722	599 945
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		45 872	47 561	47 561	23 358	35 082	34 402
Total Revenue by Vote	2	677 665	658 708	658 708	693 108	738 404	789 326
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1						
Vote 1 - FINANCE		31 857	33 757	33 757	38 402	41 026	43 509
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		34 964	34 196	34 196	41 460	44 225	48 557
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		24 509	28 381	28 381	26 922	25 927	27 534
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		64 480	45 878	45 878	47 622	50 789	53 911
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		435 913	426 760	426 760	460 680	489 461	521 886
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		85 686	86 675	86 675	64 938	80 355	82 582
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	677 409	655 646	655 646	680 023	731 783	777 979
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	256	3 061	3 061	13 085	6 621	11 348

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)

WC026 Langeberg - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand	1							
Revenue By Source								
Property rates	2	50 886	50 886	50 886	50 886	52 863	57 659	62 895
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	337 841	340 841	340 841	340 841	371 654	397 075	424 235
Service charges - water revenue	2	47 865	43 865	43 865	43 865	45 612	48 349	51 250
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	19 419	19 419	19 419	19 419	23 307	25 288	27 437
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	17 579	17 579	17 579	17 579	20 210	22 837	25 806
Service charges - other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment		3 785	3 785	3 785	3 785	4 748	5 104	5 487
Interest earned - external investments		7 174	7 174	7 174	7 174	7 712	8 291	8 912
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		2 386	2 386	2 386	2 386	2 668	2 868	3 083
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		21 675	9 597	9 597	9 597	10 317	11 091	11 923
Licences and permits		5 322	1 354	1 354	1 354	1 328	1 427	1 534
Agency services		99	4 768	4 768	4 768	5 680	6 106	6 564
Transfers and subsidies		116 406	115 850	115 850	115 850	102 256	114 830	120 061
Other revenue	2	12 338	10 618	10 618	10 618	13 616	14 637	15 735
Gains on disposal of PPE		1 294	1 294	1 294	1 294	1 395	1 499	1 612
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		644 067	629 412	629 412	629 412	663 365	717 062	766 537
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	2	184 040	175 637	175 637	175 637	201 199	215 723	231 406
Remuneration of councillors		10 135	10 278	10 278	10 278	10 871	11 415	11 986
Debt impairment	3	32 386	14 416	14 416	14 416	14 426	15 435	16 516
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	34 312	34 462	34 462	34 462	29 194	29 384	30 429
Finance charges		12 561	10 445	10 445	10 445	13 228	12 927	13 203
Bulk purchases	2	267 772	270 172	270 172	270 172	289 863	310 990	333 660
Other materials	8	–	14 013	14 013	14 013	22 639	24 107	25 796
Contracted services		78 745	64 510	64 510	64 510	41 861	54 662	54 586
Transfers and subsidies		7 142	8 147	8 147	8 147	7 983	5 759	5 402
Other expenditure	4, 5	49 777	53 028	53 028	53 028	48 182	50 762	54 334
Loss on disposal of PPE		540	540	540	540	578	618	662
Total Expenditure		677 409	655 646	655 646	655 646	680 023	731 783	777 979
Surplus/(Deficit)								
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		(33 342)	(26 234)	(26 234)	(26 234)	(16 658)	(14 721)	(11 442)
		33 598	29 295	29 295	29 295	29 743	21 342	22 790
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		256	3 061	3 061	3 061	13 085	6 621	11 348
Taxation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		256	3 061	3 061	3 061	13 085	6 621	11 348
Attributable to minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		256	3 061	3 061	3 061	13 085	6 621	11 348
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		256	3 061	3 061	3 061	13 085	6 621	11 348

BUDGET MTREF 2018/2019 – 2020/2021

LANEBERG MUNICIPALITY

A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by Vote, Functional Classification and Funding

WC026 Langeberg - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand	1							
Capital expenditure - Vote								
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2							
Vote 1 - FINANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		-	272	272	272	1 000	1 000	1 200
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		200	200	200	200	500	600	700
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		26 440	12 995	12 995	12 995	52 268	47 051	26 290
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	26 640	13 467	13 467	13 467	53 768	48 651	28 190
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2							
Vote 1 - FINANCE		570	570	570	570	4 500	4 000	-
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		-	640	640	640	-	-	-
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	1 300	2 000	2 400
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		2 084	2 584	2 584	2 584	1 070	600	700
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		42 716	31 152	31 152	31 152	7 963	8 290	350
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		1 499	2 908	2 908	2 908	19 510	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		49 369	40 355	40 355	40 355	34 344	14 890	3 450
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		76 008	53 821	53 821	53 821	88 111	63 541	31 640
Capital Expenditure - Functional								
Governance and administration		2 870	4 546	4 546	4 546	7 870	7 200	3 800
Executive and council		-	536	536	536	-	-	-
Finance and administration		2 870	3 370	3 370	3 370	7 870	7 200	3 800
Internal audit		-	640	640	640	-	-	-
Community and public safety		21 149	9 809	9 809	9 809	20 010	1 000	1 200
Community and social services		950	2 207	2 207	2 207	1 919	1 000	1 200
Sport and recreation		20 181	7 583	7 583	7 583	7 591	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		19	19	19	19	10 500	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		4 699	3 932	3 932	3 932	17 247	22 450	20 357
Planning and development		900	133	133	133	1 115	-	-
Road transport		3 799	3 799	3 799	3 799	16 132	22 450	20 357
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		47 290	35 534	35 534	35 534	42 984	32 892	6 283
Energy sources		26 263	6 946	6 946	6 946	27 779	21 832	2 783
Water management		21 027	27 754	27 754	27 754	10 150	4 660	3 500
Waste water management		-	335	335	335	-	-	-
Waste management		-	500	500	500	5 055	6 400	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	76 008	53 821	53 821	53 821	88 111	63 541	31 640
Funded by:								
National Government		33 598	20 440	20 440	20 440	18 793	21 342	22 790
Provincial Government		-	8 805	8 805	8 805	10 500	-	-
District Municipality		-	50	50	50	450	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	33 598	29 295	29 295	29 295	29 743	21 342	22 790
Public contributions & donations	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	6	20 124	-	-	-	20 124	14 876	-
Internally generated funds		22 286	24 526	24 526	24 526	38 244	27 324	8 850
Total Capital Funding	7	76 008	53 821	53 821	53 821	88 111	63 541	31 640

BUDGET MTREF 2018/2019 – 2020/2021

LANEBERG MUNICIPALITY

A6 Budgeted Financial Position

WC026 Langeberg - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand								
ASSETS								
Current assets								
Cash		39 272	44 887	44 887	44 887	11 469	3 731	19 996
Call investment deposits	1	65 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	70 000	70 000	70 000
Consumer debtors	1	41 286	34 074	34 074	34 074	35 577	37 197	38 944
Other debtors		11 722	33 910	33 910	33 910	34 041	34 232	34 490
Current portion of long-term receivables		605	687	687	687	687	687	687
Inventory	2	26 775	53 598	53 598	53 598	54 670	55 764	56 879
Total current assets		184 660	227 156	227 156	227 156	206 445	201 610	220 996
Non current assets								
Long-term receivables		1 045	603	603	603	603	603	603
Investments		125	123	123	123	125	125	125
Investment property		26 751	26 905	26 905	26 905	26 855	26 806	26 756
Investment in Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	3	638 023	636 937	636 937	636 937	691 980	722 249	723 519
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible		233	137	137	137	4 060	7 999	7 990
Other non-current assets		3 000	3 760	3 760	3 760	5 260	5 260	5 260
Total non current assets		669 176	668 465	668 465	668 465	728 884	763 041	764 252
TOTAL ASSETS		853 836	895 621	895 621	895 621	935 328	964 652	985 248
LIABILITIES								
Current liabilities								
Bank overdraft	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	4	3 530	5 056	5 056	5 056	3 684	2 878	2 870
Consumer deposits		8 505	10 467	10 467	10 467	11 095	11 760	12 466
Trade and other payables	4	86 547	92 908	92 908	92 908	94 766	96 661	98 594
Provisions		14 259	21 130	21 130	21 130	22 398	23 742	25 167
Total current liabilities		112 841	129 561	129 561	129 561	131 943	135 042	139 097
Non current liabilities								
Borrowing		34 232	13 694	13 694	13 694	30 840	42 921	40 143
Provisions		118 731	118 259	118 259	118 259	125 354	132 875	140 848
Total non current liabilities		152 963	131 953	131 953	131 953	156 194	175 797	180 991
TOTAL LIABILITIES		265 804	261 514	261 514	261 514	288 136	310 839	320 088
NET ASSETS	5	588 032	634 107	634 107	634 107	647 192	653 813	665 160
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY								
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		548 506	602 754	602 754	602 754	619 192	633 813	645 160
Reserves	4	39 526	31 353	31 353	31 353	28 000	20 000	20 000
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	588 032	634 107	634 107	634 107	647 192	653 813	665 160

BUDGET MTREF 2018/2019 – 2020/2021

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

WC026 Langeberg - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand								
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES								
Receipts								
Property rates		48 814	50 377	50 377	50 377	51 805	56 506	61 637
Service charges		405 495	404 835	404 835	404 835	451 567	483 678	518 154
Other revenue		20 291	24 486	24 486	24 486	29 955	32 202	34 618
Government - operating	1	115 936	115 396	115 396	115 396	102 256	114 830	120 061
Government - capital	1	33 598	41 918	41 918	41 918	29 743	21 342	22 790
Interest		9 463	7 174	7 174	7 174	10 327	11 101	11 934
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments								
Suppliers and employees		(580 556)	(576 045)	(576 045)	(576 045)	(606 965)	(658 485)	(701 474)
Finance charges		(12 543)	(10 445)	(10 445)	(10 445)	(13 228)	(12 927)	(13 203)
Transfers and Grants	1	(7 142)	(8 147)	(8 147)	(8 147)	(7 983)	(5 759)	(5 402)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		33 355	49 549	49 549	49 549	47 478	42 489	49 115
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES								
Receipts								
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		754	754	754	754	817	881	950
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		-	(3 500)	(3 500)	(3 500)	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	(2)	-	-
Payments								
Capital assets		(76 008)	(53 286)	(53 286)	(53 286)	(88 111)	(63 050)	(31 718)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(75 255)	(56 033)	(56 033)	(56 033)	(87 297)	(62 169)	(30 768)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES								
Receipts								
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		20 124	-	-	-	20 537	14 960	91
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		405	498	498	498	628	666	706
Payments								
Repayment of borrowing		(4 232)	(4 232)	(4 232)	(4 232)	(4 764)	(3 684)	(2 878)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		16 297	(3 734)	(3 734)	(3 734)	16 401	11 942	(2 082)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(25 603)	(10 218)	(10 218)	(10 218)	(23 418)	(7 738)	16 266
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	129 875	115 105	115 105	115 105	104 887	81 469	73 731
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	104 272	104 887	104 887	104 887	81 469	73 731	89 996

LANEBERG MUNICIPALITY

A8 Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

WC026 Langeberg - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand								
Cash and investments available								
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	104 272	104 887	104 887	104 887	81 469	73 731	89 996
Other current investments > 90 days		-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	(0)
Non current assets - Investments	1	125	123	123	123	125	125	125
Cash and investments available:		104 397	105 010	105 010	105 010	81 594	73 856	90 121
Application of cash and investments								
Unspent conditional transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2	3 530	5 056	5 056	5 056	3 684	2 878	2 870
Other working capital requirements	3	37 137	27 770	27 770	27 770	26 921	27 068	27 066
Other provisions		14 259	21 130	21 130	21 130	22 398	23 742	25 167
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	39 526	31 353	31 353	31 353	28 000	20 000	20 000
Total Application of cash and investments:		94 452	85 309	85 309	85 309	81 003	73 689	75 103
Surplus(shortfall)		9 945	19 700	19 700	19 700	591	167	15 019

BUDGET MTREF 2018/2019 – 2020/2021

LANGEBOG MUNICIPALITY

A9 Asset Management

WC026 Langeberg - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand							
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE							
Total New Assets	1	25 095	38 056	38 056	40 230	23 016	9 883
Roads Infrastructure		—	(862)	(862)	—	—	—
Electrical Infrastructure		4 981	4 911	4 911	6 504	6 783	2 783
Water Supply Infrastructure		15 020	22 553	22 553	20 450	4 660	3 500
Sanitation Infrastructure		—	933	933	—	350	—
Solid Waste Infrastructure		—	—	—	180	2 000	—
Infrastructure		20 001	27 535	27 535	27 134	13 686	6 283
Community Facilities		1 000	2 595	2 595	450	—	—
Sport and Recreation Facilities		350	98	98	—	—	—
Community Assets		1 350	2 692	2 692	450	—	—
Operational Buildings		300	300	300	—	—	—
Other Assets		300	300	300	—	—	—
Licences and Rights		—	640	640	4 000	4 000	—
Intangible Assets		—	640	640	4 000	4 000	—
Computer Equipment		2 000	2 272	2 272	1 800	2 000	2 400
Furniture and Office Equipment		650	650	650	500	1 000	1 200
Machinery and Equipment		394	904	904	2 532	1 550	—
Transport Assets		400	3 063	3 063	3 814	780	—
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	10 734	2 604	2 604	13 109	32 657	11 661
Roads Infrastructure		—	—	—	2 750	22 450	11 661
Electrical Infrastructure		10 377	1 810	1 810	10 359	10 207	—
Water Supply Infrastructure		—	258	258	—	—	—
Infrastructure		10 634	2 548	2 548	13 109	32 657	11 661
Operational Buildings		100	113	113	—	—	—
Other Assets		100	113	113	—	—	—
Transport Assets		—	(58)	(58)	—	—	—
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	40 180	13 162	13 162	34 773	7 869	10 096
Roads Infrastructure		1 815	1 904	1 904	13 382	—	8 696
Electrical Infrastructure		10 680	—	—	10 680	4 669	—
Water Supply Infrastructure		5 750	2 023	2 023	—	—	—
Solid Waste Infrastructure		—	—	—	1 700	2 000	—
Infrastructure		18 245	3 927	3 927	25 761	6 669	8 696
Community Facilities		300	300	300	—	—	—
Sport and Recreation Facilities		19 451	6 751	6 751	7 441	—	—
Community Assets		19 751	7 051	7 051	7 441	—	—
Operational Buildings		2 184	2 184	2 184	1 570	1 200	1 400
Other Assets		2 184	2 184	2 184	1 570	1 200	1 400
Total Capital Expenditure	4	—	—	—	—	—	—
Roads Infrastructure		1 815	1 042	1 042	16 132	22 450	20 357
Electrical Infrastructure		26 038	6 721	6 721	27 543	21 552	2 783
Water Supply Infrastructure		21 027	25 315	25 315	20 450	4 660	3 500
Sanitation Infrastructure		—	933	933	—	350	—
Solid Waste Infrastructure		—	—	—	1 880	4 000	—
Infrastructure		48 880	34 070	34 070	66 004	53 011	26 640
Community Facilities		1 300	2 895	2 895	450	—	—
Sport and Recreation Facilities		19 801	6 848	6 848	7 441	—	—
Community Assets		21 701	9 743	9 743	7 897	—	—
Operational Buildings		2 584	2 597	2 597	1 570	1 200	1 400
Other Assets		2 584	2 597	2 597	1 570	1 200	1 400
Licences and Rights		—	640	640	4 000	4 000	—
Intangible Assets		—	640	640	4 000	4 000	—
Computer Equipment		2 000	2 272	2 272	1 800	2 000	2 400
Furniture and Office Equipment		650	650	650	500	1 000	1 200
Machinery and Equipment		394	904	904	2 532	1 550	—
Transport Assets		400	3 066	3 066	3 814	780	—
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		76 008	53 821	53 821	88 111	63 641	31 640
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	—	—	—	—	—	—
Roads Infrastructure		80 378	92 724	92 724	104 489	121 264	134 156
Storm water Infrastructure		(711)	15 512	15 512	14 949	14 396	13 824
Electrical Infrastructure		112 450	93 487	93 487	116 696	133 811	131 739
Water Supply Infrastructure		122 464	127 507	127 507	144 029	144 671	143 623
Sanitation Infrastructure		54 142	66 663	66 663	63 890	61 443	58 672
Solid Waste Infrastructure		46 040	31 664	31 664	32 294	34 967	33 811
Information and Communication Infrastructure		(34)	—	—	—	—	—
Infrastructure		414 728	427 457	427 457	476 347	570 543	576 025
Community Facilities		92 863	46 690	46 690	45 640	44 187	42 814
Sport and Recreation Facilities		18 117	19 248	19 248	25 709	25 183	24 738
Community Assets		80 979	65 937	65 937	71 349	69 370	67 553
Heritage Assets		939	260	260	260	260	260
Revenue Generating		26 751	26 905	26 905	26 855	26 806	26 756
Investment properties		26 751	26 905	26 905	26 855	26 806	26 756
Operational Buildings		1 257	86 900	86 900	78 842	29 373	30 082
Housing		(27)	5 010	5 010	4 998	4 987	4 978
Other Assets		1 230	91 910	91 910	33 840	34 360	35 058
Licences and Rights		233	778	778	4 301	7 840	7 830
Intangible Assets		233	778	778	4 301	7 840	7 830
Computer Equipment		9 282	8 086	8 086	7 628	7 774	8 036
Furniture and Office Equipment		27 451	5 731	5 731	4 469	3 832	4 090
Machinery and Equipment		31 703	12 185	12 185	13 165	13 369	12 205
Transport Assets		71 710	24 991	24 991	25 977	24 196	21 747
Land		—	—	—	58 965	58 965	58 965
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	665 006	664 239	664 239	723 156	757 314	758 624
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS							
Depreciation	7	34 312	34 462	34 462	29 194	29 384	30 429
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	23 680	32 804	32 804	37 020	38 928	41 221
Roads Infrastructure		2 187	2 027	2 027	1 639	1 598	1 710
Storm water Infrastructure		3 108	2 950	2 950	3 298	3 546	3 812
Electrical Infrastructure		546	3 075	3 075	4 183	4 484	4 806
Water Supply Infrastructure		3 653	5 581	5 581	7 654	8 202	8 790
Sanitation Infrastructure		2 475	4 889	4 889	6 430	6 898	7 400
Solid Waste Infrastructure		2 252	4 736	4 736	4 385	4 200	4 002
Information and Communication Infrastructure		—	—	—	28	30	32
Infrastructure		14 221	23 259	23 259	27 617	28 958	30 552
Community Facilities		1 493	2 084	2 084	2 159	2 245	2 403
Sport and Recreation Facilities		781	451	451	192	205	219
Community Assets		2 274	2 535	2 535	2 357	2 450	2 622
Operational Buildings		465	642	642	785	839	898
Other Assets		465	642	642	785	839	898
Licences and Rights		88	88	88	94	101	108
Intangible Assets		88	88	88	94	101	108
Computer Equipment		89	89	89	95	91	97
Furniture and Office Equipment		484	1 163	1 163	906	959	1 026
Machinery and Equipment		526	266	266	364	390	418
Transport Assets		5 533	4 762	4 762	4 808	5 140	5 600
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		57 991	67 266	67 266	66 214	68 312	71 650
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		67.0%	29.3%	29.3%	54.3%	63.8%	68.8%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprec		148.4%	45.7%	45.7%	164.0%	137.9%	71.5%
R&M as a % of PPE		3.7%	5.2%	5.2%	5.3%	5.4%	5.7%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		11.0%	7.0%	7.0%	12.0%	10.0%	8.0%

BUDGET MTREF 2018/2019 – 2020/2021

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement

WC026 Langeberg - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Household service targets	1						
Water:							
Piped water inside dwelling		21 096	21 096	21 096	21 096	21 953	22 845
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		—	—	—	—	—	—
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	875	875	875	875	910	947
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		21 971	21 971	21 971	21 971	22 864	23 793
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	6 950	6 950	6 950	6 950	7 230	7 522
No water supply		—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		6 950	6 950	6 950	6 950	7 230	7 522
Total number of households	5	28 920	28 920	28 920	28 920	30 094	31 315
Sanitation/sewerage:							
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		24 007	24 007	24 007	24 007	24 982	25 996
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1 767	1 767	1 767	1 767	1 839	1 913
Chemical toilet		62	62	62	62	65	67
Pit toilet (ventilated)		69	69	69	69	72	75
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		25 905	25 905	25 905	25 905	26 957	28 052
Bucket toilet		719	719	719	719	749	779
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		1 338	1 338	1 338	1 338	1 392	1 448
No toilet provisions		959	959	959	959	998	1 038
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		3 016	3 016	3 016	3 016	3 138	3 266
Total number of households	5	28 921	28 921	28 921	28 921	30 095	31 317
Energy:							
Electricity (at least min.service level)		10 696	10 696	10 696	10 696	11 130	11 582
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		16 545	16 545	16 545	16 545	17 216	17 915
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		27 240	27 240	27 240	27 240	28 347	29 498
Electricity (< min.service level)		1 448	1 448	1 448	1 448	1 507	1 568
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		—	—	—	—	—	—
Other energy sources		233	233	233	233	242	252
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1 681	1 681	1 681	1 681	1 749	1 820
Total number of households	5	28 921	28 921	28 921	28 921	30 095	31 317
Refuse:							
Removed at least once a week		20 732	20 732	20 732	20 732	21 574	22 450
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		20 732	20 732	20 732	20 732	21 574	22 450
Removed less frequently than once a week		—	—	—	—	—	—
Using communal refuse dump		326	326	326	326	339	353
Using own refuse dump		6 086	6 086	6 086	6 086	6 333	6 590
Other rubbish disposal		619	619	619	619	644	671
No rubbish disposal		410	410	410	410	426	444
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		7 441	7 441	7 441	7 441	7 743	8 057
Total number of households	5	28 173	28 173	28 173	28 173	29 317	30 507
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7						
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		6 714	6 714	6 714	6 983	7 262	7 552
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		6 714	6 714	6 714	6 983	7 262	7 552
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		6 714	6 714	6 714	6 983	7 262	7 552
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		6 714	6 714	6 714	6 983	7 262	7 552
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8						
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		2 018	2 018	2 018	639	677	718
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		12 828	12 828	12 828	13 524	14 673	15 921
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		2 139	2 139	2 139	785	839	896
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		8 087	8 087	8 087	9 020	10 192	11 517
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		—	—	—	—	—	—
Total cost of FBS provided		25 072	25 072	25 072	23 968	26 382	29 052
Highest level of free service provided per household							
Property rates (R value threshold)		80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		—	—	—	—	—	—
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		149	149	149	163	177	193
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		—	—	—	—	—	—
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9						
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		—	—	—	—	—	—
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		12 722	12 722	12 722	8 693	9 389	10 142
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		—	—	—	—	—	—
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		—	—	—	—	—	—
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		—	—	—	—	—	—
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipal Housing - rental rebates:		—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing - top structure subsidies		—	—	—	—	—	—
Other		—	—	—	—	—	—
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6	12 722	12 722	12 722	8 693	9 389	10 142

BUDGET MTREF 2018/2019 – 2020/2021

SECTION A – Part 2

1. Budget Process Overview

1.1 Political oversight of the budget process

Section 53 (1) of the MFMA stipulates that the mayor of a municipality must provide general political guidance over the budget process and the priorities that guides the preparation of the budget.

Section 21(1) of the MFMA states that the Mayor of a municipality must co-ordinate the processes for preparing the annual budget and for reviewing the municipality's integrated development plan and budget-related policies to ensure that the tabled budget and any revisions of the integrated development plan and budget-related policies are mutually consistent and credible.

Furthermore, this section also states that the Mayor must at least 10 months before the start of the budget year, table in municipal council, a time schedule outlining key deadlines for the preparation, tabling and approval of the annual budget.

This time schedule provides for political input from formal organisations such as portfolio committees.

1.2. Schedule of Key Deadlines relating to budget process [MFMA s21 (1) (b)]

The IDP and Budget time schedule of the 2018/2019 budget cycle was approved by Council in September 2017, ten months before the start of the budget year in compliance with legislative directives.

1.3. Process used to integrate the review of the IDP and preparation of the Budget

Updating the IDP and Budget is an evolving and re-iterative process over a 10 month period. The initial parallel process commenced with the consultative process of the IDP in 2017 and the update of the MTREF to determine the affordability and sustainability framework at the same time. A review of the approved 2017/2018 IDP was undertaken in 2017.

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

1.4. Process for consultation with each group of stakeholders and outcomes

Following the tabling of the draft budget in March 2018, local input was solicited via notices published in all major newspapers, including The Cape Times, Die Burger and The Gazette. The budget will also be placed on the municipal website at www.langeberg.gov.za, links on social media platforms as well as communication through the block representatives and ward committees.

Comments on the IDP and Budget was made by the public via verbal presentations, facsimiles, emails and in the form of correspondence to the municipality and was considered for incorporation as part of the final budget approval process.

1.5. Stakeholders involved in consultations

The tabled budget was provided to National Treasury and Provincial Treasury in April 2018 for their consideration in line with S23 of the MFMA.

1.6. Process and media used to provide information on the Budget to the community

The Municipality's consultation process on its draft IDP review and budget was held during April 2018, where various community organisations and representatives came forward to give input and to re-prioritise some of their needs.

Community representatives and organisations had to review the priorities given previously to ascertain whether it has been captured as priorities during the 2018/2019 IDP process.

1.7. Methods employed to make the Budget document available (including websites)

In compliance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the Municipal Systems Act with regards to the advertising of Budget Documents (including the Tariffs, Fees and Charges for 2018/2019), advertisements it was placed in the local newspaper The Gazette, the Langeberg Express, the municipal website and social media platforms. The information relating to resolutions and budget documentation was displayed at the notice boards in the municipal offices as well as libraries.

In compliance with S 22 of the MFMA, the Budget documentation was published on the municipality's website following the tabling thereof at Council in March 2018 and the approval thereof in May 2018.

2. IDP Overview and Amendments

- **The Vision of the Municipality**

The Municipality's long term vision:

“to progress and grow from being one of the best municipalities, to be the best municipality”

- **Alignment with Provincial and National Government**

Langeberg Municipality's development plan needs to be aligned with National and Provincial initiatives to ensure optimal impact from the combined efforts of government. In this regard there are six critical elements: Accelerated and Shared Growth-South Africa (ASGI-SA), National Spatial Development Perspective (NSDP), National Strategy for Sustainable Development (NSSD), Provincial Growth and Development Strategy (PGDS) and Provincial Spatial Development Framework (PSDF).

All these feed into and influence the Integrated Development Plan.

- **Langeberg Municipality Budget Priorities (Key Performance areas)**

The Municipality's 2018/2019 to 2023/2024 Integrated Development Plan focuses on six strategic focus areas. The concrete objectives for each strategic focus area have been outlined and elaborated on in the Strategic Plan for 2018-2024. These objectives will be used to further develop key performance indicators against which performance implementation monitoring and reporting will be done. The corporate scorecard outlines these indicators and targets.

The six strategic outcomes are:

1. *Housing: Effective approach to human settlement and improved living conditions of all households.*
2. *Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens.*
3. *Local Economic Development: Create an enabling environment for economic growth and decent employment.*
4. *An Efficient, effective, responsive and accountable administration.*
5. *Sound financial management: adherence to all law and regulations applicable to Local Government.*
6. *Effective stakeholder engagements: to promote civic education.*

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Amendments to the Integrated Development Plan

Amendments were made to the Integrated Development Plan.

The complete Integrated Development Plan was distributed at the Council Meeting of 27 March 2018 and 29 May 2017 for approval.

3. Measurable performance objectives and indicators

(a) KEY FINANCIAL INDICATORS AND RATIOS

Information regarding key financial indicators and ratios are provided on Supporting Table SA 8.

(b) MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES

Information regarding revenue are provided as follows:

- Revenue for each vote - SA 26
- Revenue for each source - SA 25

Provision of Basic Services:

Free Basic Services

The municipality is currently providing free basic services to 6 862 indigent consumers and the amount in Rand value is shown below:

- Refuse R 9, 020 M
- Water (Basic charges) R 0, 639 M
- Sewerage R 13, 524 M
- Electricity R 0, 785 M

(i) Level of service to be provided

Indigents will receive 50 kWh of electricity and 6 kilolitre of water per month while their basic charges for water, refuse and sewerage will be subsidised.

(ii) Number of households to receive free basic services

There are budgeted for 6 862 households that will receive 50 kWh electricity per month while only indigent consumers in the municipal area will receive 6 kilolitres of free water per month.

(iii) Total budgeted for providing each basic service

- Refuse R 20 209 600
- Water (Basic charges) R 45 611 945
- Sewerage R 23 306 830
- Electricity R 371 654 170

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

(c) PROVIDING CLEAN WATER AND MANAGING OF WASTE WATER

The following information is provided as requested in terms of Circular 58 from National Treasury.

Name of the Water Service Authority in the area and name of the Water Service Provider, and who actually manages the provision of drinking water and waste water management (if outsourced).

Langeberg Municipality is both the Water Service Provider and the Water Service Authority and manages the provision of drinking water and waste water management.

The Blue Drop and Green Drop performance ratings (as determined by the Department of Water Affairs) applicable to all water and waste water services within the municipality, highlights areas that require attention.

Below is the blue drop risk ratings provided by the Provincial Department. Towns were scored as follows as per the latest available audited figures of 2014.

The 2014 Blue Drop Report as published by the Department of Water and Sanitation indicated the following scores and comments:

Under the category most improved the following was stated:

Langeberg Local Municipality increased their score from 52% (in 2012) to 72% (2014) – an increase of 20%. These increases are promising for further improved provisioning of water services in the municipalities.

- Ashton 78.05%
- Robertson 64.06%
- McGregor 71.73%
- Montagu 76.31%
- Bonnievale 69.99%

The current status of the municipality's Water Safety Plan

Water Safety Plan: A comprehensive water safety plan has been completed and submitted to council and circulated to Provincial Government.

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

A brief outline of problems that the municipality are experiencing with regards to the management of drinking water and sewerage.

- A. Personnel do not meet the requirements as stipulated by the Department of Water Affairs (process controllers, supervisors) with regards to level of education.
- B. Lack of adequate funding for adequate maintenance with regards to calibration of bulk meters, office area, buildings and structures at the works.
- C. Vandalism is becoming an increasing problem and the availability of funding for new fencing at both the purification plants and at reservoirs is required

An outline of the steps the municipality needs to take to address the problems noted.

Step 1.

- When vacancies become available in future qualified personnel must be appointed.

Step 2.

- Current personnel must receive practical training at the work place.

Step 3.

- Funds must be made available for basic maintenance on buildings, structures and calibration of bulk meters

2018/2019 budget and MTREF allocations proposed/made to fund the above measures.

Funds are provided in the budget for training as well as upgrading of purification plants.

4. Overview of Budget Related Policies and Amendments

The following budget related policies have been approved by Council, or have been reviewed / amended and / or are currently being reviewed / amended, in line with National Guidelines and Legislation.

- Tariff Policy
- Asset Management Policy
- Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy
- Cash Management and Investment Policy
- Rates Policy
- Supply Chain Management Policy
- Veriment Policy
- Funding and Reserves Policy
- Liquidity Policy

Policies which have been amended according to the recommendation below will be available at libraries in the municipal area and the website of the municipality.

Herewith information regarding the amendment of policies:

(a) RATES POLICY

The Municipal System Act requires Council to adopt a Rates Policy. The general financial management functions covered in section 62 of the MFMA includes the implementation of a Rates Policy and the policy must be in line with the Municipal Property Rates Act. Specific legislation applicable to each service has been taken into consideration when determining this policy.

The following amendments are proposed:

- Part 2 Paragraph 7 – Insert new paragraph: “ municipality will levy and recover property rates on monthly basis or recover annually as may be agreed with the owner of the property – s26 MPRA”
- Paragraph 3.2 – “Owners of property qualifying for exemptions and rebates, excluding exemptions and rates prescribed by the Act, must apply annually on the prescribed form before 31 May for exemptions and rebates on rates.
- Part 2 Paragraph 6 Addition: All the new property improvements must be included for the supplementary valuation from the date the building plan is approved.

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

(b) Tariff Policy

The following amendments are proposed:

- Paragraph 7(1) (b) (viii) – Water, currently the policy states: “Every housing and business unit where a separate electricity meter is installed is considered to be a consumer point, ~~except where more than one electricity meter has been installed on a single residential property~~” Proposed amendment: “Every housing and business unit where a separate electricity meter is installed is considered to be a consumer point.”
- Paragraph 7(2) (b) (vi) – Electricity, currently the policy states: “Every housing and business unit where a separate electricity meter is installed is considered to be a consumer point, ~~except where more than one electricity meter has been installed on a single residential property~~” Proposed amendment: “Every housing and business unit where a separate electricity meter is installed is considered to be a consumer point.”
- Insert Paragraph 7(3)(b) – Refuse “ where a property is not developed but reasonably the refuse removal service can be delivered, an availability tariff will be charged”
- Paragraph 7(4) (e) Currently the policy states: “Every housing and business unit where a separate electricity meter is installed is considered to be a consumer point, ~~except where more than one electricity meter has been installed on a single residential property~~” Proposed amendment: “Every housing and business unit where a separate electricity meter is installed is considered to be a consumer point.”

(c) Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy

The following amendments are proposed:

- Paragraph 6, insert sub-par- All new appointees (councillors and staff members) indebted to the municipality must enter into an agreement with the municipality for the payment of arrear accounts via automatic salary deductions, informed by the requirements of this policy.
- Paragraph 7, insert sub-paragraph – (a)Municipality will only enter into agreement with the registered owners or beneficiary of the property, (b) Council reserves the right to sign contracts with tenants at its own discretion, (c)All existing contracts for service delivery with tenants will be maintained and all new service contracts will be with the owners of property, (d) If an applicant or

BUDGET MTREF 2018/2019 – 2020/2021

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

owner has an outstanding amount that is due and payable to the municipality the arrears must be paid; or an agreement for payment of arrears must be concluded with the municipality before an application for services can be approved, (e) No new water and electricity connections will be made without approved building plans, (f) The pre-paid electricity meters will be encouraged for all new connections

- Unclaimed deposits (New paragraph)
 - Unclaimed direct deposit is any amount of money legally paid into the municipal primary bank account without any traceable reference or documentary proof on how the deposit should be allocated and that remains unclaimed for a period of three (3) months.
 - After all processes to identify the unallocated deposits have been exhausted and the period has expired all unclaimed and/or unallocated deposits will be receipted in a register and kept by the municipality.
 - The register will be maintained and updated regularly and be kept for a period of three (3) years.
 - After the unclaimed and/or unallocated deposit have been deposited in the register the rightful owner thereof can claim the deposit within a period of three (3) years from date the deposit were deposited or become unclaimed subject to documentary proof of being provided by the claimant of the deposit.
 - The value of unclaimed deposit and/or unallocated direct deposit will be recognized as a liability in the financial statement of the municipality.
 - Should the unclaimed deposit not be claimed within the period of three (3) years the deposit will be written off from the register and be receipted as revenue in that financial year.
- Customer assistance programs: Water leakages (New paragraph)
 - If the leakage is on the side of the consumer the consumer is responsible for the payment of the full account.
 - The consumer has the responsibility to control and monitor his/her consumption
 - The consumer is responsible for private repairs of water pipes behind the meter.
- Abnormal water leakage will be dealt with as follows:
 - The municipality manager may repair the water leakages at cost for non-indigent households and at no-cost for indigent households, or

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

- A customer will qualify for a water leakage discount upon application within 30 days after the leak has been repaired and:-
- The leak was under the surface and/or not easily detectable on the surface;
- The leak was repaired within 72 hours since its detection;
- The customer applied only once in a cycle of 24 months for a discount; and
- Suitable proof of repair has been submitted containing the following information:-
 - Date of repair; and
 - Confirmation that the leak was under the surface and/or not easily detectable on the surface.
- Discount for household usage will be calculated over the period the leak was present and will be equal to the consumption above the normal consumption of the customer at the 0-6 kl tariff.

5. Overview of Budget Assumptions

Expenditure

Salaries and Allowances

Wage negotiations are not finalised between the Unions and the South African Local Government Association and the municipality budgeted for a 7.5% increase.

The Minister of Finance approved increases for municipal councillors during the 2017/2018 financial year, and the increase was implemented from 1 July 2017.

It is also assumed that the current employees will not resign and therefore notch increases for all employees are budgeted for.

The material increase in Employee related cost is as a result of expenses reclassified in terms of mSCOA.

General expenditure

It is assumed that costs for services and fuel will increase above the current inflation rate of 4% as at the end of February 2018. It is also assumed that the capital projects for 2018/2019 will be completed during the financial year as depreciation are budgeted on these projects as per General Recognized Accounting Practice (GRAP) principles.

Depreciation on new capital expenditure is calculated at a varying rate ranging between 3 and 50 years depending on the nature of the assets. The useful life's of assets were reviewed during the current year which impacted the depreciation forecast.

The material increase in Other Material is offset against the material decreases in Contracted Services and Other Expenditure, which is due to the reclassification required in terms of mSCOA.

Repairs and Maintenance

It is assumed that municipal infrastructure and assets will be maintained as per previous years and that no major breakages will take place during the financial year.

Capital costs

It is assumed that interest rates will not be stable during the financial year, but the provision for capital has not been decreased.

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Bulk Purchases

It is assumed that electricity tariffs of Eskom will increase by 7.32% as from 1 July 2018, as per the NERSA consultation document for which public comment closed on 20 March 2018.

Revenue

Households

It is assumed that the total number of households in the municipal area (the tax base) will stay stable during the financial year.

Collection rate for municipal services

It is assumed that the collection rate (percentage of service charges recovered) for the financial year will be the same as the previous payment rate.

In accordance with relevant legislation and national directives, the estimated revenue recovery rates are based on realistic and sustainable trends. The Municipality's collection rate is set at an average of 98% when comparing current levies to current receipts. Adequate provision are made for non-recovery. Whilst collection rates will vary between different services and be based on current trends, special provision was made to cater for roll-out of an extended indigent program.

Grants

It is assumed that the National and Provincial grants as per the Division of Revenue Bill (DORA Bill) which has been included in the budget will be received during the 2018/2019 financial year.

Indigents

It is assumed that the indigents will increase during the financial year, entitled consumers can apply for indigent subsidy and applications will be evaluated in terms of council policy.

6. Overview of Budget Funding

Summary

The operating budget for 2018/2019 will be financed as follows:

- | | |
|---|---------------|
| • Charged for electricity, water, refuse and sewage | R 460 782 545 |
| • Property Rates | R 52 862 688 |
| • Provincial and National Grants | R 131 999 040 |
| • Sundry charges / Other | R 47 463 890 |

The capital budget for 2018/2019 will be financed as follows:

- | | |
|--|--------------|
| • Own Funds (Capital Replacement Reserves) | R 38 244 000 |
| • Grants | R 29 743 040 |
| • Long Term Borrowings | R 20 124 440 |

Reserves

The accumulated surplus will be used to finance the depreciation on assets as the impact of the full provision for depreciation will make the tariffs not affordable to residents. The financing of the depreciation will be phased in over a medium to long term period.

Sustainability of municipality

The funding of the budget will ensure that the municipality will be sustainable on the short term. The full effect of huge increases in electricity tariffs, which the municipality has no control over, may on the long run impact negatively on the sustainability of the municipality. This is a huge concern for the municipality.

Impact on rates and tariffs

The way that the budget is funded will ensure that tariff increases will range from 8% to 13% on certain services while electricity tariffs will increase by 6.84%. The 7.32% increase in ESKOM bulk electricity tariffs, which the municipality has no control over, might have a negative impact on the economy and pose an added financial strain on already struggling consumers and small businesses.

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Property valuations, rates, tariffs and other charges

The valuation of properties are based on valuations done in the 2014/2015 financial year and that was implemented on 01 July 2015. The General Valuation was done in terms of the Property Rates Act, (Act 6 of 2004) and was implemented on 01 July 2015.

The rates tariffs as well as tariffs for electricity, water, refuse, sewage together with the sundry tariffs are listed in Section B – Tariffs. The tariff increases are also indicated.

Collection Rate

Revenue collection rates for service charges and rates as at 30 April 2018:

• Rates	96.85%	(Will increase towards yearend)
• Electricity	100%	
• Water	100%	
• Sanitation	94.46%	(Will increase towards yearend)
• Refuse	93.94%	(Will increase towards yearend)

The budget was based at a collection rate of 98% based on past trends.

Planned savings and efficiencies

The following areas were identified for possible savings after the efficiency of the usage of the assets/services has been evaluated:

- Non-priority spending not linked to service delivery
- Telephone costs
- Overtime
- Congresses and Meetings outside municipal area
- Fuel usage

Investments

Particulars of monetary investments as at 15 May 2018:

Deposit R 35 M	Maturity date – 08 June 2018
Deposit R 35 M	Maturity date – 22 June 2018
Deposit R 35 M	Maturity date – 29 June 2018
Deposit R 25 M	Money Market Account

BUDGET MTREF 2018/2019 – 2020/2021

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Contributions and donations received

A grant of R 450 000 and R 500 000 was budgeted for as a contribution from the Cape Winelands District Municipality towards the upgrading of sport facilities in Montagu and mSCOA respectively.

Planned proceeds of sale of assets

The municipality budgeted R 1 394 740 in the 2018/2019 financial year as a municipal auction is planned for the 2018/2019 financial year.

Planned use of previous year's cash backed accumulated surplus

It is planned to use the previous year's cash backed surpluses to increase the Capital Replacement Reserves, for the financing future capital projects.

Particulars of existing and any new borrowing proposed to be raised

An external loan of R 35 M was secured to finance Electricity Infrastructure Assets in 2018/2019 and 2019/2020.

Particulars of budgeted allocations and grants over the MTREF period:

Operating Budget

GRANT	GOVERNMENT SPHERE	2018/2019	2019/2020	2020/2021
Local Government Financial Management Grant	NATIONAL	1 550 000	1 550 000	1 550 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	NATIONAL	2 818 960	2 867 350	3 001 040
Equitable Share *	NATIONAL	73 093 000	79 172 000	85 535 000
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant)	NATIONAL	3 000 000	333 913	417 391
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	NATIONAL	1 740 000	-	-
Human Settlements Development Grant (Beneficiaries)	PROVINCIAL	9 790 000	21 160 000	19 630 000
Library Services: CONDITIONAL GRANT	PROVINCIAL	3 210 000	3 383 000	3 569 000
Library Services: REPLACEMENT FUNDING FOR MOST VULNERABLE B3 MUNICIPALITIES	PROVINCIAL	5 700 000	6 015 000	6 340 000
Community Development Workers (CDW) Operational Support Grant	PROVINCIAL	19 000	19 000	19 000
WC Financial Management Capacity Building Grant	PROVINCIAL	360 000	-	-
WC Financial Management Support Grant	PROVINCIAL	330 000	330 000	-
Financial Assistance to Municipalities for Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure	PROVINCIAL	145 000	-	-
CWDM -Project Assistance	DISTRICT	500 000	-	-
Total Operating Grants		102 255 960	114 830 263	120 061 431

Capital Budget

GRANT	GOVERNMENT SPHERE	2018/2019	2019/2020	2020/2021
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	NATIONAL	18,793,040.00	19,115,650.00	20,006,960.00
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant)	NATIONAL	-	2,226,087.00	2,782,609.00
Human Settlements Development Grant (Beneficiaries)	PROVINCIAL	10,500,000.00	-	-
CWDM -Project Assistance	DISTRICT	450,000.00	-	-
Total Capital Grants		29,743,040.00	21,341,737.00	22,789,569.00

FUNDING ASSESSMENT FOR 2017/2018

BUDGET MTREF 2018/2019 – 2020/2021

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

The following table lists the factors that have been reviewed. Each of the factors is then further described below.

No. Funding Compliance

- 1 Cash/cash equivalent position
- 2 Cash plus investments less applications
- 3 Monthly average payments covered by cash or cash equivalents
- 4 Surplus/deficit excluding depreciation offsets
- 5 Property Rates/service charge revenue % increase less macro inflation target
- 6 Cash receipts % of ratepayer and other revenue
- 7 Debt impairment expense % of billable revenue
- 8 Capital payments % of capital expenditure
- 9 Borrowing as a % of capital expenditure (less transfers/grants/contributions)
- 10 Transfers/grants revenue as a % of Government transfers/grants available
- 11 Consumer debtors' change (Current and Non-current)
- 12 Repairs & maintenance expenditure level
- 13 Asset renewal/rehabilitation expenditure level
- 14 Financial Performance Budget result
- 15 Financial Position Budget
- 16 Cash Flow Budget
- 17 Other key performance measures
- 18 Summary question

Funding compliance factor description

(a) Cash/cash equivalent position

Total Cash & Cash Equivalents

Month	Total Cash & Cash Equivalents
July 2016	104,302,679
August 2016	105,935,794
September 2016	91,751,507
October 2016	95,041,918
November 2016	85,658,748
December 2016	101,801,323
January 2017	97,634,312
February 2017	99,743,050
March 2017	139,574,447
April 2017	118,046,444
May 2017	120,365,356
June 2017	115,104,639
July 2017	130,874,356
August 2017	133,519,169
September 2017	113,764,492
October 2017	117,990,183
November 2017	96,510,643
December 2017	132,678,971
January 2018	129,532,281
February 2018	132,223,633
March 2018	148,833,905
April 2018	166,773,808
May 2018	
June 2018	

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

(b) Cash plus investments less application of funds

The purpose of this measure is to understand how the municipality has applied the available cash and investments identified at factor 1. Below are commitments against Cash and Cash equivalents as at 30 April 2018:

Commitments against Cash and Cash Equivalents		
Item	Previous Month	Current Month
Cash and Cash Equivalents	132,223,631	166,773,804
Commitments	108,856,099	116,282,529
Loan repayments	3,082,081	2,216,825
Capital Replacement Reserve	31,353,025	31,353,025
Trade and other payables		
- Unspent conditional transfers	13,748,901	25,217,560
- Creditor Payments	60,672,092	57,495,120
Surplus/(Deficit)	23,367,532	50,491,275

(c) Monthly average payments covered by cash or cash equivalents

The purpose of this measure is to understand the level of financial risk (ability to meet monthly payments as and when they fall due) should the municipality be under stress.

The municipality does recover enough cash on a monthly basis to cover its monthly average payments. A financial risk arises if unforeseen circumstances occur, which negatively impacts the recovery of electricity revenue (which is nearly 56.03% of the municipality's revenue). Financial ratios are compiled on a monthly basis and the cost coverage ratio and current ratio at 30 April 2018 are 3 months and 2.29: 1 respectively.

C. Liquidity Management						
1	Cash / Cost Coverage Ratio (Excl. Unspent Conditional Grants)	(Cash and Cash Equivalents + Unspent Conditional Grants + Overstat) + Short Term Investments / Monthly Fixed Operational Expenditure excluding Depreciation, Amortisation, Provision for Bad Debts, Impairment and Loss on Disposal of Assets	Statement of Financial Position, Statement of Financial Performance, Notes to the AFS, Budget, In year Reports and AR	1 - 3 Months	Cash and cash equivalents Unspent Conditional Grants Overstat Short Term Investments Total Annual Operational Expenditure	166 774 25 218 554 395
						192 000
2	Current Ratio	Current Assets / Current Liabilities	Statement of Financial Position, Budget, IDP and AR	1.5 - 2:1	Current Assets Current Liabilities	290 444 127 200

(d) Surplus/deficit excluding depreciation offsets

The main purpose of this measure is to understand whether revenue levels are sufficient to conclude that the community is making a sufficient contribution for the municipal resources consumed each year. An 'adjusted' surplus/deficit is achieved by offsetting the amount of depreciation related to externally funded assets.

This exercise indicates that there will be a surplus if the depreciation has been offset.

LANEBERG MUNICIPALITY

(e) Property Rates/service charge revenue % increase less macro inflation target

The purpose of this measure is to understand whether the municipality is contributing appropriately to the achievement of national inflation targets. This measure is based on the increase in 'revenue', which will include both the change in the rate or tariff as well as any assumption about real growth (i.e. new property development, services consumption growth). Revenue growth as at 30 April 2018 was as at -3%.

2	Revenue Growth (%)	(Period under review's Total Revenue - previous period's Total Revenue) / previous period's Total Revenue x 100	Statement of Financial Performance: Budget, IDP, In-Year reports and AR	= CPI	CPI	5% (Please refer to page 15 of MFMA Circular No. 71)	December 2017 y/y (STATSSA)
					Total Revenue (Previous)	538 406	(SF Performance 2017 Restated - Total Revenue) *10/12
					Total Revenue (Current)	521 478	(SF Performance 2018 - Total Revenue)

(f) Cash receipts % of ratepayer and other revenue

This factor is a macro measure of the rate at which funds are 'collected'. This measure is intended to analyse an underlying assumed collection rate; i.e. how much cash is expected to be collected from current billing, charges and arrear debtors.

The assumed collection rate is based on collections of service charges of the current year (2017/2018) and is regarded as realistic. The average collection rate on services as at 30 April 2018 was 95%.

C. Debtors Management							
1	Collection Rate	(Gross Debtors Closing Balance + Billed Revenue - Gross Debtors Opening Balance - Bad Debts Written Off) / Billed Revenue x 100	Statement of Financial Position: Statement of Financial Performance: Notes to the AFS, Budget, In-Year Reports, IDP and AR	95%	Gross Debtors closing balance	21 171	Notes to AFS (Note 19 + 20 - Total receivables from exchange and non-exchange transactions 2018)
					Gross Debtors opening balance	87 399	Notes to AFS (Note 19 + 20 - Total receivables from exchange and non-exchange transactions 2018)
					Bad debts written off	14 811	(SF Performance (Bad Debts written off))
					Billed Revenue	Jan 528	(SF Performance (Service Charges)) + (Notes to AFS (Note 22 Actual Total Assessment Rates)) + (SF Performance (Rental of facilities)) + (SF Performance (Availability charges)) + (SF Performance (Fines))

(g) Debt impairment expense % of billable revenue

The purpose is to measure whether the provision for debt impairment is being adequately funded and is based on the underlying assumption that the provision for debt impairment (doubtful and bad debts) has to be increased to offset under-collection.

Debt impairment has been based on service charges not collected during the current year (2017/2018) and is regarded as realistic.

(h) Capital payments % of capital expenditure

The purpose of this measure is to mainly understand whether the timing of payments is being taken into consideration when forecasting the cash position. The measure focuses on the capital budget, because expenditure levels for this component of the budget can vary significantly from month to month, as there tends to be monthly consistency for operational budgets.

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

(i) **Borrowing as a % of capital expenditure (excluding transfers, grants and contributions)**

The purpose of this measurement is to determine the proportion of a municipality's 'own-funded' capital expenditure budget that is being funded from borrowed funds to confirm MFMA compliance. Externally funded expenditure (by transfers/grants and contributions) should be excluded. The municipality has secured an external loan to finance electricity capital infrastructure in the 2018/2019 and 2019/2020 financial year and it represents 22.84% of the total capital expenditure of 2018/2019.

(j) **Transfers/grants revenue as a % of Government transfers/grants available**

The purpose of this measurement is mainly to ensure that all available transfers from other government (national, provincial or district municipalities) have been included in the municipal budget, or that the transfer/grant budgets do not exceed available funds. A percentage less than 100 per cent could indicate that all Division of Revenue Bill (DORA Bill), provincial transfers or district transfers have not been budgeted and should be immediately reviewed.

The transfers/grants as per Division of Revenue Bill (DORA Bill) (100%) have been included in the revenue budget.

(k) **Consumer debtors change (Current and Non-current):**

The purposes of these measures are to ascertain whether budgeted reductions in outstanding debtors are realistic.

The amounts of outstanding debtors are regarded as realistic.

(l) **Repairs & maintenance (R&M) expenditure level**

This measure is included within the funding measures criteria because a trend which indicates that insufficient funds are being committed to asset repair could also indicate that the overall budget is not credible and/or sustainable in the medium to long term because the revenue budget is not being protected.

The budgeted amount for Repairs and Maintenance amounts to R 37, 020 M. The replacement of equipment was also appropriately budgeted for within the capital budget.

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

(m) Asset renewal/rehabilitation expenditure level

This measure has a similar objective to the R&M measures, but focus on the credibility of the levels of asset renewal plans.

(n) Financial Performance Budget result (surplus/deficit)

The purpose of this measure is to assess the overall budget.

The municipality forecast's a positive cash position for the medium term as all reserves and working capital are cash-backed. The cash situation seems to be deteriorating, as the funding of the capital projects from own funds has been taken into consideration. History has indicated that although the municipality does not budget for surpluses (maybe to conservative), surpluses were recorded for the last few years.

The municipality does recover enough cash on a monthly basis to cover its monthly average payments. A financial risk arises if unforeseen circumstances occur, which negatively impacts the recovery of electricity revenue (which is nearly 56.03% of the municipality's revenue). Based on ratios as at 30 April 2018 the municipality is operating all of its trading services at a surplus except for refuse removal.

(o) Financial Position Budget

The purpose of this measure is to also assess the overall budget.

(p) Cash Flow Budget

The purpose of this measure is to also assess the overall budget. The municipality does recover enough cash on a monthly basis to cover its monthly average payments. A financial risk arises if unforeseen circumstances occur, which negatively impacts the recovery of electricity Revenue (which is nearly 56.03% of the municipality's revenue).

(q) Summary

The municipality currently do have enough funds and generate enough cash to meets its operational requirements. The financial position of the municipality is monitored on a daily basis by the relevant finance officials and reports are submitted to the Finance Portfolio Committee and if needed correction steps are taken.

LANEBERG MUNICIPALITY

7. Expenditure on allocations and grant Programmes

Particulars of budgeted allocations and grants over the MTREF period:

Operating Budget

GRANT	GOVERNMENT SPHERE	2018/2019	2019/2020	2020/2021
Local Government Financial Management Grant	NATIONAL	1 550 000	1 550 000	1 550 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	NATIONAL	2 818 960	2 867 350	3 001 040
Equitable Share *	NATIONAL	73 093 000	79 172 000	85 535 000
Intergrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant)	NATIONAL	3 000 000	333 913	417 391
Expanded Public Works Programme Intergrated Grant	NATIONAL	1 740 000	-	-
Human Settlements Development Grant (Beneficiaries)	PROVINCIAL	9 790 000	21 160 000	19 630 000
Library Services: CONDITIONAL GRANT	PROVINCIAL	3 210 000	3 383 000	3 569 000
Library Services: REPLACEMENT FUNDING FOR MOST VULNERABLE B3 MUNICIPALITIES	PROVINCIAL	5 700 000	6 015 000	6 340 000
Community Development Workers (CDW) Operational Support Grant	PROVINCIAL	19 000	19 000	19 000
WC Financial Management Capacity Building Grant	PROVINCIAL	360 000	-	-
WC Financial Management Support Grant	PROVINCIAL	330 000	330 000	-
Financial Assistance to Municipalities for Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure	PROVINCIAL	145 000	-	-
CWDM -Project Assistance	DISTRICT	500 000	-	-
Total Operating Grants		102 255 960	114 830 263	120 061 431

Capital Budget

GRANT	GOVERNMENT SPHERE	2018/2019	2019/2020	2020/2021
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	NATIONAL	18,793,040.00	19,115,650.00	20,006,960.00
Intergrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant)	NATIONAL	-	2,226,087.00	2,782,609.00
Human Settlements Development Grant (Beneficiaries)	PROVINCIAL	10,500,000.00	-	-
CWDM -Project Assistance	DISTRICT	450,000.00	-	-
Total Capital Grants		29,743,040.00	21,341,737.00	22,789,569.00

The above allocations and grants have been included in the operating and capital budgets.

8. Allocations or grants made by the Municipality

Annually the municipality gives a grant to the SPCA.

9. Councillor allowances and employee benefits

Allowances and employee benefits:

Councillors

- Salary
- Allowances for Cell phones
- Allowances for Transport
- Contributions

Senior Managers of the Municipality

- Salary
- Allowances for transport
- Contributions
- Performance Bonuses

Other Employees

- Salary
- Housing Subsidy
- Long service bonuses
- Allowances for Transport
- 13th Cheque
- Contributions to medical and pension fund

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Costs to Municipality:

Councillors

• Speaker (1)	R 744 590
• Executive Mayor (1)	R 918 140
• Deputy Executive Mayor (1)	R 744 590
• Executive Committee (4)	R 2 804 810
• Other Councillors (16)	<u>R 5 659 110</u>
	<u>R 10 871 240</u>

Senior Managers

• Municipal Manager	R 2 066 650
• Chief Financial Officer	R 1 583 100
• Director: Corporate Services	R 1 583 100
• Director: Strategy and Social Development	R 1 585 660
• Director: Engineering Services	R 1 585 660
• Director: Community Services	<u>R 1 583 100</u>
	<u>R 9 987 270</u>

• <i>All other staff</i>	R 191 211 259
--------------------------	---------------

Number of Councillors 23

Number of personnel employed

• Senior Managers	6
• Other Managers	23
• Technical Staff	76
• Other staff members	617

10. Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow

The monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flows is provided in SA 25 - Section B Supporting Tables

11. Capital spending detail

Information/detail regarding capital projects by vote is provided in Section B – Capital Budget.

12. Legislation compliance status

Langeberg Municipality complies in general with legislation applicable to municipalities.

13. Other supporting documents

None

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

14. Municipal Manager's quality certification**Quality Certificate**

I, Mr SA Mokweni, Municipal Manager of Langeberg Municipality, hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the budget and supporting documentations are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Print name: Mr SA MOKWENI

Municipal Manager: LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Signature:



Date:

2018/05/23.

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

SECTION B – BUDGET

1. Operating Budget

OPERTING BUDGET 2018/19

Description	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand							
Revenue By Source							
Property rates	50 886	50 886	50 886	50 886	52 863	57 659	62 895
Service charges - electricity revenue	337 841	340 841	340 841	340 841	371 654	397 075	424 235
Service charges - water revenue	47 865	43 865	43 865	43 865	45 612	48 349	51 250
Service charges - sanitation revenue	19 419	19 419	19 419	19 419	23 307	25 288	27 437
Service charges - refuse revenue	17 579	17 579	17 579	17 579	20 210	22 837	25 806
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	3 785	3 785	3 785	3 785	4 748	5 104	5 487
Interest earned - external investments	7 174	7 174	7 174	7 174	7 712	8 291	8 912
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	2 386	2 386	2 386	2 386	2 668	2 868	3 083
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	21 675	9 597	9 597	9 597	10 317	11 091	11 923
Licences and permits	5 322	1 354	1 354	1 354	1 328	1 427	1 534
Agency services	99	4 768	4 768	4 768	5 680	6 106	6 564
Transfers and subsidies	116 406	115 850	115 850	115 850	102 256	114 830	120 061
Other revenue	12 338	10 618	10 618	10 618	13 616	14 637	15 735
Gains on disposal of PPE	1 294	1 294	1 294	1 294	1 395	1 499	1 612
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	644 067	629 412	629 412	629 412	663 365	717 062	766 537
Expenditure By Type							
Employee related costs	184 040	175 637	175 637	175 637	201 199	215 723	231 406
Remuneration of councillors	10 135	10 278	10 278	10 278	10 871	11 415	11 986
Debt impairment	32 386	14 416	14 416	14 416	14 426	15 435	16 516
Depreciation & asset impairment	34 312	34 462	34 462	34 462	29 194	29 384	30 429
Finance charges	12 561	10 445	10 445	10 445	13 228	12 927	13 203
Bulk purchases	267 772	270 172	270 172	270 172	289 863	310 990	333 660
Other materials	-	14 013	14 013	14 013	22 639	24 107	25 796
Contracted services	78 745	64 510	64 510	64 510	41 861	54 662	54 586
Transfers and subsidies	7 142	8 147	8 147	8 147	7 983	5 759	5 402
Other expenditure	49 777	53 028	53 028	53 028	48 182	50 762	54 334
Loss on disposal of PPE	540	540	540	540	578	618	662
Total Expenditure	677 409	655 646	655 646	655 646	680 023	731 783	777 979
Surplus/(Deficit)	(33 342)	(26 234)	(26 234)	(26 234)	(16 658)	(14 721)	(11 442)
Capital Transfers & Contributions							
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	33 598	29 295	29 295	29 295	29 743	21 342	22 790
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	256	3 061	3 061	3 061	13 085	6 621	11 348
Taxation							
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	256	3 061	3 061	3 061	13 085	6 621	11 348
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	256	3 061	3 061	3 061	13 085	6 621	11 348
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	256	3 061	3 061	3 061	13 085	6 621	11 348

2. Capital Budget

CAPITAL BUDGET 2018/19

Vote number	Project	Ward	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Source
VOTE 1: FINANCIAL SERVICES DIRECTORATE									
Finance									
CAPEX NEW 33	ERP system	All	Intangible Assets	Computer Software and Applications	Latitude: -33.832842 Longitude: 20.062932	4 000 000	4 000 000	-	CRR
CAPEX NEW 35	Security Equipment: Cashiers	All	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Latitude: -33.832842 Longitude: 20.062932	250 000	-	-	CRR
CAPEX NEW 34	New vehicle meter reader	All	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Latitude: -33.832842 Longitude: 20.062932	4 500 000	4 000 000	-	CRR
TOTAL FINANCIAL SERVICES DIRECTORATE						4 500 000	4 000 000	-	
VOTE 3: CORPORATE SERVICES DIRECTORATE									
Traffic									
CAPEX NEW 2	Alterations/Upgrading of Ashton Traffic Offices	All	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	Latitude: -33.835812 Longitude: 20.077264	570 000	-	-	CRR
Total Traffic						570 000	-	-	
Property Building and Maintenance									
900875001	Alterations/Upgrading of Municipal Offices	All	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	Latitude: -33.832842 Longitude: 20.062932	500 000	600 000	700 000	CRR
Total Property Building and Maintenance						500 000	600 000	700 000	
Corporate Services									
CAPEX NEW 3	Office Equipment	All	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	Latitude: -33.832842 Longitude: 20.062932	500 000	600 000	700 000	CRR
Total Corporate Services						500 000	600 000	700 000	
TOTAL CORPORATE SERVICES DIRECTORATE						1 570 000	1 200 000	1 400 000	
VOTE 4: STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT DIRECTORATE									
Strategy & Social Development									
00875048	Equipment	All	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Latitude: -33.832842 Longitude: 20.062932	500 000	1 000 000	1 200 000	CRR
Total Strategy & Social Development						500 000	1 000 000	1 200 000	
Information Technology									
900875049	General ICT Needs	All	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Latitude: -33.832842 Longitude: 20.062932	800 000	1 000 000	1 200 000	CRR
CAPEX NEW 1	Upgrade ICT Infrastructure	All	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Latitude: -33.832842 Longitude: 20.062932	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 200 000	CRR
Total Information Technology						1 800 000	2 000 000	2 400 000	
TOTAL STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT DIRECTORATE						2 300 000	3 000 000	3 600 000	

CAPITAL BUDGET 2018/19

Vote number	Project	Ward	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21	SOURCE
VOTE 5: ENGINEERING SERVICES DIRECTORATE								
Water								
CAPEX NEW 12	Water Testing Equipment	All	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Latitude: -33.832842 Longitude: 20.052486	200 000	-	CRR
900875005	Purchase of New Digger Loader	All	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Latitude: -33.832842 Longitude: 20.052486	935 000	-	CRR
CAPEX NEW 11	Extend Die Hup Pipeline to Gumgrave Dam 800m	2	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Latitude: -33.832842 Longitude: 20.052486	-	-	CRR
Total Water						1 135 000	1 160 000	
Cleansing								
900875004	Purchase of 2Aute Single Bin Trailer	All	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Latitude: -33.833047 Longitude: 20.063417	-	350 000	CRR
CAPEX NEW 18	Purchase of Sheds	All	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Latitude: -33.836642 Longitude: 20.060311	-	500 000	CRR
900875005	Purchase of Wheelie Bins	All	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Latitude: -33.832842 Longitude: 20.062932	-	500 000	CRR
CAPEX NEW 20	Install two Groundwater Boreholes at the Ashton Waste Disposal Facility	9,10	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	Latitude: -33.836642 Longitude: 20.060311	-	-	CRR
CAPEX NEW 21	Supply and Installation of Concrete Palliade Fencing - Ashton WDF	9,10	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	Latitude: -33.836642 Longitude: 20.060311	-	2 000 000	CRR
900875003	Upgrading of public drop off McGregor	5	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Drop-off Points	Latitude: -33.836642 Longitude: 19.808328	700 000	-	CRR
CAPEX NEW 17	Double Ade High Litter Compactor - Refuse Removal Truck	All	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Latitude: -33.836642 Longitude: 20.060311	-	-	CRR
900875003	Purchase of 2 20L LDV Vehicles	All	Sanitation Infrastructure	Toilet Facilities	Latitude: -33.832842 Longitude: 20.062932	2 415 000	-	CRR
CAPEX NEW 19	Upgrade Public Toilets in Robertson/Mc Gregor	All	Sanitation Infrastructure	Toilet Facilities	Latitude: -33.809532 Longitude: 19.884491	-	500 000	CRR
CAPEX NEW 22	Supply and Installation of Street Bins	All	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Latitude: -33.836642 Longitude: 20.060311	-	350 000	CRR
Total Cleansing						4 055 000	200 000	CRR
Town Planning								
CAPEX NEW 23	Replacement of Vehicle	All	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Latitude: -33.832842 Longitude: 20.062932	180 000	-	CRR
Total Town Planning						180 000	-	
Roads & Storm Water								
CAPEX NEW 10	Development of Parking Area, Voortrekker Road (La Verne)	1,2	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Latitude: -33.811224 Longitude: 19.853926	-	350 000	CRR
900875008	Rehabilitate Gravel Roads of Bonnievale (PMS)	4	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Latitude: -33.837439 Longitude: 20.116074	-	-	MIG
900875011	Rehabilitate Gravel Roads of Montagu (PMS)	12	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Latitude: -33.869666 Longitude: 20.372086	-	2 608 700	MIG
900875009	Rehabilitate Municipal Roads Ashton (PMS)	9	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Latitude: -33.835467 Longitude: 20.074081	-	5 744 950	MIG
900875009	Rehabilitate Municipal Roads Bonnievale (PMS)	4	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Latitude: -33.837439 Longitude: 20.116074	-	-	MIG
900875012	Rehabilitate Municipal Roads Montagu (PMS)	12	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Latitude: -33.869666 Longitude: 20.372086	-	2 173 910	MIG
900875014	Rehabilitate Gravel Roads of Ashton (PMS)	9	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Latitude: -33.835467 Longitude: 20.074081	-	2 173 910	MIG
900875013	Robertson: Upgrading of Roads & Stormwater in Robertson	1,2,3,6	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Latitude: -33.834251 Longitude: 20.052486	13 381 580	7 687 730	MIG
20875006	Upgrade of roads CBD	1	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Latitude: -33.832842 Longitude: 20.062932	2 750 000	8 695 650	MIG
Total Roads & Storm Water						16 131 580	20 356 960	CRR
Electrical Engineering								
CAPEX NEW 5	Electrification of Kenana	2	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Latitude: -33.823879 Longitude: 19.897495	3 500 000	-	CRR
900875020	Electrification Projects NEP GRANT	8	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Latitude: -33.815188 Longitude: 19.885137	-	2 782 610	INEP
CAPEX NEW 6	Electrification Using Bonnievale	6,7	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Substations	Latitude: -33.850659 Longitude: 19.885137	-	950 000	EFF
900875015	Install 11kV Switchgear in Brinks Substation	5	Electrical Infrastructure	Machinery and Equipment	Latitude: -33.794624 Longitude: 20.115727	850 000	-	CRR
CAPEX NEW 4	Replace Safety Test Equipment (adders, linkslacks earthing)	All	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Latitude: -33.815188 Longitude: 19.885137	236 700	-	CRR
900875017	McGregor Electrification	All	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Latitude: -33.815188 Longitude: 19.885137	500 000	-	CRR
900875017	Now Elect Connections	All	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Latitude: -33.836114 Longitude: 19.885137	169 330	-	CRR
900875022	Replace 11kV Oil Insulated Switchgear	9	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Substations	Latitude: -33.815397 Longitude: 20.051346	338 670	-	EFF
900875024	Replace 11kV Oil Insulated Switchgear 2	6,7	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Substations	Latitude: -33.815288 Longitude: 19.884972	338 670	-	EFF
900875027	Replace 11kV Oil Insulated Switchgear 3	1,2,3,4,5	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Substations	Latitude: -33.837449 Longitude: 20.116058	903 120	-	EFF
900875030	Replace 11kV Oil Switchgear	4,8	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Substations	Latitude: -33.835467 Longitude: 20.074081	169 340	-	EFF
900875031	Replace 11kV Switchgear Ashton Main Substation	9,10,11	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Substations	Latitude: -33.861911 Longitude: 19.992322	4 536 900	-	EFF
900875026	Replace 66kV Transformer at Robertson Main Substation	1	Electrical Infrastructure	HV Substations	Latitude: -33.815188 Longitude: 19.885137	2 000 000	-	EFF
900875031	Replacement and Repair of Network	All	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Latitude: -33.815188 Longitude: 19.885137	1 346 560	-	EFF
900875016	Replacement of Prepaid Meters	All	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Latitude: -33.815188 Longitude: 19.885137	473 400	-	CRR
900875018	Replacements and Repairs Street Lights	All	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Latitude: -33.815188 Longitude: 19.885137	245 000	-	CRR
900875051	Re-route McGregor 11kV Line at McGregor Sportfields	5	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Latitude: -33.815188 Longitude: 19.885137	577 340	-	CRR
CAPEX NEW 7	Upgrade 11kV Cable Feeder from White Str Subst to Van Zylstr	All	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Latitude: -33.810138 Longitude: 19.830485	953 340	-	CRR
900875052	Replace 66kV Transformer at Robertson Main Substation	5	Electrical Infrastructure	Transport Assets	Latitude: -33.810138 Longitude: 19.830485	-	280 000	CRR
900875054	Upgrade 11kV Line to Poortjiesloof	11	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Latitude: -33.795368 Longitude: 19.885573	1 683 190	-	CRR
900875052	Upgrade 11kV Line to Poortjiesloof	11	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Latitude: -33.795368 Longitude: 19.885573	1 323 300	-	EFF
900875023	Upgrade Bonnievale Main Substation	12	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Latitude: -33.869666 Longitude: 20.372086	1 202 280	-	EFF
900875028	Upgrade Goedermed 11kV Line	4,8	Electrical Infrastructure	HV Substations	Latitude: -33.837439 Longitude: 20.116074	3 402 880	-	EFF
900875029	Upgrade Goedermed 11kV Line	6	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Latitude: -33.815397 Longitude: 19.885222	1 016 010	-	EFF
900875025	Upgrade McGregor/Bosmansrivier 11kV Line	5,8	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Latitude: -34.007863 Longitude: 19.988099	1 202 280	-	EFF
Total Electrical Engineering						27 779 440	21 831 690	
Infrastructure Development								
CAPEX NEW 9	Robertson: Nubela Sport Grounds	2	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Latitude: -33.818936 Longitude: 19.896901	1 500 000	-	CRR
900875032	Robertson: Nubela Sport Grounds	2	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Latitude: -33.818936 Longitude: 19.896901	5 411 460	-	MIG
CAPEX NEW 13	Installation of Bulk Services	All	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Latitude: -33.834251 Longitude: 20.052486	8 950 000	-	CRR
CAPEX NEW 14	Installation of Basic Services for Informal Settlements - Water Infrastructure	All	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Latitude: -33.834251 Longitude: 20.052486	1 000 000	-	CRR
CAPEX NEW 15	Installation of Basic Services for Informal Settlements - Refuse Removal	All	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Drop-off Points	Latitude: -33.834251 Longitude: 20.052486	1 000 000	-	CRR
Total Infrastructure Development						17 861 460	3 500 000	
TOTAL - ENGINEERING SERVICES DIRECTORATE						67 142 480	55 341 340	

CAPITAL BUDGET 2018/19

Vote number	Project	Ward	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	SOURCE
VOTER: COMMUNITY SERVICES DIRECTORATE									
Community Halls									
CAPEX NEW 29	Fencing at Barnard Community Halls	9	Community Facilities	Halls	Latitude: -33.832136 Longitude: 20.049688	100 000	-	-	CRR
CAPEX NEW 27	Fencing at Happy Valley Community Halls	4,8	Community Facilities	Halls	Latitude: -33.331617 Longitude: 20.070873	150 000	-	-	CRR
CAPEX NEW 28	Fencing at Zolani Community Halls	10	Community Facilities	Halls	Latitude: -33.535593 Longitude: 20.086824	100 000	-	-	CRR
CAPEX NEW 30	Paving the Parking at Montau Hall	7,11&12	Community Facilities	Halls	Latitude: -33.79283 Longitude: 20.128612	100 000	-	-	CRR
Total Community Halls						450 000	-	-	
Environmental Services									
CAPEX NEW 24	Purchase of Horticultural equipment	All	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Latitude: -33.832842 Longitude: 20.062932	150 000	-	-	CRR
Total Environmental Services						150 000	-	-	
Cemeteries									
CAPEX NEW 25	Purchase of a Digger Loader for the Cemeteries	All	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Latitude: -33.832842 Longitude: 20.062932	969 000	-	-	CRR
Total Cemeteries						969 000	-	-	
Sportsfields									
CAPEX NEW 31	Installation of Safety Gates at Calle de Wei Robertson	1,2,3,6	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Latitude: -33.812454 Longitude: 19.994405	80 000	-	-	CRR
CAPEX NEW 36	Kino Edward upgrade	7,11,12	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Latitude: -33.783712 Longitude: 20.127996	450 000	-	-	CRR
Total Sportsfields						530 000	-	-	
Housing									
CAPEX NEW 32	Built Services - Kinana	2	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Latitude: -33.823879 Longitude: 19.997495	10 500 000	-	-	Housing
Total Housing						10 500 000	-	-	
TOTAL: COMMUNITY SERVICES DIRECTORATE						12 599 000	-	-	

68

iRAND TOTAL

88 111 480 63 541 340 31 639 570

3. Tariffs for Rates, Refuse, Water and Electricity

LANGE BERG MUNICIPALITY

ALL TARIFFS COME IN EFFECT FROM THE FIRST MUNICIPAL ACCOUNT LEVIED AFTER 1 JULY OF THE RELEVANT YEAR. LEVIES (EXCLUDING BASIC) BASED ON ELECTRICITY AND WATER TARIFFS, COME IN EFFECT ON ALL ACCOUNTS LEVIED FROM 1 AUGUST.

RATES

		2017/2018	2018/2019	Increase
1405	Businesses, industrial and government	0.0081	0.0089	10.0%
1400	The first R 80 000,00 in respect of property used exclusively for residential purposes is exempt from rates.	0.0056	0.0060	8.0%
1404	All "bona fide" farmers	0.0011	0.0012	10.0%
1431	Public Benefit Organisations	0.0011	0.0012	10.0%

REBATES

		2017/2018 REBATES	2018/2019 REBATES	2018/2019 TARIFF
1404	Property used for bona-fide agriculture purposes;	nil	nil	0.0012
1403	Small holdings used for bona-fide agriculture purposes in municipal area ,	nil	nil	0.0012
1404	Property used for bona-fide agriculture purposes where the owner/tenant supply free basic services to farm workers;	nil	nil	0.0012
1412	Property zoned as agriculture which is not used for agriculture purposes;	50%	30%	0.0089
1400	State owned property; Residential;	nil	nil	0.0060
1413	State owned property : Public Infrastructure;(as per Act)	20%	84%	0.0089
1402	Other state owned property;	85%	0%	0.0089
1414	Municipal property used for municipal purpose;	100%	100%	0.0089
1401	Municipal property not used for municipal purpose (RDP houses)	nil	nil	0.0060
1407	Municipal property - Rural	100%	100%	0.0089
1416	State owned property : Schools;	20%	0%	0.0089
1417	State trust land;	nil	nil	0.0089
1418	Protected areas (as per Act);	100%	nil	-
1419	Properties on which national monuments are situated and used for residential purposes;	nil	nil	0.0060
1420	Properties on which national monuments are situated and used for business and commercial purposes;	nil	nil	0.0089
1421	Properties owned by a land reform beneficiary or his/her heirs for the first ten years as from date of the first registration of the title deed in the Deeds Office;(as	nil	nil	-
1428	Properties owned by a land reform beneficiary or his/her heirs for the eleventh year as from date of the first registration of the title deed in the Deeds Office;(as	75%	75%	0.0012
1429	Properties owned by a land reform beneficiary or his/her heirs for the twelfth year as from date of the first registration of the title deed in the Deeds Office;(as per	50%	50%	0.0012
1430	Properties owned by a land reform beneficiary or his/her heirs for the thirteenth year as from date of the first registration of the title deed in the Deeds Office;(as	25%	25%	0.0012
1422	Property registered in the name of a religious body or organisation and primarily used as a place of worship	100%	nil	-
1423	Property registered in the name of a religious body or organisation and primarily used as the official dwelling of a minister or employee of that organisation who	100%	nil	-
1416	Property registered in the name of a private school which is registered in terms of an act,;	20%	20%	0.0089
1425	Property situated in the rural area which is zoned as non-agriculture;	30%	30%	0.0089
1422	Property registered in the name of a charitable organisation and/or church that house the poor and are subsidized by the state	100%	100%	0.0089
1406	Rural General	nil	nil	0.0089
1408	State: Rural	nil	nil	0.0089
1415	Golf Clubs (No rebate to be granted on the economically exploited portion)	100%	0%	0.0012
1426	Silverstrand Development (No rebate to be granted on the economically exploited portion)	100%	0%	0.0012
1432	Sport: Exempted (No rebate to be granted on the economically exploited portion)	100%	0%	0.0012

Pensioners with the following total monthly household income may qualify in terms of councils policy for a rebate on residential property.

R0.00 - R3500	60%
R3501.00 - R4000.00	50%
R4001.00 - R5000.00	40%

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

ELECTRICITY

DOMESTIC CONSUMER TARIFFS

This tariff covers the supply of electricity for domestic use in private dwellings, flats and chalets with separate meters and includes churches, welfare buildings, hospitals, halls or similar premises with circuit breaker size or prepayment meter trip setting not in excess of 60Amp single phase or 80Amp three phase. Should Consumers require supplies in excess hereof, the Commercial Consumer or Bulk Supply tariff will be applicable.

			2017/2018 VAT EXCL	2018/2019 VAT EXCL	Increase
	<u>Prepayment meters</u>				
	<u>Single Phase</u>				
1450	Indigent (<= 60A):	Block 1: 0 - 50kWh	0,00	0,00	
		Block 2: 51 - 350kWh	104,00c	111,10c	6,82%
		Block 3: 351 - 600kWh	144,30c	158,70c	9,98%
		Block 4: > 600kWh	157,00c	175,80c	11,97%
1400	Domestic (<= 60A):	Block 1: 0 - 50kWh	85,00c	90,80c	6,82%
		Block 2: 51 - 350kWh	110,00c	117,50c	6,82%
		Block 3: 351 - 600kWh	153,60c	164,10c	6,84%
		Block 4: > 600kWh	176,00c	188,40c	7,05%
1480	Domestic Three Phase (<=80A)	<u>Three Phase</u>			
		Domestic (<= 80A):			
		Block 1: 0 - 50kWh	85,00c	90,80c	6,82%
		Block 2: 51 - 350kWh	110,00c	117,50c	6,82%
		Block 3: 351 - 600kWh	153,60c	164,10c	6,84%
		Block 4: > 600kWh	176,00c	188,40c	7,05%
	<u>Conventional meters</u>				
	<u>Single Phase</u>				
1303	Indigent (<= 60A):	Block 1: 0 - 50kWh	0,00	0,00	
		Block 2: 51 - 350kWh	104,00c	111,10c	6,82%
		Block 3: 351 - 600kWh	144,30c	158,70c	9,98%
		Block 4: > 600kWh	157,00c	175,80c	11,97%
1300	Domestic (<= 60A):	Basic	159,00	173,00	8,81%
		Block 1: 0 - 50kWh	85,00c	90,80c	6,82%
		Block 2: 51 - 350kWh	104,00c	111,10c	6,83%
		Block 3: 351 - 600kWh	144,30c	158,70c	9,98%
		Block 4: > 600kWh	157,00c	175,80c	11,97%
1326	<=80A DOMESTIC	<u>Three Phase</u>			
		Basic			
		Domestic (<=80A):	520,00	520,00	
		Block 1: 0 - 50kWh	85,00c	90,80c	6,82%
		Block 2: 51 - 350kWh	104,00c	111,10c	6,83%
		Block 3: 351 - 600kWh	144,30c	158,70c	9,98%
		Block 4: > 600kWh	157,00c	175,80c	11,97%

COMMERCIAL CONSUMER TARIFFS

This tariff covers the supply of electricity to businesses, shops, office buildings, hotels, Bed & Breakfasts, guesthouses, industrial undertakings, temporary supplies, or similar premises with circuit breaker size or prepayment meter trip setting not in excess of 60Amp single phase or 70Amp three phase (prepayment) and 150Amp three phase (conventional). Should Consumers have supplies in excess hereof, the Bulk Supply tariff will be applicable.

			2017/2018 VAT EXCL	2018/2019 VAT EXCL	Increase
	<u>Prepayment meters</u>				
	<u>Single Phase</u>				
1490	Business (<= 60A)		139,00c	156,00c	12,23%
	<u>Three Phase</u>				
1410	Business (<= 80A)		173,90c	185,70c	6,79%
	<u>Conventional meters</u>				
1319		<u>Single Phase</u>			
		Basic	425,00	430,00	1,18%
		Business (<= 60A)	125,90c	134,40c	6,75%
	<u>Three Phase</u>				
	General:				
1310		Basic	709,00	757,00	6,77%
		<= 25kVA (<=35A)	125,90c	134,40c	6,75%
1311		Basic	867,00	926,00	6,81%
		<= 50kVA (<=70A)	125,90c	134,40c	6,75%
1312		Basic	1 025,00	1 095,00	6,83%
		<= 100kVA (<= 150A)	125,90c	134,40c	6,75%

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

ELECTRICITY

INDUSTRIAL / BULK CONSUMER TARIFFS

The Bulk Supply tariff is for Consumers with a notified maximum demand of more than 100kVA or who require a supply greater than a 150Amp three phase circuit breaker size. The Notified Maximum Demand (NMD) is the maximum demand notified in writing by the Consumer and accepted by the Municipality. Should the NMD be exceeded in more than two months, the consumer's supply capacity and capital contribution must be reviewed.

		2017/2018 VAT EXCL	2018/2019	Increase
<u>Large Power User < 11kV Connection</u>				
TOWN: 101 - 500kVA Low season (Sept to May)				
1330	Basic	1 577,00	1 687,00	6,98%
1331	kVA Demand	178,58	191,08	7,00%
1336	Access Charge	12,11	13,56	11,93%
	Energy Charge: kwh	60,56c	64,80c	7,00%
TOWN: 101 - 500kVA High season (June to Aug)				
1330	Basic	1 577,00	1 687,00	6,98%
1331	kVA Demand	202,48	216,65	7,00%
1336	Access Charge	12,11	13,56	11,93%
	Energy Charge: kwh	71,71c	76,73c	7,00%
RURAL <=100kVA Low season (Sept to May)				
1346	Basic	1 577,00	1 687,00	6,98%
1347	kVA Demand	178,58	191,08	7,00%
1348	Access Charge	12,11	13,56	11,93%
1346	Energy Charge: kwh	60,56c	64,80c	7,01%
RURAL <=100kVA High season (June to Aug)				
1346	Basic	1 577,00	1 687,00	6,98%
1347	kVA Demand	202,48	216,65	7,00%
1348	Access Charge	12,11	13,56	11,93%
1346	Energy Charge: kwh	71,71c	76,73c	7,00%
RURAL 101 - 500kVA Low season (Sept to May)				
1349	Basic	1 577,00	1 687,00	6,98%
1350	kVA Demand	178,58	191,08	7,00%
1351	Access Charge	12,11	13,56	11,93%
	Energy Charge: kwh	60,56c	64,80c	7,00%
RURAL 101 - 500kVA High season (June to Aug)				
1349	Basic	1 577,00	1 687,00	6,98%
1350	kVA Demand	202,48	216,65	7,00%
1351	Access Charge	12,11	13,56	11,93%
	Energy Charge: kwh	71,71c	76,73c	7,00%
Rural 501-1000kVA Low season (Sept to May)				
1334	Basic	1577,00	1 687,00	6,98%
1335	Low season (Sept to May)	178,58	191,08	7,00%
1339	Access Charge	12,11	13,56	11,93%
	Low season (Sept to May)	60,56c	64,80c	7,00%
Rural 501-1000kVA High season (June to Aug)				
1334	Basic	1577,00	1 687,00	6,98%
1335	kVA Demand	202,48	216,65	7,00%
1339	Access Charge	12,11	13,56	11,93%
	Energy Charge: kwh	71,71c	76,73c	7,00%
<u>Large Power User 11kV Connection</u>				
Town 101 - 500kVA Low Season (Sept to May)				
1332	Basic	1 577,00	1 687,00	6,98%
1333	kVA Demand	170,61	182,55	7,00%
1337	Access Charge	11,79	13,20	11,95%
	Energy Charge: kwh	55,81c	59,72c	7,01%
Town 101 - 500kVA High Season (June to Aug)				
1332	Basic	1 577,00	1 687,00	6,98%
1333	kVA Demand	197,72	211,56	7,00%
1337	Access Charge	11,79	13,20	11,95%
	Energy Charge: kwh	63,75c	68,21c	6,99%
Rural 101 - 500kVA Low Season (Sept to May)				
1355	Basic	1 577,00	1 687,00	6,98%
1356	kVA Demand	170,61	182,55	7,00%
1357	Access Charge	11,79	13,20	11,95%
	Energy Charge: kwh	55,81c	59,72c	7,01%
Rural 101 - 500kVA High Season (June to Aug)				
1355	Basic	1 577,00	1 687,00	6,98%
1356	kVA Demand	197,72	211,56	7,00%
1357	Access Charge	11,79	13,20	11,95%
	Energy Charge: kwh	63,75c	68,21c	6,99%
Rural <=100kVA Low Season (Sept to May)				
1352	Basic	1 577,00	1 687,00	6,98%
1353	kVA Demand	170,61	182,55	7,00%
1354	Access Charge	11,79	13,20	11,95%
	Energy Charge: kwh	55,81c	59,72c	7,01%

LANGE BERG MUNICIPALITY

ELECTRICITY

Rural <=100kVA High Season (June to Aug)					
1352	Basic	1 577,00c	1 687,00	6,98%	
1353	kVA Demand	197,72	211,56	7,00%	
1354	Access Charge	11,79	13,20	11,95%	
	Energy Charge: kwh	63,75c	68,21c	7,00%	
Rural 501-1000kVA Low Season (Sept to May)					
1358	Basic	1 577,00	1 687,00	6,98%	
1359	kVA Demand	170,61	182,55	7,00%	
1360	Access Charge	11,79	13,20	11,95%	
	Energy Charge: kwh	55,81c	59,72c	7,01%	
Rural 501-1000kVA High Season (June to August)					
1358	Basic	1 577,00	1 687,00	6,98%	
1359	kVA Demand	197,72	211,56	7,00%	
1360	Access Charge	11,79	13,20	11,95%	
	Energy Charge: kwh	63,75c	68,21c	6,99%	
Rural >1000kVA High Season (June to August)					
1361	Basic	1577,00	1 687,00	6,98%	
1362	kVA Demand	197,72	211,56	7,00%	
1363	kVA Access	11,79	13,20	11,95%	
	kwh	63,75c	68,21c	6,99%	

AGRICULTURAL CONSUMER TARIFFS

This tariff covers the supply of electricity to farms for agricultural use from 11kV overhead lines through transformers with circuit breaker size not in excess of 60Amp single phase or 150Amp three phase (100kVA). Should Consumers have supplies in excess hereof, the Bulk Supply tariff will be applicable.

			2017/2018	2018/2019	Increase
			VAT EXCL	VAT EXCL	
<u>Conventional meters</u>					
<u>Single Phase</u>					
1306&5	Rural (<= 60A) Agricultural (<=60A)				
	Basic		224,00	258,00	15,18%
	kWh	Agricultural (<= 60A)	125,90c	134,40c	6,75%
<u>Three Phase</u>					
1320&3	Rural:	Agricultural:			
	Basic		905,00	908,40	0,38%
	Rural 1 to 25kVA (<=40A)	<= 25kVA (<=35A)	125,90c	134,40c	6,75%
1321&4	Basic		1 106,00	1 111,20	0,47%
	Rural 26 to 50kVA (41 - 80A)	<= 50kVA (<=70A)	125,90c	134,40c	6,75%
1322&5	Basic		1 308,00	1 314,00	0,46%
	Rural 51 to 100kVA (81 - 150A)	<= 100kVA (<= 150A)	125,90c	134,40c	6,75%

LANEBERG MUNICIPALITY

ELECTRICITY

TIME-OF-USE

This tariff is based on the Eskom Local Authority "Megaflex" tariff (plus 10%), except that there is a single Basic Charge and Eskom's various kWh charges are included in one Energy Charge.

The Network Demand Charge is payable per month for the demand supplied (maximum demand reading) during peak and standard periods. No Network Demand Charge is payable during off-peak periods.

The Network Access Charge is payable per month based on the highest of either the notified maximum demand (min. 100kVA) or the highest maximum demand reading during the previous 12 months. The charge is applicable during all time periods.

The Reactive Energy Charge is applied to kVAh in excess of 30% (0,96 Power Factor) of kWh recorded during peak and standard periods. The excess reactive energy is determined per 30 minute integrating period and accumulated for the month and will only be applicable during high-demand season. The following conditions should be applicable to the TOU tariff:

(i) Consumers with a minimum notified demand of 100kVA, and who are able to manage their energy consumption according to Eskom's specified time schedule, i.e. Peak, Standard and Off-Peak, for "Megaflex" tariff. (ii) Consumers must have the necessary electronic metering equipment installed and correctly programmed for this tariff at their cost. (iii) Where existing Consumers consider conversion to TOU, it will be the Consumers' responsibility to do a tariff study. (iv) At least 6 months TOU data (3 x high demand season and 3 x low demand season) must be available before the conversion can be implemented. (v) A change of tariff will apply for a minimum period of 12 months with three months mutual notice thereafter.

Large Power User < 11kV Connection

		2017/2018 VAT EXCL	2018/2019	Increase
5330	Basic charge	1577,00	1 687,00	6,98%
5331	Network Demand Charge	32,83	35,13	7,01%
5336	Network Access Charge	26,20	28,03	6,98%
	Active energy charge:			
	High demand (June to August):			
5325	Peak	328,83c	351,85c	7,00%
5330	Standard	105,27c	112,64c	7,00%
5326	Off-peak	60,86c	65,12c	7,00%
	Low demand (Sept to May):			
5325	Peak	112,73c	120,62c	7,00%
5330	Standard	80,11c	85,72c	7,01%
5326	Off-peak	53,78c	57,54c	6,99%
5350	Reactive Energy Charge (R/kVAh): High Demand (June to August)	13,92c	14,89c	6,97%

Large Power User 11kV Connection

5332	Basic charge	1577,00	1 687,00	6,98%
5333	Network Demand Charge	30,21	32,32	6,98%
5337	Network Access Charge	24,11	25,80	7,01%
	Active energy charge:			
	High demand (June to August):			
5327	Peak	325,54c	348,33c	7,00%
5332	Standard	104,22c	111,52c	7,00%
5328	Off-peak	60,26c	64,48c	7,00%
	Low demand (Sept to May):			
5327	Peak	111,60c	119,41c	7,00%
5332	Standard	79,30c	84,85c	6,99%
5328	Off-peak	53,25c	56,98c	7,01%
5350	Reactive Energy Charge (R/kVAh): High Demand (June to August)	13,92c	14,89c	6,97%

STREETLIGHTING

1304	Streetslights (consumption)	120,88c	129,34c	7,00%
------	-----------------------------	---------	---------	-------

OTHER TARIFFS

Sportgrounds

		2017/2018 VAT EXCL	2018/2019	Increase
1420	Prepayment Single Phase <= 60A	153,60c	164,10c	6,84%
1430	Prepayment Three Phase <= 80A	153,60c	164,10c	6,84%
1380	Single Phase <= 60A ;	159,00	173,00	8,81%
	Basic kWh	144,30c	158,70c	9,98%
1381	Three Phase <=80A	520,00	520,00	
	Basic kWh	144,30c	158,70c	9,98%

Un-metered Points

1399	Telkom <10A	1 435,64	1 535,00	6,92%
------	-------------	----------	----------	-------

AVAILABILITY FEES

1720	Erven ≥ 200 m²: Excluding properties zoned for agricultural purposes; roads, play parks and parking areas belonging to house owners associations and properties which is land locked and cannot be developed (Should the property become accessible through registering of a servitude or pan handle entrance, will availability fees be charged).	R 161,29	R 172,32	6,84%
------	--	----------	----------	-------

FEES: BULK CONSUMERS PERMANENTLY EXCEEDING THEIR NOTIFIED MAXIMUM DEMAND (NMD)

Feed-in Rate	68,34c
--------------	--------

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

ELECTRICITY

DEPARTMENTAL

The respective Commercial and Bulk Supply tariffs as per Item No's 2.0 and 4.0 above to be applicable to all municipal buildings, pump stations, waste water works, water treatment works, etc.

2017/2018
VAT EXCL

2018/2019

Increase

7300	Single Phase <=60A	Basic kwh	425,00 125,90c	430,00 134,40c	1,18% 6,75%
7302	Mun Single Phase <= 60A	Basic kwh	425,00 125,90c	430,00 134,40c	1,18% 6,75%
7303	Mun Three Phase <= 80A	Basic kwh	867,00 125,90c	926,00 134,40c	6,81% 6,75%
7310	Three Phase 1 to 25kVA	Basic kwh	709,00 125,90c	757,00 134,40c	6,77% 6,75%
7311	Three Phase 26 to 50kVA	Basic kwh	867,00 125,90c	926,30 134,40c	6,84% 6,75%
7312	Three Phase 51 to 100kVA	Basic kwh	1 025,00 125,90c	1 095,00 134,40c	6,83% 6,75%
7305&6	Rural Single Phase <= 60A	Basic kwh	425,00 125,90c	430,00 134,40c	1,18% 6,75%
7320	Rural Three Phase 1 to 25kVA	Basic kwh	709,00 125,90c	757,00 134,40c	6,77% 6,75%
7321	Rural Three Phase 26 to 50kVA	Basic kwh	867,00 125,90c	926,00 134,40c	6,81% 6,75%

Large Power Consumers: <11kV

2017/2018
VAT EXCL

2018/2019

Increase

7330	General Low season (Sept to May)	Basic	1 577,00	1 687,00	6,98%
7331	kVA Demand		178,58	191,08c	7,00%
7336	kVA Access		12,11	13,56c	11,93%
7330	kwh		60,56c	64,80c	7,00%
7330	General High season (June to August)	Basic	1 577,00	1 687,00	6,98%
7331	kVA Demand		202,48	216,65	7,00%
7336	kVA Access		12,11	13,56	11,93%
7330	kwh		71,74c	76,73c	6,96%

Rural Large Power Consumers: LT Connection: 101 to 500kVA

7349	Low season (Sept to May)	Basic	1 577,00	1 687,00	6,98%
7350	kVA Demand		170,61	182,55	7,00%
7351	kVA Access		11,79	13,20	11,95%
7349	kwh		55,84c	59,72c	6,95%
7349	High season (June to August)	Basic	1 577,00	1 687,00	6,98%
7350	kVA Demand		202,48	216,65	7,00%
7351	kVA Access		12,11	13,56	11,83%
7349	kwh		71,74c	76,73c	6,96%

Rural Large Power Consumers: 11kV Connection: 101 to 500kVA

7355	Low season (Sept to May)	Basic	1 577,00	1 687,00	6,98%
7356	kVA Demand		170,61	182,55	7,00%
7357	kVA Access		11,79	13,20	11,95%
7355	kwh		55,84c	59,72c	6,95%
7355	High season (June to August)	Basic	1 577,00	1 687,00	6,98%
7356	kVA Demand		197,72	211,56	7,00%
7357	kVA Access		11,79	13,20	11,95%
7355	kwh		63,78c	68,21c	6,95%

Large Power Consumers: Low Season

7375	Basic	1 577,00	1 687,00	6,98%
7376	kVA Demand	170,61	182,55	7,00%
7375	kwh	55,81c	59,72c	7,01%

Large Power Consumers: High Season

7375	Basic	1 577,00	1 687,00	6,98%
7376	kVA Demand	197,72	211,56c	7,00%
7375	kwh	63,75c	68,21c	7,00%

7380	Sport Single Phase <=60A	Basic kwh	159,00 144,30c	173,00 158,70c	8,81% 9,98%
7381	Sport Three Phase <=80A	Basic kwh	520,00 144,30c	520,00 158,70c	9,98%

STREETLIGHTING

7304	Streetslights (consumption)		120,88c	129,34c	7,00%
7398	Streetslight Maintenance (per luminaire)		38,05	40,71	6,99%

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

SEWERAGE

		2017/2018 VAT EXCL	2018/2019 VAT EXCL	Increase
RESIDENTIAL				
<=20mm water connection				
1550	GENERAL	R 149.36	R 162.06	8.50%
1564	INDIGENT TARIFF {Income =< 3500 PER MONTH} (100% subsidized)	R 149.36	R 162.06	8.50%
1565	INFORMAL HOUSING (100% SUBSIDIZED)	R 149.36	R 162.06	8.50%
23-50mm water connection				
1580	6000 kl water per year or part thereof = 1 unit	R 375.76	R 407.70	8.50%
> 50mm water connection				
1590	6000 kl water per year or part thereof = 1 unit	R 848.97	R 921.13	8.50%
Complexes/developments liable for internal services				
1570	BASIC	PER UNIT	90% of Basic Fee	
ABATTOIR: ABBATTOIR WASTE				
1595	GENERAL (1 - 5 LOADS)	R 1,367.76	R 1,484.02	8.50%
1599	Conservancy tanker removals more than 5 per month per removal. plus cost per kilometre	R 613.14 R 23.59	R 665.26 R 25.59	8.50% 8.50%
1710	AVAILABILITY FEES Erven ≥ 200 m²: Excluding properties zoned for agricultural purposes; roads, play parks and parking areas belonging to house owners associations and properties which is land locked and cannot be developed (Should the property become accessible through registering of a servitude or pan handle entrance, will availability fees be charged).	R 149.36	R 162.06	8.50%
SPORT GROUNDS				
1598	GENERAL	R 130.49	R 141.58	8.50%
BUSINESSES THAT MAKE THEIR TOILET FACILITIES AVAILABLE TO THE PUBLIC				
SEWAGE TARIFFS ARE EXEMPTED				
MUNICIPAL DEPARTMENTS: Pay according to connections				
				Increase
7550	General <=20mm water connection	R 149.36	R 162.06	8.50%
7580	23-50mm water connection	R 373.33	R 405.06	8.50%
7590	> 50mm water connection	R 843.49	R 915.19	8.50%
7598	SPORT GROUNDS	R 130.49	R 141.58	8.50%

LANGE BERG MUNICIPALITY

CLEANSING

		2017/2018 VAT EXCL	2018/2019 VAT EXCL	Increase
RESIDENTIAL				
<i>One removal per week</i>				
1600	GENERAL	R 121,58	R 137,38	13,00%
1608	INDIGENT TARIFF (Income <= 3500 PER MONTH) (100% subsidized)	R 121,58	R 137,38	13,00%
1609	INFORMAL HOUSING (100% SUBSIDIZED)	R 121,58	R 137,38	13,00%
	SPAZA Shops		R 281,58 New	
	Schools & Hostels (excluding Creche's) - per Bin Removed		R 412,15 New	
<i>Two removals per week</i>				
1610	GENERAL	R 511,95	R 578,51	13,00%
<i>Three removals per week</i>				
1610	GENERAL		R 845,91 New	
<i>Bulk removals and perishable products</i>				
1620	GENERAL	R 962,49	R 1 087,61	13,00%
<i>Complexes/developments liable for internal services</i>				
1615	BASIC	PER UNIT	90% of Basic Fee	
The tariff for MEGA industries are standard, any additional removals will be charged at actual cost plus 20%.				
MEGA INDUSTRIES				
1640	LANGE BERG & ASHTON FOODS	R 17 531,24	R 19 810,30	13,00%
1641	LANGE BERG & ASHTON FOODS	R 13 774,56	R 15 565,26	13,00%
1642	FRUIT PACKERS	R 1 806,76	R 2 041,64	13,00%
1648	PARMALAT	R 3 377,10	R 5 065,65	50,00%
1649	ALL WINE CELLARS	R 1 688,55	R 1 908,07	13,00%
1649	SMALL CHEESE FACTORIES	R 1 688,55	R 1 908,07	13,00%
1639	MORESON	R 1 215,77	R 1 373,82	13,00%
1650	SPORT GROUNDS	R 109,76	R 124,03	13,00%
MUNICIPAL DEPARTMENTS: Pay according to connections				
7600	One removal per week - General	R 121,58	R 137,38	13,00%
7610	Two removals per week - General	R 489,70	R 553,36	13,00%
7610	Three removals per week - General		R 822,70 New	
7650	Dept: Sport	R 109,76	R 124,03	13,00%
AVAILABILITY FEES				
Vacant plots Excluding properties zoned for agricultural purposes; roads, play parks and parking areas belonging to house owners associations and properties which is land			R 137,38	

LANGE BERG MUNICIPALITY

WATER

RESIDENTIAL

Note: Inclining block tariffs are applicable to all residential tariffs and not dependant on the size of the water connection

Only property used exclusively for residential property qualifies for residential tariffs.
Increase is based on 4,4 % CPIX as recorded plus the additional percentage as determined by Council from time to time

2017/2018
VAT EXCL

2018/2019
VAT EXCL

Increase

1001	RESIDENTIAL	<=22mm	Basic charge		R 72.77	R 78.59	8.00%
			0 - 6 kl	per kl	R 2.30	R 2.40	4.40%
			6 - 15 kl	per kl	R 5.40	R 5.62	4.00%
			15 - 30 kl	per kl	R 5.64	R 5.92	5.00%
			30 - 40 kl	per kl	R 5.90	R 6.26	6.00%
			40 - 60 kl	per kl	R 7.55	R 8.08	7.00%
			> 60 kl	per kl	R 7.88	R 8.51	8.00%
1010	RESIDENTIAL	>22<=25mm	Basic charge		R 114.58	R 123.74	8.00%
			0 - 6 kl	per kl	R 2.30	R 2.40	4.40%
			6 - 15 kl	per kl	R 5.40	R 5.62	4.00%
			15 - 30 kl	per kl	R 5.64	R 5.92	5.00%
			30 - 40 kl	per kl	R 5.90	R 6.26	6.00%
			40 - 60 kl	per kl	R 7.55	R 8.08	7.00%
			> 60 kl	per kl	R 7.88	R 8.51	8.00%
1011	RESIDENTIAL	>40<=50mm	Basic charge		R 470.69	R 508.34	8.00%
			0 - 6 kl	per kl	R 2.30	R 2.40	4.40%
			6 - 15 kl	per kl	R 5.40	R 5.62	4.00%
			15 - 30 kl	per kl	R 5.64	R 5.92	5.00%
			30 - 40 kl	per kl	R 5.90	R 6.26	6.00%
			40 - 60 kl	per kl	R 7.55	R 8.08	7.00%
			> 60 kl	per kl	R 7.88	R 8.51	8.00%
1019	INDIGENT TARIFF (Income =< 3000 PER MONTH) (100% subsidized)				R 74.23	R 80.17	8.00%
			0 - 6 kl	per kl	Free	Free	
			> 6 kl	per kl	R 5.64	R 6.09	7.95%
1704	INFORMAL HOUSING (100% SUBSIDIZED)				R 74.23	R 80.17	8.00%
			0 - 6 kl	per kl	Free	Free	
			> 6 kl	per kl	R 5.64	R 6.09	7.95%

GROUP RESIDENTIAL CONSUMERS: ONE TITLE

Complexes/developments liable for internal services
BASIC

PER UNIT

90% of Basic Fee 90% of Basic Fee

1009	Wst >32-<=40mm	2	Basic charge	>32<=40mm	R 311.16	R 194.46	-37.50%
			0 - 12 kl	per kl	R 2.30	R 2.40	4.40%
			12 - 30 kl	per kl	R 5.64	R 5.62	4.00%
			30 - 60 kl	per kl		R 5.92	5.00%
			60 - 80 kl	per kl		R 6.26	6.00%
			80 - 120 kl	per kl		R 8.08	7.00%
			> 120 kl	per kl		R 8.51	8.00%
1007	JORDAAN WOONSTELLE: 40mm	9	Basic charge	>40<=50mm	R 480.17	R 335.12	-30.21%
			0 - 54 kl	per kl	R 2.30	R 2.40	4.40%
			54 - 135 kl	per kl	R 5.64	R 5.62	4.00%
			135 - 270 kl	per kl		R 5.92	5.00%
			270 - 360 kl	per kl		R 6.26	6.00%
			360 - 540 kl	per kl		R 8.08	7.00%
			> 540 kl	per kl		R 8.51	8.00%
1008	ROODEVILLAS HEV: 100mm	46	Basic charge			R 2,092.39	8.00%
			0 - 276 kl	per kl	R 2.30	R 2.40	4.40%
			276 - 690 kl	per kl	R 5.64	R 5.62	4.00%
			690 - 1380 kl	per kl		R 5.92	5.00%
			1380 - 1840 kl	per kl		R 6.26	6.00%
			1840 - 2760 kl	per kl		R 8.08	7.00%
			> 2760	per kl		R 8.51	8.00%
1006	COCOS PLOMOSA: 80mm	27	Basic charge	>50<=80mm	R 1,228.85	R 2,092.39	70.27%
			0 - 162 kl	per kl	R 2.30	R 2.40	4.40%
			162 - 405 kl	per kl	R 5.64	R 5.62	4.00%
			405 - 810 kl	per kl		R 5.92	5.00%
			810 - 1080 kl	per kl		R 6.26	6.00%
			1080 - 1620 kl	per kl		R 8.08	7.00%
			>1620 kl	per kl		R 8.51	8.00%
1002	BONNIEPARK HEV: 50mm	39	Basic charge			R 317.14	8.00%

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

WATER

0 - 234 kl	per kl	R 2.41	R 2.41	4.40%
234 - 585 kl	per kl	R 5.64	R 5.74	5.55%
585 - 1170 kl	per kl		R 6.09	6.60%
1170 - 1560 kl	per kl		R 6.47	7.70%
1560 - 2340 kl	per kl		R 8.39	8.88%
> 2340 kl	per kl		R 8.88	8.88%

LANGE BERG MUNICIPALITY

WATER

1003	SILVERSTRAND HEV: 150mm	185	Basic charge			R 4,831.22	8.00%
			0 - 1110 kl	per kl		R 2.40	4.40%
			1110 - 2775 kl	per kl	R 5.64	R 5.62	4.00%
			2775 - 5550 kl	per kl		R 5.92	5.00%
			5550 - 7400 kl	per kl		R 6.26	6.00%
			7400- 11100 kl	per kl		R 8.08	7.00%
			> 11100 kl	per kl		R 8.51	8.00%
1004	AVALON PLACE HEV: 50mm	30	Basic charge			R 517.14	8.00%
			0 - 180 kl	per kl	R 2.30	R 2.40	4.40%
			180 - 450 kl	per kl	R 5.64	R 5.62	4.00%
			450 - 900 kl	per kl		R 5.92	5.00%
			900 - 1200 kl	per kl		R 6.26	6.00%
			1200 - 1800 kl	per kl		R 8.08	7.00%
			>1800	per kl		R 8.51	8.00%
1005	KINGNA-381289ME	2	Basic charge			R 335.12	8.00%
			0 - 12 kl	per kl	R 2.30	R 2.41	4.40%
			12 - 30 kl	per kl	R 5.64	R 5.62	4.00%
			30 - 60 kl	per kl		R 5.92	5.00%
			60 - 80 kl	per kl		R 6.26	6.00%
			80 - 120 kl	per kl		R 8.08	7.00%
			> 120 kl	per kl		R 8.51	8.00%
1013	KINGNA-C/TJK123	9	Basic charge			R 335.12	8.00%
			0 - 54 kl	per kl	R 2.30	R 2.40	4.40%
			54 - 135 kl	per kl	R 5.64	R 5.62	4.00%
			135 - 270 kl	per kl		R 5.92	5.00%
			270 - 360 kl	per kl		R 6.26	6.00%
			360 - 540 kl	per kl		R 8.08	7.00%
			> 540 kl	per kl		R 8.51	8.00%
1014	KINGNA-826896ME	11	Basic charge			R 335.12	8.00%
			0 - 66 kl	per kl	R 2.30	R 2.41	4.40%
			66 - 165 kl	per kl	R 5.64	R 5.62	4.00%
			165 - 300 kl	per kl		R 5.92	5.00%
			300 - 410 kl	per kl		R 6.26	6.00%
			410 - 630 kl	per kl		R 8.08	7.00%
			>630	per kl		R 8.51	8.00%
1015	ROSEGATE HEV 509: 50mm	8	Basic charge		R 478.84	R 517.14	8.00%
			0 - 18 kl	per kl	R 2.30	R 2.41	4.40%
			18 - 45 kl	per kl	R 5.64	R 5.62	4.00%
			45 - 90 kl	per kl		R 5.92	5.00%
			72 - 120 kl	per kl		R 6.26	6.00%
			120 - 180 kl	per kl		R 8.08	7.00%
			> 180 kl	per kl		R 8.51	8.00%
1016	MCG COUNTRY COTTAGES HEV: 50mm	7	Basic charge			R 517.14	8.00%
			0 - 42 kl	per kl	R 2.30	R 2.41	4.40%
			42 - 105 kl	per kl	R 5.64	R 5.62	4.00%
			105 - 210 kl	per kl		R 5.92	5.00%
			210 - 280	per kl		R 6.26	6.00%
			280 - 420 kl	per kl		R 8.08	7.00%
			> 420	per kl		R 8.51	8.00%
1730	Water Bulk Contribution Levy for HOA per unit - 10% discount				R 74.02	R 79.95	8.00%

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

WATER

PREPAID METERS				2017/2018 VAT EXCL	2018/2019 VAT EXCL	Increase
3999	RESIDENTIAL	0 - 6 kl	per kl	R 2.30	R 2.40	4.40%
		6 - 15 kl	per kl	R 7.37	R 5.62	4.00%
		15 - 30 kl	per kl		R 5.92	5.00%
		30 - 40 kl	per kl		R 6.26	6.00%
		40 - 60 kl	per kl		R 8.08	7.00%
		> 60 kl	per kl		R 8.51	8.00%
	ALL OTHER USERS	Consumption per kiloliter		R 7.37	R 7.96	7.95%
1021	PUBLIC FACILITIES (B1072)					
	Basic			R 55.12	R 59.53	8.00%
	Consumption per kiloliter			R 4.39	R 4.73	7.95%
MUNICIPAL DEPARTMENTS: Pay according to connections						
7701	BASIC			R 74.02	R 79.95	8.00%
	ALGEMEEN					
7020		<=22mm		R 74.23	R 80.17	8.00%
7022		>22<=25mm		R 116.89	R 126.24	8.00%
	CONSUMPTION	> 6 kl	per kl	R 5.33	R 5.75	7.95%
	SPORT					
7060		20mm		R 66.33	R 71.64	8.00%
7061		21 <=25mm		R 105.83	R 114.30	8.00%
7064		26 <=50mm		R 431.20	R 465.70	8.00%
7065		50 <=80mm		R 1,105.64	R 1,194.09	8.00%
	Consumption per kiloliter			R 4.86	R 5.25	7.95%
ALL OTHER CONSUMERS NOT SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE						
1020	Basic	<=22mm		R 74.02	R 79.95	8.00%
1022		>22<=25mm		R 116.56	R 125.89	8.00%
1023		>25<=32mm		R 200.05	R 216.05	8.00%
1024		>32<=40mm		R 310.29	R 335.12	8.00%
1025		>40<=50mm		R 478.83	R 517.14	8.00%
1026		>50<=80mm		R 1,225.44	R 1,323.48	8.00%
1027		>80<=100mm		R 1,937.40	R 2,092.39	8.00%
1028		>100mm		R 4,473.35	R 4,831.22	8.00%
	Consumption per kiloliter			R 5.64	R 6.09	7.95%
1030	WATER ONGEMETER	0>		R 74.02	R 79.95	8.00%
	UNMETERED WATER					
1701	Monthly basic charge per consumer point			R 74.02	R 79.95	8.00%
1703	Indigent - Unmetered water (basic charge)			R 74.02	R 79.95	8.00%
1704	Informal settlements - Unmetered water			R 74.02	R 79.95	8.00%
1700	AVAILABILITY FEES			R 74.02	R 79.95	8.00%
Erven ≥ 200 m²: Excluding properties zoned for agricultural purposes; roads, play parks and parking areas belonging to house owners associations and properties which is land locked and cannot be developed (Should the property become accessible through registering of a servitude or pan handle entrance, will availability fees be charged).						
DROUGHT CONDITIONS WATER SAVING TARIFFS					2018/2019	
These tariffs can only be implemented by way of a council resolution in instances of water shortage.						
	PHASE 1	> 30 kl		+50%		
	PHASE 2	> 15 kl		+100%		
	PHASE 3	> 6 kl		+200%		
Water Restriction tariff for non-residential consumers						
	PHASE 1			+10%		
	PHASE 2			+20%		
	PHASE 3			+30%		
* Penalty for non adherence to water restrictions					R 2,500.00	
Consumers whose financial viability is dependant on water may apply for relief.						
SPORT GROUNDS & SCHOOLS				2017/2018 VAT EXCL	2018/2019 VAT EXCL	Increase
1060	Basic	<=22mm		R 66.33	R 71.64	8.00%

LANGE BERG MUNICIPALITY

WATER

1061	25mm	R 105.83	R 114.30	8.00%
1062	32mm	R 180.06	R 194.46	8.00%
1063	40mm	R 279.57	R 301.93	8.00%
1064	50mm	R 431.20	R 465.70	8.00%
1065	80mm	R 1,105.64	R 1,194.09	8.00%
1066	100mm	R 1,748.50	R 1,888.38	8.00%
1067	>100mm	R 4,024.56	R 4,346.52	8.00%
Consumption per kiloliter		R 5.22	R 5.63	8.00%

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

IRRIGATION WATER

		<u>2017/2018</u>	<u>2018/2019</u>	<u>Increase</u>
		VAT EXCL	VAT EXCL	
UNMETERED CONSUMPTION				
BASIC CHARGE				
1500	Per minute per year	R 37.96	R 41.00	8.00%
1502	Per minute per year (only farmers) (0 - 120 minutes)	R 37.96	R 41.00	8.00%
1502	Per minute per year (only farmers) (> 120 minutes)			
The tariff is based on the weekly provision of the service for 4 weeks in a month, in the case that the service cannot be rendered the account of the consumer will be adjusted pro-rata				
CONSUMPTION CHARGE				
1504	Per minute per year	R 56.95	R 61.50	8.00%
1505	Per minute per year (only farmers) (0 - 120 minutes)	R 56.95	R 61.50	8.00%
1505	Per minute per year (only farmers) (> 120 minutes)	R 44.29	R 47.83	8.00%
BASIC CHARGE (McGregor)				
1500	Per minute per year	R 37.96	R 41.00	8.00%
1502	Per minute per year (only farmers) (0 - 120 minutes)	R 37.96	R 41.00	8.00%
1502	Per minute per year (only farmers) (> 120 minutes)			
The tariff is based on the weekly provision of the service for 4 weeks in a month, in the case that the service cannot be rendered the account of the consumer will be adjusted pro-rata				
The tariff is based on the weekly provision of the service for 4 weeks in a month, in the case that the service cannot be rendered the account of the consumer will be adjusted pro-rata				
1506	Credit Leiwat Consumption			
1507	Credit Leiwat / Burger			
1508	Credit Leiwat McGregor Consumption			
1509	Credit Leiwat/Bruwer			
1510	Credit Irrigation Water /Gevangenis			

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

IRRIGATION WATER

			2017/2018	2018/2019	Increase
			VAT EXCL	VAT EXCL	
METERED CONSUMPTION					
Consumption per Kiloliter			R 4.42	R 4.77	8.00%
Consumption per Kiloliter: Excessive consumption			R 11.85	R 12.80	8.00%
MAXIMUM MONTHLY CONSUMPTION IN KL:					
1261	Robertson Show grounds	Basies	R 167.42	R 180.82	8.00%
		0-700	R 4.42	R 4.77	8.00%
		>700	R 11.85	R 12.80	8.00%
1259	Robertson High School	Basies	R 712.35	R 769.33	8.00%
		0-3000	R 4.42	R 4.77	8.00%
		>3000	R 11.85	R 12.80	8.00%
1259	Robertson Primary School	Basies	R 712.35	R 769.33	8.00%
		0-3000	R 4.42	R 4.77	8.00%
		>3000	R 11.85	R 12.80	8.00%
1258	Robertson NG Church East	Basies	R 167.42	R 180.82	8.00%
		0-700	R 4.42	R 4.77	8.00%
		>700	R 11.85	R 12.80	8.00%
1257	Herberg Children's Home	Basies	R 263.77	R 284.87	8.00%
		0-1100	R 4.42	R 4.77	8.00%
		>1100	R 11.85	R 12.80	8.00%
1264	Herberg Children's Home (Contract) ¹	Basies	R 33.69	R 36.38	8.00%
		0-5302			
		>5302	R 11.85	R 12.80	8.00%
1260	De Waal Hostel	Basies	R 63.17	R 68.22	8.00%
		0-250	R 4.42	R 4.77	8.00%
		>250	R 11.85	R 12.80	8.00%
1265	Birds Paradise	Basies	R 97.92	R 105.76	8.00%
		0-400	R 4.42	R 4.77	8.00%
		>400	R 11.85	R 12.80	8.00%
1256	Hospital	Basies	R 405.94	R 438.41	8.00%
		0-1700	R 4.42	R 4.77	8.00%
		>1700	R 11.85	R 12.80	8.00%
1266	Other Consumers	Basies	R 26.86	R 29.01	8.00%
		0-100	R 4.42	R 4.77	8.00%
		>100	R 11.85	R 12.80	8.00%
1250	KANAALWATER ADAMS	Basies	R 26.86	R 29.01	8.00%
		0-10	R 13.26	R 14.32	8.00%
		>10	R 35.54	R 38.39	8.00%
1251	KANAALWATER ARENDSE	Basies	R 26.86	R 29.01	8.00%
		0-10	R 24.58	R 26.55	8.00%
		>10	R 65.96	R 71.23	8.00%
1252	KANAALWATER KIDSON	Basies	R 26.86	R 29.01	8.00%
		0-4	R 21.32	R 23.02	8.00%
		>4	R 57.13	R 61.70	8.00%
1253	KANAALWATER LABUSCH	Basies	R 26.86	R 29.01	8.00%
		0-15	R 5.16	R 5.58	8.00%
		>15	R 13.88	R 14.99	8.00%
1263	KANAALWATER VAN REN	Basies	R 26.86	R 29.01	8.00%
		0-25	R 11.45	R 12.36	8.00%
		>25	R 30.66	R 33.11	8.00%
1268	KANAALWATER M SWANEPOEL	0-350	R 2.37	R 2.55	8.00%
		>350<=4500	R 1.58	R 1.70	8.00%
		>4500	R 11.85	R 12.80	8.00%
1) The KI tariff is not applicable, but the excessive consumption tariff is applicable.					
Excessive consumption			R 12.80	R 13.82	8.00%
MUNICIPAL DEPARTMENTS: Pay according to connections					
			2016/2017	2017/2018	Increase
			VAT EXCL	vat excl	

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

IRRIGATION WATER

7500	BASIC CHARGE	R 55.57	R 60,01	8.00%
7504	CONSUMPTION CHARGE	R 20.47	R 22,10	8,00%
7506	Credit Leiwater/Irrigation water			

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

HOUSING

	<u>2017/2018</u>	<u>2018/2019</u>	<u>Increase</u>
Insurance	Actual cost		
	R 58.43	R 63.10	8.00%

Beneficiaries who did not sign purchase agreements and/or beneficiaries whose transfer fees are not paid. (A1891) PER MONTH

DEFINITIONS

AVAILABILITY FEES: The levying of and the liability for basic minimum fees in respect of immovable property, with or without improvements that is not connected to any municipal service network if such property can be readily connected.

Availability charges are levied on premises which are not connected to Council's water, sewerage or electricity network, but which can reasonably be connected.

Availability charges are not charged in the following circumstances:

- (a) Properties which is smaller than 200 square meters.
- (b) Properties zoned for agricultural purposes,
- (c) Roads, play parks and parking areas belonging to house owners associations.
- (d) Properties which is land locked and cannot be developed. Should the property become accessible through registering of a servitude or pan handle entrance, will availability fees be charged.

4. Sundry Tariffs

LANGE BERG MUNICIPALITY		
FINANCIAL SERVICES		
Revenue		
	2018/2019	
<u>SERVICE DEPOSITS</u>		
The deposit of existing connection	*Basic charges + cost of highest consumption + 25%	
(Highest consumption during the recent 12 months to be used)		
*Basic charge will consist out of basic charge for all services		
The deposit of new connection	*Basic charge (vat incl) + 25 %	
*Basic charge will consist out of basic charge for all services		
If the deposit is proved to be incorrect (e.g. based on incorrect information) after 3 months the deposit amount can be adjusted		
<u>INTEREST ON OUTSTANDING ACCOUNTS</u>		
Accounts not paid on/before the due date will be charged interest	Prime rate	
<u>PRIVATE JOB</u>		
Cost of the private job to be calculated as:	Cost + 20% + VAT	
<u>CHECKS RETURNED BY BANKS</u>		
	VAT excl	VAT incl
Administration fee	196.00	226.00
<u>ELECTRONIC TRANSFERS RETURNED</u>		
Administration fee	196.00	226.00
<u>INCORRECT REFERENCE ON DIRECT PAYMENTS</u>		
Penalty for incorrect reference	195.00	225.00
<u>PREPAID ELECTRICITY COUPON</u>		
Per coupon - private distribution	12.00	14.00
VALUATION CERTIFICATES - MANUAL	217.00	250.00
VALUATION CERIFICATE - ELECTRONIC	131.00	151.00
CLEARANCE CERTIFICATES	217.00	250.00
CLEARANCE CERTIFICATES - ELECTRONIC	131.00	151.00
RE-VALUATION OF PROPERTY ON REQUEST	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY		
FINANCIAL SERVICES		
Revenue		
<u>PROVISION OF INFORMATION</u>	VAT excl	VAT incl
Copy of budget	164.00	189.00
Copy of financial statements	164.00	189.00
<u>PENALTY FOR NON-PAYMENT</u>		
Conventional meter		
Electricity: Town: Working hours	109.00	126.00
Electricity: Rural area: Working hours	207.00	239.00
Electricity: Town: After hours	153.00	176.00
Electricity: Rural area: After hours	260.00	299.00
Administration fee (if account on block list - prepaid meters)	99.00	114.00
<u>PREPAID WATER</u>		
Replacement of disc	153.00	176.00
<u>DUPLICATE ACCOUNTS</u>		
The request to give duplicate accounts by consumer will be charged per cop	12.00	14.00
<u>DUPLICATE PAYSIP</u>		
The request to give duplicate Payslip by municipality's personnel will be cha	12.00	14.00
<u>REWARD FOR PROVISION OF INFORMATION</u>	No VAT	
Compensation payable to persons who report incidents that can lead to successful confirmations, confession of guilt or prosecution.		
Illegal water or electricity consumption		395.00
Damage or theft of municipal property		395.00
Illegal Refuse Dumping		187.00
<u>PAYMENTS OF CREDITS</u>	No VAT	
The payment of credits on accounts as a result of overpayments by the debtor.		125.00
<i>If the credits resulted from incorrect accounts and/or the finalisation of accounts the fees are not payable.</i>		

LANGE BERG MUNICIPALITY		
CORPORATE SERVICES		
Administrative Support		
	2018/2019 <u>VAT excl</u>	<u>VAT incl</u>
<u>PHOTOSTATS</u>		
Per A4 copy: Per copy	4.00	5.00
Per A3 copy: Per copy	4.00	5.00
<u>FAXES</u>		
Sent		
Per A4 inside Municipal area	8.00	10.00
Per A4 outside Municipal area	9.00	11.00
Per A4 International	28.00	33.00
Received		
Per A4	4.00	5.00
<u>RENT OF CARPORTS</u>		
Per month	52.00	60.00
Per year payable in advance	542.00	624.00
<u>DEPOSIT FOR DISPLAYING OF POSTERS (PLAKKATE)</u>	979.00	(No VAT)
<u>SUNDRY SERVICES</u>		
Services not mentioned elsewhere	Actual cost + 20% + VAT	
<u>PROVISION OF INFORMATION</u>		
Tariffs as determined in government Gazette No. 24844 of 16 May 2003		
<u>ADMIN LEVIES - Properties</u>		
Fees in case of transactions cancelled	540.00	621.00
Application fees for acquisition of property	540.00	621.00
<u>THUSONG</u>		
Leasing of office space on ad hoc basis to Government Departments per day	378.00	435.00

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY				
CORPORATE SERVICES				
Traffic				
<u>STORE OF VEHICLES</u>	<table><tr><th>VAT excl</th><th>VAT incl</th></tr></table>		VAT excl	VAT incl
VAT excl	VAT incl			
Vehicles under 3500kg: per day	202.45	232.82		
Vehicles above 3500kg: per day	392.92	451.86		
<u>TOWING COST OF VEHICLES</u>	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT			
<u>TRAFFIC ESCOURTING</u>				
Monday till Friday: 08:00 - 16:30 per vehicle that escort.	R 230 Per hour plus AA tariff/km plus VAT for each km outside town			
After Hours: Per vehicle that escort.	R 464.00 Per hour plus AA tariff/km plus VAT for each km outside town boundries			

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

ENGINEERING SERVICES

Cleansing

2018/2019

Description of Service

	VAT Excl	VAT Incl
Removal of rejected tins per ton	332,06	381,87
Removal of garden refuse per m ³	108,04	124,25
Removal of garden refuse per ton	292,41	336,27
Special removal of household refuse per ton	406,40	467,37
Removal of industrial/condemn refuse per ton	462,90	532,34
Small holdings that dump refuse up to 4 households (farms)	97,13	111,71
Rural businesses that dump refuse up to 12 times (households/farms)	314,22	361,35
Rural businesses that dump refuse on Ad-Hoc Basis per Ton	228,26	262,50
Additional dumpings per household more than 12 times	27,75	31,92
Removal of illegal dumpings	Actual cost + 20% + Vat	
Cleaning of privagte plot	Actual cost + 20% + Vat	

Builders Rubble

	VAT Excl	VAT Incl
Clean (only sand, stone, soil, small pieces of concret, bricks less than 100mm)	Free	Free
Builders rubble that contains stones, pieces of concrete, bricks bigger than 100mm(price per ton)	196,26	225,70
Waste Contaminated with tree stumps and other waste.	196,26	225,70

Disposal of rejected material

	VAT Excl	VAT Incl
Removal of rejected material per kg	3,96	4,56
Self dumping of rejected material per kg	2,97	3,42
Fruit delivered at compost area per ton	265,65	305,50

Hiring of Skips

	VAT Excl	VAT Incl
Monthly rent 6 m ³ (One removal per month)	577,89	664,57
Monthly rent 9 m ³ (One removal per month)	706,75	812,76
Additional removal of skip 6m ³ (Additional to first removal per month)	322,15	370,47
Additional removal of skip 9m ³ (Additional to first removal per month)	411,36	473,06

Garden Refuse

	VAT Excl	VAT Incl
Disposal of Clean Approved Garden Refuse	Free	Free
Compost per m ³	220,05	253,06
Green Chippings per/m ³	94,17	108,29

Special Services

Safe disposal of Abestos (R/kg)	490,66	564,26
Safe disposal of Tyres (car & LVD (per tyre))	19,82	22,80
Safe disposal of Big tyres	39,25	45,14
Safe disposal of Flourents Tubes (pre tube)	5,95	6,84
Replace of 240Lt wheelie bin	Actual cost + 10% + Vat	

REFUSE BAGS (PER PACK)

Black Bags (per pack)	27,75	31,92
Clear Bags (per pack)	27,75	31,92

LANGE BERG MUNICIPALITY		
ENGINEERING SERVICES		
Town Planning		
APPLICATIONS IN TERMS OF THE LANGE BERG MUNICIPAL LAND USE PLANNING BYLAW, 2015 (PN 264 / 2015)		
	2018/2019	
<u>Land development applications in terms of Section 15</u>	<u>VAT Excl.</u>	<u>VAT Incl.</u>
(a) Rezoning of land	2,390.00	2,749.00
(b) Permanent departure from the development parameters of a zone	753.00	866.00
(c)(i) Departure granted on a temporary basis to utilise land for a purpose not permitted in terms of the primary rights of the applicable zoning	2,396.00	2,756.00
(c)(ii) Departure to operate a small business from a dwelling within a Special Residential, or similar zone	1,254.00	1,443.00
(c)(iii) Departure for Additional Dwelling <50m ²	753.00	866.00
(d)(i) Subdivision of land that is not exempted in terms of section 24, including the registration of a servitude or lease agreement	2,390.00	2,749.00
(d)(ii) Certificate of exemption, in terms of section 24(2), from applying for subdivision in terms of section 15	753.00	866.00
(e)(i) Consolidation of land that is not exempted in terms of section 24	2,390.00	2,749.00
(e)(ii) Certificate of exemption, in terms of section 24(2), from applying for consolidation in terms of section 15	753.00	866.00
(f) Removal, suspension or amendment of restrictive conditions	2,984.00	3,432.00
(g) Permission required in terms of the zoning scheme	753.00	866.00
(h) Amendment, deletion or imposition of conditions in respect of an existing approval	2,390.00	2,749.00
(i) Extension of the validity period of an approval	2,390.00	2,749.00
(j) Approval of an overlay zone as contemplated in the zoning scheme	-	-
(k) Amendment or cancellation of an approved subdivision plan or part thereof, including	2,390.00	2,749.00
(l) Permission required in terms of a condition of approval	-	-
(m) Determination of a zoning	2,390.00	2,749.00
(n) Closure of a public place or part thereof	2,390.00	2,749.00
(o)(i) Consent use contemplated in the zoning scheme	2,390.00	2,749.00
(o)(ii) Consent to operate small business from a dwelling within a Special Residential	1,254.00	1,443.00
(o)(iii) Consent for Additional Dwelling <50m ²	753.00	866.00
(p) Occasional use of land	753.00	866.00
(q) Disestablishment of a home owner's association - s30(1)(a)	2,390.00	2,749.00
(r) Rectification of failure by home owner's association to meet its obligations in respect of	2,390.00	2,749.00
(s) Permission required for the reconstruction of an existing building that constitutes	753.00	866.00
Other fees related to land development applications	-	-
Appeal Fee	587.00	676.00
Additional fee where unauthorized land use already exists	2,390.00	2,749.00
ADVERTISING FEE	2,983.00	3,431.00
<u>Note: To facilitate the registration process of ECDs (Early Childcare Development Facilities), existing ECDs are exempt from the above fees when applying for departure or consent use.</u>		

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

ENGINEERING SERVICES

Town Planning

APPLICATIONS IN TERMS OF THE LANGEBERG MUNICIPAL LIQUOR BYLAW

	VAT Excl.	VAT Incl.
Application for extended liquor trading days and hours	752.00	865.00
Advertising fee	3,002.00	3,453.00

SEARCH FEES

	VAT Excl.	VAT Incl.
Issue of zoning certificates or letters confirming land use rights	114.00	132.00
Property enquiry	114.00	132.00

DEVELOPMENT CHARGES

	VAT Excl.	VAT Incl.
Contribution to Bulk Civil Engineering Services per opportunity (1 Opportunity equals 1 dwelling unit)	32,226.00	37,060.00
Contribution to Bulk Electrical Services (per KVA)	2,441.00	2,808.00
TOWN PLANNING		

COPIES OF PLOTTER AND OTHER PRINT-OUTS (e.g. photos)

	VAT Excl.	VAT Incl.
<u>Colour</u>		
A4	21.00	25.00
A3	29.00	34.00
A2	58.00	67.00
A1	114.00	132.00
A0	214.00	247.00
<u>Mono</u>		
A4	13.00	15.00
A3	21.00	25.00
A2	38.00	44.00
A1	71.00	82.00
A0	145.00	167.00

LANGE BERG MUNICIPALITY		
ENGINEERING SERVICES		
Town Planning		
BUILDING PLANS		
<i>NB: Cheques will be accepted as payment on condition that there is a waiting period of 7 days before a building plan / application will be scrutinised.</i> <i>The period for processing such plan / application will commence after the 7 day waiting period.</i> <i>The 7 day waiting period is not applicable to bank guaranteed cheques.</i> The following fees must be paid to Council with regards to all plans for establishment of a new or alterations to an existing build <i>Each addition brought onto a building plan amounts to R398.46 in other words where a person adds a boundary wall, swimming pool and construction, the cost will be R398.46 or the fee per m2 of the construction, whichever the greater.</i>		
All Building Plans	VAT Excl.	VAT Incl.
Small buildings (building permit) as describe in the Act on N.B.R	314.00	362.00
31-40 m2	453.00	521.00
41-50 m2	564.00	649.00
51-60 m2	678.00	780.00
61-70 m2	789.00	908.00
71-80 m2	903.00	1,039.00
81-90 m2	1,014.00	1,167.00
91-100 m2	1,129.00	1,299.00
101-125 m2	1,410.00	1,622.00
126-150 m2	1,692.00	1,946.00
151-175 m2	1,880.00	2,162.00
176-200 m2	2,255.00	2,594.00
201-225 m2	2,537.00	2,918.00
226-250 m2	2,819.00	3,242.00
251-275 m2	3,100.00	3,565.00
276-300 m2	3,382.00	3,890.00
301-325 m2	3,663.00	4,213.00
326-350 m2	3,946.00	4,538.00
351-375 m2	4,226.00	4,860.00
376-400 m2	4,510.00	5,187.00
401-425 m2	4,791.00	5,510.00
426-450 m2	5,059.00	5,818.00
451-500 m2	5,638.00	6,484.00
501-750 m2	8,441.00	9,708.00
751-1000 m2	11,273.00	12,964.00
bigger than 1000 m2	17,847.00	20,525.00

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY		
ENGINEERING SERVICES		
Town Planning		
<u>TOWN PLANNING</u>	VAT Excl.	VAT Incl.
Amended building plans	314.00	362.00
Building deposit recoverable - <50m2 or less than (only urban areas)	1,429.00	No Vat
Building deposit -Recoverable 50m2 to 200m2 (only urban areas)	2,040.00	No Vat
Building deposit - Recoverable more than 200m2 (only urban areas)	5,984.00	No Vat
Encroachment of building lines	715.00	823.00
Additional inspection for compliance of buildings (e.g compliance of old building)	299.00	344.00
Cancellation of approved building plans - Only the full building deposit fee is repayable	4 x building plan fee(actual fee hereby included) + VAT	
Penalty Clause: (if built without an approved building plan)	37.00	43.00
Signs: Advertisements on premises	314.00	362.00
Signs: Advertisements third party	314.00	362.00
Gas Installation	314.00	362.00
Demolition of Building	627.00	722.00
The building deposit will be forfeited if / when a house is occupied without an occupation certificate.		
Valuation roll / Building plan information	64.00	74.00

LANGE BERG MUNICIPALITY		
ENGINEERING SERVICES		
Electricity		
	2018/2019	
	VAT excl	VAT incl
<u>ELECTRICITY CONNECTIONS</u>		
<i>All connections only done to the erf boundary.</i>		
Single phase (Maximum 15 m inside erf boundary, the rest is for the applicants account)	9,306.00	10,702.00
Three phase	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
<u>CONTRIBUTION TO BULK SERVICES</u>		
Payable on all new connections and extensions of existing connections excluding transformer (Rand per kVA)	2,461.00	2,831.00
<u>SECOND CONNECTION ON SAME ERF</u>		
1 x Cable supply with maximum 2 meter points.		
Single phase conversion (+ cable from middle of street)	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
Three phase conversion (+ cable and labour)	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
New second point of supply without cable	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
Swapping of conventional meter with PLC prepaid meter	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
Administration for Activating Prepaid Meters in Private Developments. (meters and cables supplied by developer)	579.00	666.00
Swapping of conventional meter with Prepaid Meter (Only Town areas)	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
Prepaid meter (Private)	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
Bulk Connections > 100 kVA	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
All rural connections	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
<u>SERVICE CALLS (CONSUMER DAMAGE)</u>		
<u>Per call</u>		
Office hours: Town	255.00	294.00
Office hours: Rural	470.00	541.00
After hours: Town	470.00	541.00
After hours: Rural	900.00	1,035.00
Repair of cable connection	622.00	716.00
<u>TEMPORARY BUILDERS CONNECTION</u> (If permanent connection is used)		
	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
<u>ADDITIONAL METER READING</u> (On demand of consumer)		
Town	160.00	184.00
Rural	332.00	382.00
Bulk consumers	884.00	1,017.00
The amount is refundable if there is a mistake by the Municipality		
<u>TESTING OF METERS</u>		
Test by external organization	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
(The amount is refundable in instances of a negative variance of more than 2.5%)		
<u>DAMAGING AND/OR TAMPERING OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES</u>		
1st offence	Actual cost + 50 % + VAT	
2nd offence	Actual cost + 100 % + VAT	
3rd offence	Actual cost + 100 % + VAT	
<u>(Actual cost = Average units consumed + Meter + Labour + Transport)</u>		
HANGING OF BANNERS PER BANNER	451.00	519.00

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY		
ENGINEERING SERVICES		
Informal Settlements		
2018/2019		
<u>INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS</u>	VAT excl	VAT incl
FLATE RATE		
Rate per month per household	335.00	385.25

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

ENGINEERING SERVICES

Sewerage

2018/19

CONNECTIONS TO MAIN LINE

110mm pipe - maximum 15 meter
 - Longer than 15 meter
 160mm pipe - maximum 15 meter
 - Longer than 15 meter

VAT excl	VAT incl
4,774.00	5,491.00
Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
6,238.00	7,174.00
Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	

CONSERVANCY TANKERS

Office hours per load
 plus cost per kilometre
 After hours per load
 plus cost per kilometre
 Dumping of Sewerage with own transport per load of 5000 litre of portion thereof.

VAT excl	VAT incl
533.00	613.00
27.00	32.00
1,064.00	1,224.00
27.00	32.00
76.00	88.00

SERVICE CALLS (CONSUMER DAMAGE)

Office hours
 After hours

VAT excl	VAT incl
148.00	171.00
218.00	251.00

If removal is done after hours as a result of municipal operating requirements, the after hours tariffs are not payable.

POLICY IN RESPECT OF SEWERAGE CHARGES

No sewerage charges are levied in instances where no connection to the reticulation network is possible and no services are de

- (a) Sewerage charges are levied as soon as connections to the network is possible;
- (b) Sewerage charges are levied as soon as services are delivered;
- (c) The relevant owner apply on the prescribe form and accept the conditions in writing.

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

ENGINEERING SERVICES

Water

WATER

CONNECTIONS TO MAIN LINE

	VAT excl	VAT incl
20mm - Maximum 15 meter	4,449.00	5,117.00
20mm - - Longer than 15 meter	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
Above 20mm	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
Prepaid Meter	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
Swapping conventional meter with prepaid meter	2,387.00	2,746.00

TESTING OF WATER METERS

	VAT excl	VAT incl
Up to 20 mm meter-connection	505.00	581.00

Above 20mm meter-connection

(The amount is refundable in instances of a negative variance of more than 5%)

SALE OF POTABLE WATER (per kl)

	VAT excl	VAT incl
0 - 40kl	8.00	10.00
40kl and more	9.00	11.00

SERVICE CALLS (CONSUMER DAMAGE)

	VAT excl	VAT incl
Office hours	148.00	171.00
After hours	218.00	251.00

IRRIGATION WATER

	VAT excl	VAT incl
Opening of existing inlet	240.00	276.00
Closing of existing inlet	240.00	276.00
Building of new inlet (Municipality to provide 2 X Frames + 1 Sluice)	1,466.00	1,686.00
Illegal consumption of water	According to the By Law	

ROADS & PAVEMENTS - ERF ENTRANCES

	VAT excl	VAT incl
Single Entrance (4 Lowered and 2 rising)	1,718.00	1,976.00
Crossing Single Entrance	3,038.00	3,494.00
Double entrance (maximum 8 curbing)	1,820.00	2,093.00
Crossing Double Entrance	4,882.00	5,615.00
Per additional slab	610.00	702.00
Per additional curbing	218.00	251.00

Closing of a road on request

Weekdays	251.00	289.00
Weekends	435.00	501.00
Damaging of roads - erecting of a tent (per tentpen)	172.00	198.00

DAMAGING AND/OR TAMPERING WITH MUNICIPAL SERVICES

1st offence	Actual cost + 50 % + VAT
2nd offence	Actual cost + 100 % + VAT

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

COMMUNITY SERVICES

Community Halls

- 1.) Town halls with wooden floors will not be rented out for karate, dances, aerobic or in-house sport. (The jumping actions on wooden floors)
- 2.) All organisations and forums used by Council for advice and consultation may each use the halls 4 times per year without paying a deposit or the open and closing fee.
- 3.) If the hall will be used for fundraising by the non-profit organisation or forum the normal tariffs will be appropriate.
- 4.) The lessee must ensure that condition of the facility is left in the same condition (before 08h00 the next morning) as it was found. Failing to do so, the lessee will forfeit the deposit and be held liable for damages with the value higher than the deposit.
- 5.) If a hall must be cleaned by the Municipality, the lessee will forfeit the deposit.
- 6.) All organisations and forums shall however be obliged to officially apply for the use of the halls by writing for record purposes. The designated person who signs for the function and the organisation will be held accountable for damages not covered by the deposit.
- 7.) All church services will be a maximum of 3 hours long.
- 8.) Funerals will be a maximum of 4 hours long.
- 9.) Office Hours: 08:00 - 14:30 (Normal Working Days)

Category A: Ashton Town Hall-Ashton, Chris van Zyl - Bonnievale, Happy Valley - Bonnievale, Montagu Civic Hall - Montagu, Robertson Town Hall - Robertson, Robertson Civic- Robertson, Callie de Wet-Robertson.

Category B: McGregor Town Hall-McGregor, Zolani - Ashton, King Edward-Montagu.

Category C: Barnard-Ashton, Hofmeyer-Montagu, Nkqubela-Robertson.

TARIFF STRUCTURE

DESCRIPTION	CATEGORY A	CATEGORY B	CATEGORY C
GENERAL			
Deposits			
Large Hall (All functions)	316.00	316.00	316.00
Side Halls (All functions)	211.00	*	*
(No Deposits for Blood Transfusion)			
Penalties			
Late submission of keys per day	121.00	121.00	121.00
Other			
Opening/Closing Fee's (After office hours/Occasions)	100.00	100.00	100.00

DESCRIPTION	CATEGORY A	CATEGORY B	CATEGORY C
RENTAL OF ADDITIONAL FACILITIES			
Facilities			
KOELKAMER (Chris van Zyl & Callie de Wet) - Per day	136.00	*	*
BAR (Chris Van Zyl & Happy Valley, Callie de Wet) - Per day	134.00	*	*
STAGES x 3 - Usage only at Municipal Facilities (Including to sports fields)	79.00	79.00	79.00
TRANSPORT to facilities - Per km	19.00	19.00	19.00
KITCHEN - Per Day	137.00	132.00	127.00

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

COMMUNITY SERVICES

Community Halls

TARIFF STRUCTURE

DESCRIPTION	CATEGORY A	CATEGORY B	CATEGORY C
RENTAL OF HALLS			
HALLS - General			
PREPARATION - Per day	125.00	100.00	75.00
USAGE NOT SPECIFIED - Per hour	134.00	106.00	85.00
BLOOD SERVICES - Per year	484.00	442.00	421.00
Government Departments - Per day	1,031.00	1,010.00	979.00
MEETINGS, WORKSHOPS,COURSES - Per hour	106.00	95.00	85.00
ELECTIONS - Per day	1,332.00	1,263.00	1,052.00
SIDE HALLS - Per hour	68.00	66.00	64.00
SPIRITUAL OCCASIONS			
- Church service (3 hours)	195.00	185.00	174.00
- Church function / Performance per occasion (3 hours)	137.00	132.00	121.00
- Funeral service (4 hours)	195.00	185.00	174.00
- Traditional Church Service -(through the night; 20:00-06:00)	169.00	148.00	127.00
FINANCIAL GAIN			
AUCTIONS / EXHIBITIONS - Per hour	390.00	369.00	337.00
ALL OTHER EVENTS - Per hour	263.00	211.00	190.00
RECREATION - Practises and Games			
Sport club meetings - Per hour	69.00	66.00	64.00
Badminton (Callie de Wet only) (x2/week; 3 hours per occasion) - Per month	143.00	*	*
Badminton (Callie de Wet only) (x2/week; 3 hours/occasion) - Per year	1,052.00	*	*
Sports Practices/Drama/Arts/Culture - Per 3 hour occasion	69.00	66.00	64.00
Sports Practices (x2 / week; 3 hours per occasion) - Per month	137.00	133.00	127.00
Sports Practices (x2 per week; 3 hours per occasion) - Per year	1,052.00	842.00	632.00
Sports Tournament per day (hours as per conditions of hire)	1,031.00	632.00	316.00
EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS			
School Functions (16:30-18:00 until 23:00)	211.00	179.00	158.00
School Functions for Fundraising (7:00-23:45)	258.00	242.00	211.00
Schools (Mondays) per year (2 hours/occasion)	605.00	569.00	526.00
Meetings (per hour)	69.00	66.00	64.00
Matric Examinations (per day during office hours) (Nkqubela & Zolani)	*	Free	Free
Opening/closing (where not during office hours/occasion)	100.00	100.00	100.00
ENTERTAINMENT			
Weddings / Dance / Entertainment/ Birthdays/drama/concerts (per day) 8:00-23:45	526.00	474.00	421.00
Bazaars / Games/ Beauty contests (4 hours)	327.00	211.00	106.00
Award Evenings/Shows 18:00-23:45	327.00	211.00	106.00
Dress rehearsal (per hour)	68.00	58.00	48.00
Opening/closing (where not during office hours/occasion)	100.00	100.00	100.00

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

COMMUNITY SERVICES

Libraries

Cards

2018/2019

Duplicate lender cards/laminated computer cards

VAT excl	VAT incl
18.59	21.38

Books

Fine for late return: Per book per week or part of a week

VAT excl	VAT incl
1.48	1.71

Plus: Reminder (letter, call)

VAT excl	VAT incl
6.04	6.95

Booking of books, per book (with max of 4 items)

VAT excl	VAT incl
3.90	4.49

Lost yellow book card

VAT excl	VAT incl
4.65	5.35

Damaged plastic cover

VAT excl	VAT incl
2.79	3.21

Damaged book

Replacement cost as determined by
Provincial Library Service

CD's

Fine for late return of CD's: per week or part of week

VAT excl	VAT incl
1.48	1.71

Plus: Reminder (letter, call)

VAT excl	VAT incl
6.04	6.95

Booking of CD's (with maximum of 2 items)

VAT excl	VAT incl
3.72	4.28

Damaged CD case

VAT excl	VAT incl
9.30	10.69

Damaged CD

Replacement cost as determined by
Provincial Library Service

DVD'S

Fine for late return: Per DVD per day or part of a day

VAT excl	VAT incl
2.88	3.32

Plus: Reminder (letter, call)

VAT excl	VAT incl
6.04	6.95

Damaged/lost holder (black plastic)

VAT excl	VAT incl
17.20	19.78

Lost/damaged plastic inner bag

VAT excl	VAT incl
4.65	5.35

Damaged DVD

Replacement cost as determined by
Provincial Library Service

Photocopies

Books / Study material A4

VAT excl	VAT incl
1.30	1.50

Books / Studymaterial A3

VAT excl	VAT incl
2.61	3.00

Deposits: Visitors (per book -maximum 3 books)

VAT excl	VAT incl
No Vat	127.20

Hiring of Activity Rooms

All Libraries (per day)

VAT excl	VAT incl
18.59	21.38

*NOTE: The activity rooms may only be used for educational purposes and during open hours of the library.

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY		
COMMUNITY SERVICES		
Environmental Services		
	2018/2019	
<u>HIKING TRAILS</u>	VAT excl	VAT incl
DONKERKLOOF / KEURKLOOF: MONTAGU		
Per function/day (until 40 persons); plus R300 deposit - no wood for barbeque	347.00	400.00
Overnight cottages - per adult per night	153.00	176.00
Overnight cottages - per child per night (<= 18 Years)	88.00	102.00
Hikers per day - adult	45.00	52.00
Hikers per day - child (<= 18 Years)	34.00	40.00
Permit for year - per person	174.00	201.00
Badskloofroute -per adult per day	34.00	40.00
Badskloofroute - per child per day (<= 18 Year)	23.00	27.00
Mountaineers per day - adult	34.00	40.00
Mountaineers per day - child (<= 18 Year)	23.00	27.00
Visitors - recreational area - per adult per day	45.00	52.00
Visitors - recreational area - per child per day (<= 18 Year)	34.00	40.00
DASSIESHOEK COTTAGES AND AKKERBOS: ROBERTSON		
Per function/day (until 25 persons); plus R1 000 deposit - no wood for barbeque	164.00	189.00
Visitors - per adult per day	45.00	52.00
Visitors - per child per day (<= 18 Year)	34.00	40.00
Overnight - per adult per day	164.00	189.00
Overnight - per child per day (<= 18 Year)	88.00	102.00
Badges	77.00	89.00
ARANGIESKOP: ROBERTSON		
Fee for year	223.00	257.00
Hiking trails - per adult per hike	50.00	58.00
Hiking trails - per child per hike (<= 18 Year)	25.00	29.00
Badges	72.00	83.00
<u>CEMETRIES</u>		
Bricking of single grave	Actual Cost + 20%	
Bricking of double grave	Actual Cost + 20%	
Extra Large grave	3,381.00	3,889.00
Single grave (dig by Municipality)	488.00	562.00
Double grave (dig by Municipality)	931.00	1,071.00
Single grave (dig by yourself)	142.00	164.00
Bulding permitt (Laying of tombstones)	234.00	270.00
Opening of graves	400.00	460.00
Closing of graves	400.00	460.00
Opening of graves (after hours)	816.00	939.00
Closing of graves (after hours)	816.00	939.00
Wall of Remembrance (per opening)	460.00	529.00

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

COMMUNITY SERVICES

Swimming Pool

	2018/2019	
	VAT Excl.	VAT Incl.
<u>Individual Ticket</u>		
Entrance Fee per Adult	22.00	26.00
Entrance Fee per Child	14.00	17.00
<u>Period Ticketa</u>		
Ticket per month	185.00	213.00
Season Tickets	314.00	362.00
<u>Gala Events</u>		
Gala per year without gate money	655.00	754.00
Gala per year with gate money	836.00	962.00
<u>Educational Institution</u>		
Schools Event/Programme	470.00	541.00
Schools practise per year	131.00	151.00
Swimming lessons per person per day	11.00	13.00

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

COMMUNITY SERVICES

Sport Fields

2018/19

Sport Field Categories:

Category A: Callie de Wet - Robertson

Category B: Cogmanskloof - Ashton ; Van Zyl - Robertson; King Edward - Montagu

Category C: Happy Valley - Bonnievale

Category D: McGregor sports field - McGregor

Tariff Description	Category A	Category B	Category C	Category D
DEPOSIT'S	1,284.00	1,284.00	1,284.00	526.00
ATHLETIC - Clubs				
Exercise per month (x 2/week)	55.00	43.00	27.00	27.00
Club Events (per day 8:00-20:00) Prep.& Hiring	895.00	842.00	789.00	526.00
Events: Other Institutions	1,237.00	1,047.00	842.00	526.00
NETBALL/TENNIS				
Exercise per month (x2/week)	31.00	31.00	31.00	31.00
If gate money is collected-Prep.&Hiring	148.00	137.00	127.00	116.00
If no gate money is collected	60.00	60.00	60.00	60.00
CRICKET/SOCCER				
Exercise per month (x2/week)	55.00	43.00	27.00	27.00
If gate money is collected-Prep.&Hiring	395.00	179.00	158.00	106.00
If no gate money is collected	195.00	190.00	158.00	127.00
RUGBY				
Exercise per month (x2/week)	121.00	103.00	95.00	60.00
If gate money is collected-Prep.&Hiring	1,785.00	1,785.00	1,785.00	1,785.00
If no gate money is collected	211.00	211.00	211.00	158.00
SCHOOLS (All Sport Codes)				
Exercise per month (x2/week)	31.00	31.00	31.00	31.00
If gate money is collected-Prep.&Hiring	148.00	137.00	127.00	116.00
If no gate money is collected-Prep.& Hiring	60.00	60.00	60.00	60.00
<i>No- Fees Schools will received one (1) tree use per year. Schools must show proof of no-fees school</i>				
Jukskei				
Exercise per month (x2/week))	31.00	-	-	-
Games	148.00	-	-	-
General				
Cafeteria per day	158.00	137.00	116.00	95.00
Clubhouse/day	-	164.00	158.00	-
Other Events : not specified(non-profit)	705.00	632.00	579.00	526.00
: profit	1,447.00	1,158.00	968.00	895.00

Practises are limited to two sessions per week

The Lessee must ensure that the condition of the facilities are left in the same manner as they were found. Failing to do so, will cause the lessee to forfeit the deposit and pay actual damages if more than the deposit.

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY		
COMMUNITY SERVICES		
Disaster Management		
	2018/2019	
FIRE FIGHTING	VAT excl	VAT incl
Per Call	192.00	221.00
Plus per hour or portion thereof per person	136.00	157.00
+ Per km Per vehicle	17.00	20.00
Premises inspection report, fire drill, disaster event plan	923.00	1,062.00

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY		
STRATEGY & SOCIAL SERVICES		
Informal Traders		
<u>INFORMAL TRADERS</u>	2018/2019	
	VAT excl	VAT incl
HAWKERS AREAS		
Plot per day	47.00	55.00
Plot per month	229.96	230.00
<u>TOURISM RELATED ROAD SIGNAGE APPLICATIONS</u>		
Application	470.00	503.00
Application from previously disadvantaged areas	235.00	252.00
The above exclude cost of signage and installation etc. (Cost & 15%)		

**5. MFMA Municipal Budget Circular for the 2018/2019
MTREF**



Municipal Budget Circular for the 2018/19 MTREF

CONTENTS

1.	THE SOUTH AFRICAN ECONOMY AND INFLATION TARGETS.....	2
2.	KEY FOCUS AREAS FOR THE 2018/19 BUDGET PROCESS	3
2.1	LOCAL GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND ADDITIONAL ALLOCATIONS	3
2.2	DROUGHT DISASTER RELIEF	5
2.3	PARTICIPATION IN RT15-2016 VODACOM TRANSVERSAL CONTRACT- FOR THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF MOBILE COMMUNICATION SERVICES TO THE STATE.....	5
3.	THE REVENUE BUDGET	5
3.1	ESKOM BULK TARIFF INCREASES.....	6
4.	FUNDING CHOICES AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES.....	6
4.1	MANAGEMENT ISSUES.....	6
4.2	EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS	7
4.3	REMUNERATION OF COUNCILORS	7
5.	CONDITIONAL GRANT TRANSFERS TO MUNICIPALITIES.....	7
5.1	CRITERIA FOR THE ROLLOVER OF CONDITIONAL GRANT FUNDS	7
5.2	UNSPENT CONDITIONAL GRANT FUNDS FOR 2017/18	9
6.	THE MUNICIPAL BUDGET AND REPORTING REGULATIONS.....	9
6.1	THE IMPACT OF VAT INCREASE ON TARIFFS	9
6.2	SCHEDULE A - VERSION TO BE USED FOR THE 2018/19 MTREF	10
6.3	ASSISTANCE WITH THE COMPILATION OF BUDGETS	10
7.	BUDGET PROCESS AND SUBMISSIONS FOR THE 2018/19 MTREF	11
7.1	BUDGETING FOR THE AUDITED YEARS ON SCHEDULE A (MSCOA).....	11
7.2	SUBMITTING BUDGET DOCUMENTATION AND SCHEDULES FOR 2018/19 MTREF	12
7.3	BUDGET REFORM RETURNS TO THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT DATABASE FOR PUBLICATION.....	13
7.4	UPLOAD OF THE MSCOA BUDGET DATA STRINGS TO THE LG UPLOAD PORTAL.....	13
7.5	PUBLICATION OF BUDGETS ON MUNICIPAL WEBSITES	13

Introduction

This budget circular is a follow-up to the one issued in December 2017. It guides municipalities with their preparation of the 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) and, as with previous annual budget circulars it should be read within this context. Among the objectives of this Circular, is to support municipalities with giving effect to National Treasury's Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (MBRR) within the current economic climate. The key focus of this Circular is the grant allocations per the 2018 Budget Review and the 2018 Division of Revenue Bill.

1. The South African economy and inflation targets

The 2018 Budget Review emphasised that, although global risk factors remain elevated, the world economy continues to provide a supportive platform for South Africa to expand trade and investment. The world economic growth is at its highest since 2014 and continues to gather pace with Gross Domestic Product (GDP) growth increasing across all major economies.

South Africa has experienced a period of protracted economic weakness which diminishes private investment. This may be attributed to domestic constraints, associated to political uncertainty, and declining business and consumer confidence. The local economy is beginning to recover after a short recession in early 2017 however the improvement is insufficient. Growth has remained stagnant at less than 2 per cent and unemployment remains high at 26.7 per cent. The prerequisites for increased revenue and expanded service delivery are more rapid growth, investment and job creation.

The GDP growth rate is forecasted at 1.5 per cent in 2018, 1.8 per cent in 2019 and 2.1 per cent in 2020. Statistics South Africa's December 2017 economic statistics showed an unexpected improvement in the economic outlook, largely as a result of growth in agriculture and mining.

The main risks to the economic outlook are continued policy uncertainty and deterioration in the finances of state-owned entities. The drought experienced in several provinces poses significant risks to agriculture and tourism for the period ahead, and this may threaten jobs in these sectors. The current water crisis in the Western Cape and other provinces will affect economic growth. While the drought's impact is uncertain much depends on how long it will prevail; the extent to which specific catchment areas are affected; and the success of mitigation measures.

These economic challenges will continue to exert pressure on municipal revenue generation and collection levels hence a conservative approach is advised for revenue projections. Municipalities affected by the drought should also consider its impact on revenue generation. In addition, municipalities will have to improve their efforts to limit non-priority spending and to implement stringent cost-containment measures.

The following macro-economic forecasts must be considered when preparing the 2018/19 MTREF municipal budgets.

Table 1: Macroeconomic performance and projections, 2017 - 2020

Fiscal year	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	Estimate	Forecast		
Consumer Price Inflation (CPI)	5.3%	5.3%	5.4%	5.5%
Real GDP growth	1.0%	1.5%	1.8%	2.1%

Source: 2018 Budget Review.

Note: the fiscal year referred to is the national fiscal year (April to March) which is more closely aligned to the municipal fiscal year (July to June) than the calendar year inflation.

2. Key focus areas for the 2018/19 budget process

2.1 Local government grants and additional allocations

Since the 2017 Medium Term Budget Policy Statement (MTBPS) reprioritisation and reductions undertaken have affected planned spending for 2018/19. Local government direct and indirect transfers absorb 18.8 per cent of the reductions. A total of R13.9 billion has been cut from direct local government conditional grant allocations for the Medium Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF) period ahead since the 2017 MTBPS was tabled. Indirect grants to local government have been reduced by an additional R2.2 billion.

The reductions did not affect all conditional grants, and not all grants were reduced by the same percentage. The infrastructure conditional grants, particularly the larger ones, were mainly affected as this was considered the most practical approach. The overall impact of reducing this funding affects capital programmes; therefore local government's share of the reductions is higher than their share of the division of revenue, given that municipalities receive a number of infrastructure grants. The average reductions over the medium term are 3.5 per cent of local government allocations.

Conditional grant funding targets delivery of national government's service delivery priorities. It is imperative that municipalities understand and comply with the conditions stipulated in the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) in order to access this funding. The equitable share and the sharing of the general fuel levy constitute additional unconditional funding, of which the equitable share is designed to fund the provision of free basic services to disadvantaged communities.

Allocations to the local government equitable share will continue to grow over the next three years, alongside a significant reduction in conditional grants. The total value of conditional grants directly transferred to local government increases from R43.3 billion in 2018/19 to R44.8 billion in 2019/20 and R47.8 billion in 2020/21.

Large municipalities are expected to invest more of their own resources, offsetting some of the impact of reductions to infrastructure grants, while building partnerships with the private sector for infrastructure delivery over the period ahead.

The 2018 Budget provides for R382.8 billion to be transferred directly to local government and a further R21.8 billion allocated to indirect grants for the 2018 MTREF. Direct transfers to local government over the medium term account for 9 per cent of national government's non-interest expenditure. Total direct allocations to local government grow at an annual average rate of 7.5 per cent over the MTEF period. The total spending on local government increases to 9.5 per cent of national non-interest expenditure when adding indirect transfers.

Municipalities are reminded that all allocations included in their budgets must correspond to the allocations listed in the Division of Revenue Bill. All the budget documentation can be accessed from the National Treasury website by clicking on the link below:
<http://www.treasury.gov.za/documents/national%20budget/2018/>

Changes to local government allocations

Unconditional grants

An amount of R3.4 billion is added to the *local government equitable share* over the medium term to compensate for the rising costs of providing free basic services to the growing number of indigent households. This covers the likely above-inflation increases in the costs of bulk water and electricity. This also allows for faster increases in the allocations to poorer and rural municipalities through the redistributive components of the equitable share formula. This allocation is in addition to the previous increases and an above inflation growth rate for the baseline in 2020/21. This means that the local government equitable share grows at an annual average rate of 10.4 per cent over the MTEF.

Conditional grants

The most substantial reduction has been applied to the largest grant – the *municipal infrastructure grant*. However, the structure of the formula used to allocate this grant reduces the impact of reductions on smaller municipalities. Project-based grants, such as those in the electricity and water sectors, have identified projects that will be postponed as a result of the adjustments. These changes do not affect any water augmentation projects in drought-affected areas.

Reductions to the *public transport network grant* are much larger in the outer years of the MTEF. This allows for the Department of Transport and the National Treasury to review the sustainability of public transport plans and to assess whether some cities should put projects on hold while they revisit system design.

The 2017 MTBPS announced a new funding mechanism to support recovery plans for municipalities that face a financial crisis, as provided for in section 139(5) of the Constitution. A *new municipal restructuring grant* will be introduced to help municipalities in financial crisis to implement reforms to turn themselves around. The National Treasury will consult with national departments, provinces and South African Local Government Association (SALGA) on the design of the grant and its coordination with other capacity-building programmes during 2018. The grant is intended to be a short-term intervention that will fund the turnaround of struggling municipalities. It will help identified municipalities that are in financial distress, but have demonstrated a commitment to implementing the necessary reforms. If needed, the intervention powers outlined in section 139 of the Constitution may also be used as part of the broader approach to turning around these municipalities.

The municipal restructuring grant will be made available within the parameters of the existing legal framework and will not provide bailouts to municipalities. It will fund the implementation of specific outputs in support of a financial recovery plan approved by a municipal council. The council must demonstrate political buy-in by adopting such a plan, and the municipality must also commit its own resources to implementing parts of the plan.

Smaller cities face some of the same urban development challenges as major metropolitan areas. These cities will be eligible for a *new integrated urban development grant* from 2019/20. Cities will have to meet planning and performance criteria to receive the grant, which will be funded through a shift of funds from the municipal infrastructure grant. The new grant will require cities to plan for a programme of infrastructure investment, funded from grants and own revenues, rather than just standalone projects. This aligns with the policy set out in the Integrated Urban Development Framework (IUDF) approved by Cabinet in April 2016. This approach will be piloted in uMhlathuze and Polokwane local municipalities in 2018/19. Eligible municipalities will be invited to apply for the grant during 2018. The application process is set out in clause 27(5) of the 2018 Division of Revenue Bill.

2.2 Drought disaster relief

Severe drought conditions are affecting large parts of the country, and placing extreme strain on the supply of water to the nearly 4 million people in the City of Cape Town. Some smaller towns in the Northern Cape, Eastern Cape and Western Cape, as well as Nelson Mandela Bay Metro, are also facing severe water shortages. The drought has been classified as a national disaster by the National Disaster Management Centre. Government is committed to managing available supply to ensure basic needs are met, while implementing plans to improve long-term sustainability in a water stressed country.

Government is prepared to provide financial assistance as deemed necessary:

- A provisional allocation of R6 billion has been set aside in 2018/19 for drought relief in several provinces, to assist the water sector and to augment public investment projects supported by improved infrastructure planning. Some of these funds may be allocated to support water augmentation projects in an Adjustments Budget, however, the full costs of new schemes will eventually have to be recovered from water users through tariffs.
- The Division of Revenue Act allows for conditional grant funds to be reallocated for disaster relief. Such additional funding may be used in 2017/18 for immediate interventions such as accelerating groundwater development.
- Disaster relief grants for provinces and municipalities are R423.7 million in 2017/18 and R472.9 million in 2018/19. This may be quickly released to assist in the event of an emergency.
- If agricultural employment is seriously destabilised, government can temporarily increase the intake on the Working for Water Programme. These short-term jobs will provide a substitute employment option, while helping to improve runoff in catchment areas by removing alien vegetation.

2.3 Participation in RT15-2016 Vodacom transversal contract- for the supply and delivery of mobile communication services to the state

When municipalities make an application to the Office of the Chief Procurement Officer (OCPO) to participate in the RT15-2016 transversal contract's account management service offering in respect of smart meters, they must comply with the process that will be communicated in an MFMA Circular that will soon be issued. In terms of the application process municipalities are expected to provide evidence of adequate operating budget provision over the MTREF. The Circular will include pre-conditions for eligibility to participate, such as adequate resourcing and technology platform to fulfil their obligation as envisaged by the Smart Utility Management Solution; and capability to sustain the implementation effort in the longer term.

3. The revenue budget

National Treasury encourages municipalities to maintain tariff increases at levels that reflect an appropriate balance between the affordability to poorer households and other customers while ensuring the financial sustainability of the municipality. The Consumer Price Index (CPI) inflation is forecasted to be within the upper limit of the 3 to 6 per cent target band; therefore municipalities are required to **justify all increases in excess of the projected inflation target for 2018/19** in their budget narratives, and pay careful attention to the differential incidence of tariff increases across all consumer groups. In addition municipalities should

include a detail of their revenue growth assumptions for the different service charges in the budget narrative.

Local government also confronts tough fiscal choices in the face of financial and institutional problems that result in service-delivery breakdowns and unpaid bills. Municipalities can offset these trends by improving own revenue collection, working more efficiently and implementing cost containment measures.

3.1 Eskom bulk tariff increases

The National Energy Regulator of South Africa (NERSA) published their "Municipal Tariff Guideline Increase, Benchmarks and Proposed Timelines for Municipal Tariff Approval Process for the 2018/19 Financial Year" on 28 February 2018. Municipalities are encouraged to download the full guideline document (available at www.nersa.org.za) and study it carefully. The guideline includes an update to the average cost structure used to determine the municipal tariff increase. It also sets out proposed timeframes for the approval of municipal tariffs. NERSA invites comments on the guideline to be submitted by 20 March 2018.

The NERSA document proposes a 6.84 per cent guideline increase for municipal electricity tariffs for 2018/19. This is based on a bulk tariff increase for municipalities of 7.32 per cent.

Municipalities are urged to examine the cost structure of providing electricity services and to apply to NERSA for electricity tariff increases that reflect the total cost of providing the service so that they work towards achieving fully cost-reflective tariffs that will help them achieve financial sustainability. Municipalities in arrears with Eskom should ensure that their payment arrangements are effected in their 2018/19 MTREF budget.

It should be noted that the guideline increase for municipal tariffs and the bulk tariff increase that Eskom will charge municipalities are both lower than the 8 per cent used to calculate the free basic electricity subsidies provided through the local government equitable share formula.

4. Funding choices and management issues

4.1 Management issues

Many municipalities continue to face institutional challenges and mismanagement that result in service delivery failures, bad debt accumulation, limited cash flows and consequent non-payment of creditors. Eskom and water boards are owed the greater percentage of the total municipal creditors; and protracted non-payment undermines the financial sustainability of these state-owned entities.

The non-payment of creditors is a symptom of underlying problems which include, among others, weaknesses in revenue collection and underinvestment in asset maintenance and renewal, which compromises the reliability of delivering basic services. There are too many municipalities that fail to adopt credible budgets and this means that even if they adhere to their budgeted plans, they will not be financially sustainable.

The national and provincial departments collectively owe municipalities and while much of the historic debt has been verified by the Department of Public Works there are departments that do not have sufficient funds to settle these debts. The Department of Public Works continues to facilitate the ongoing government debt verification and settlement process.

In order to achieve financial sustainability, municipalities must demonstrate the political will to implement the changes required to improve their performance. Where municipalities

consistently fail to deliver their mandates, the Constitution provides for provincial and/or national government to intervene.

Government will introduce a conditional grant in the outer years of the 2018 MTEF to provide support to municipalities facing financial crises. This grant funding will only be accessible to municipalities that have demonstrated the political will to implement reforms necessary to turn themselves around. The grant will be designed and consulted during 2018.

4.2 Employee related costs

The *Salary and Wage Collective Agreement* for the period 01 July 2015 to 31 June 2018 has come to an end. The process is under consultation; therefore, in the absence of other information from the South African Local Government Bargaining Council communication will be provided at a later stage.

4.3 Remuneration of councilors

Municipalities are advised to budget for the actual costs approved in accordance with the Government Gazette on the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act: Determination of Upper Limits of Salaries, Allowances and Benefits of different members of municipal councils published annually between December and January by the Department of Cooperative Governance. Any overpayment to councilors contrary to the upper limits as published by the Minister of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs will be irregular expenditure in terms of section 167 of the MFMA and must be recovered from the councilor(s) concerned.

5. Conditional Grant Transfers to Municipalities

This section provides guidance to municipalities with regard to the preparation for the 2017/18 unspent conditional grant and roll-over process and should be referenced to previous annual budget circulars.

5.1 Criteria for the rollover of conditional grant funds

Section 22 of the 2017 Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) requires that any conditional grants which are not spent at the end of the municipal financial year must revert to the National Revenue Fund, unless the receiving officer, provincial treasury and transferring national officer proves to the satisfaction of National Treasury that the unspent allocation is committed to identifiable projects, in which case the funds may be rolled over.

When applying to retain unspent conditional allocations committed to identifiable projects or requesting a rollover in terms of section 22(2) of the DoRA, municipalities must include the following information with their submission to National Treasury:

1. A formal letter, signed by the accounting officer must be addressed to the **National Treasury** requesting the rollover of unspent conditional grants in terms of section 22(2) of the 2017 DoRA;
2. A list of all the projects that are linked to the unspent conditional grants and a breakdown of how much was allocated and spent per project;
3. The following evidence indicating that work on each of the projects has commenced, as applicable to the specific rollover(s):
 - a) Proof that the project tender was published and the period for tender submissions closed before 31 March;
 - b) Proof that a contractor or service provider was appointed for delivery of the project before 31 March; or

- c) Proof of a project tender, appointment of contractor or service provider for delivery of service before 30 June in cases where additional funding was allocated during the course of the final year of the project; and
 - d) Evidence that all projects linked to an allocation will be fully utilised by 30 June 2019 (attach cash flow projection for the applicable grant).
4. A progress report (also in percentages) on the status of each project's implementation (**attach a visible implementation plan**);
 5. The value of the committed project funding, and the conditional allocation from the funding source;
 6. Reasons why the grants were not fully spent during the year of original allocation per the DoRA;
 7. Municipalities must not include previous year's unspent conditional grants as a rollover request. Rollover of rollovers will not be considered;
 8. An indication of the time-period within which the funds are to be spent if the roll over is approved; and
 9. Proof that the Chief Financial Officer and Municipal Manager are permanently appointed.

No rollover requests will be considered for municipalities with vacant or acting Chief Financial Officers and Municipal Managers for a period exceeding 6 months from the date of vacancy.

If any of the above information is not provided or the application is received by National Treasury (Intergovernmental Relations Division) after 31 August 2018, the application will be declined.

In addition, National Treasury will also consider the following information when assessing rollover applications; and reserves the right to decline an application should there be non-performance by the municipality in any of these areas:

1. Compliance with the in-year reporting requirements in terms of sections 71 and 72 of the MFMA and section 12 of the 2017 DoRA, including the municipal manager and chief financial officer signing-off on the information sent to National Treasury;
2. Submission of the pre-audited Annual Financial Statements information to National Treasury by 31 August 2018;
3. Accurate disclosure of grant performance in the 2017/18 pre-audited Annual Financial Statements, (i.e. correct disclosure of grant receipts and spending in the notes to the AFS);
4. The National Treasury will not consider requests to approve the entire allocation to the municipality as there should be a minimum spend of 50 per cent of the allocation per programme;
5. Cash available in the bank (net position including short term investments) as at 30 June 2018 and in line with the cash flow statements to finance the roll-over request;
6. No approval will be granted to municipalities requesting a roll-over of the same grant for the third consecutive time;
7. Incorporation of the Appropriation Statement;
8. No roll over application project constituted through Regulation 32 of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations (Gazette No.27636) will be approved. Projects linked to additional funding and disasters are exempted;
9. If the full amount that is requested for roll over is not entirely cash backed, such a roll over will not be approved. National Treasury will not approve portions of roll over requests; and
10. Evidence that the roll over application is linked to invoices that were issued within the last 30 days of the municipal financial year end.

5.2 Unspent conditional grant funds for 2017/18

The process to ensure the return of unspent conditional grants for the 2017/18 financial year will be managed in accordance with section 22 of the DoRA. In addition to the previous MFMA circulars, the following practical arrangements will apply:

- Step 1: Municipalities must submit their June 2018 conditional grant expenditure reports according to section 71 of the MFMA reflecting all accrued expenditure on conditional grants and further ensure that expenditure reported to both National Treasury and national transferring officers reconcile.
- Step 2: When preparing the Annual Financial Statements a municipality must determine the portion of each national conditional grant allocation that remained unspent as at 30 June 2018. These amounts MUST exclude all interest earned on conditional grants, retentions and VAT related to conditional grant spending that has been reclaimed from SARS, which must be disclosed separately.
- Step 3: If the receiving officer wants to motivate in terms of section 22(2) of the 2017 DoRA that the unspent funds are committed to identifiable projects, the roll over application pack must be submitted to National Treasury by 31 August 2018.

National Treasury will not consider any rollover requests that are incomplete or received after this deadline.

- Step 4: National Treasury will confirm in writing whether or not the municipality may retain any of the unspent funds as a rollover based on criteria outlined above by 22 October 2018 or whether it will agree to any alternative payment arrangement or schedules.
- Step 5: National Treasury will communicate the unspent conditional grants amount by 05 November 2018. A municipality must return the remaining unspent conditional grant funds that are not subject to a specific repayment arrangement to the National Revenue Fund by 19 November 2018.
- Step 6: Any unspent conditional grant funds that should have, but has not been repaid to the National Revenue Fund by 19 November 2018, and for which a municipality has not requested a repayment arrangement, will be offset against the municipality's 03 December 2018 equitable share allocation.

All other issues pertaining to Appropriation Statement and reporting on approved roll overs are addressed in the Annexure to MFMA Circular No. 86.

6. The Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations

6.1 The impact of VAT increase on tariffs

VAT will increase from 14 per cent to 15 per cent from April 2018. In terms of Section 7(4) of Value-Added Tax Act (No. 89 of 1991), the VAT increase takes effect on 1 April. It is a tax increase as result of tax legislation that municipalities must implement and not an increase of tariffs by the municipalities. Therefore Section 28(6) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (No. 56 of 2003) (MFMA), is not applicable in this regard.

Whether the additional amount is recoverable from the customer or not, the supplier must account for VAT on any supplies made on or after 1 April 2018 at the increased VAT rate.

The South African Revenue Service issued a guideline on how the increase in VAT must be implemented. The guideline is available on the link below:

<http://www.sars.gov.za/AllDocs/OpsDocs/Guides/LAPD-VAT-G13%20-%20VAT%20Pocket%20Guide%20on%20the%20VAT%20rate%20increase%20on%201%20April%202018%20-%20External%20Guide.pdf>

6.2 Schedule A - version to be used for the 2018/19 MTREF

National Treasury has released Version 6.2 of Schedule A1 (the Excel Formats) which is aligned to version 6.2 of the mSCOA classification framework which must be used when compiling the 2018/19 MTREF budget. **ALL** municipalities **MUST** use this version for the preparation of their 2018/19 MTREF budget.

It is imperative that all municipalities prepare their 2018/19 MTREF budgets in their mSCOA financial systems and that the A1 schedule be produced directly from their financial system. All financial systems must have this functionality to assist and prepare budgets.

Special attention must be given to the supporting schedules in the prescribed A1 Schedule. Where detailed data is housed in a sub-system e.g. human resource data for SA22 to SA24, this data must be extracted from the sub-system into the applicable supporting sheet.

The following supporting tables will be included for perusal and sign-off during the verification process of the 2018 MTREF: SA11, SA12a, SA13a, SA14, SA22, SA23, SA24, SA25, SA27, SA36, SA37 and SA38.

It is therefore important to focus on the additional supporting data as well as the financial data submitted on A1 to A10 during the verification process undertaken with National Treasury, the provincial treasuries and all municipalities.

Download Version 6.2 of Schedule A1 by clicking [HERE](#)

The Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, formats and associated guides are available on National Treasury's website at:

<http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/RegulationsandGazettes/Pages/default.aspx>

6.3 Assistance with the compilation of budgets

In cases where the municipality requires advice with the compilation of their respective budgets, specifically the budget documents or Schedule A1, they should direct their enquiries to their respective provincial treasuries or to the following National Treasury official:

Province	Responsible NT officials	Tel. No.	Email
Eastern Cape	Bernard Mokgabodi	012-315 5936	Bernard.Mokgabodi@treasury.gov.za
	Matjatji Mashoeshoe	012-315 5553	Matjatji.Mashoeshoe@treasury.gov.za
Free State	Jordan Maja	012-315 5663	Jordan.Maja@treasury.gov.za
	Cethekile Moshane	012-315 5079	Cethekile.moshane@treasury.gov.za
Gauteng	Kgomotso Baloyi	012-315 5866	Kgomotso.Baloyi@treasury.gov.za

	Nomxolisi Mawulana	012-315 5460	Nomxolisi.Mawulana@treasury.gov.za
KwaZulu-Natal	Bernard Mokgabodi	012-315 5936	Bernard.Mokgabodi@treasury.gov.za
	Johan Botha	012-315 5171	Johan.Botha@treasury.gov.za
Limpopo	Una Rautenbach	012-315 5700	Una.Rautenbach@treasury.gov.za
	Sifiso Mabaso	012-315 5952	Sifiso.Mabaso@treasury.gov.za
Mpumalanga	Willem Voigt	012-315 5830	Willem.Voigt@treasury.gov.za
	Mandla Gilimani	012-315 5807	Mandla.Gilimani@treasury.gov.za
Northern Cape	Jordan Maja	012-315 5663	Jordan.Maja@treasury.gov.za
	Anthony Moseki	012-315 5174	Anthony.Moseki@treasury.gov.za
North West	Sadesh Ramjathan	012-315 5101	Sadesh.Ramjathan@treasury.gov.za
	Makgabo Mabotja	012-315 5156	Makgabo.Mabotja@treasury.gov.za
Western Cape	Vuyo Mbunge	012-315 5661	Vuyo.Mbunge@treasury.gov.za
	Kevin Bell	012-315 5725	Kevin.Bell@treasury.gov.za
Technical issues with Excel formats	Elsabe Rossouw	012-315 5534	ldataqueries@treasury.gov.za

National Treasury, together with the provincial treasuries, will undertake a compliance check and, where municipalities have not provided complete budget information, the municipal budgets will be returned to the mayors and municipal managers of the affected municipalities for the necessary corrections. Municipal managers are reminded that the annual budget must be accompanied by a quality certificate and council resolution in accordance with the format specified in item 31 of Schedule A of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. In addition to the above compliance check, the mSCOA data strings will be assessed to determine whether the municipalities are compliant.

The National Treasury herewith emphasises that where municipalities have not adhered to the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, ***they will be required to return to the municipal council and table a complete budget document aligned to the requirement of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.***

Municipalities with municipal entities are once again reminded to prepare consolidated budgets and in-year monitoring reports for both the parent municipality and its entity or entities. The following must be compiled:

- An annual budget, adjustments budget and monthly financial reports for the parent municipality in the relevant formats;
- An annual budget, adjustments budget and monthly financial reports for the entity in the relevant formats; and
- A consolidated annual budget, adjustments budget and monthly financial reports for the parent municipality and all its municipal entities in the relevant formats.

The Schedule A that the municipality submits to National Treasury must be a consolidated budget for the municipality (plus entities) and the budget of the parent municipality. Schedules D must be submitted for each entity.

7. Budget process and submissions for the 2018/19 MTREF

7.1 Budgeting for the audited years on Schedule A (mSCOA)

According to international learning practices, it is appropriate to reclassify historical information in accordance with the changes that occur in the Standard Chart of Accounts. Municipalities must capture the reclassified audit outcomes for 2014/15 to 2016/17 in version 6.2 of the Schedule A when compiling 2018/19 MTREF budgets.

The amalgamated municipalities must complete the 2016/17 audited years, current year (2017/18) and the 2018/19 MTREF budgets.

7.2 Submitting budget documentation and schedules for 2018/19 MTREF

To facilitate oversight of compliance with the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, accounting officers are reminded that:

- Section 22(b)(i) of the MFMA requires that, **immediately** after an annual budget is tabled in the municipal council, it must be submitted to the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury in both printed and electronic formats. If the annual budget is tabled to council on 29 March 2018, the final date of submission of the electronic budget documents and corresponding electronic returns is **Tuesday, 03 April 2018**. The deadline for submission of hard copies including council resolution is **Friday, 06 April 2018**.
- Section 24(3) of the MFMA, read together with regulation 20(1), requires that the approved annual budget must be submitted to both National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury **within ten working days** after the council has approved the annual budget. If the council only approves the annual budget on 30 June 2018, the final date for such a submission is **Friday, 13 July 2018**, otherwise an earlier date applies.

The municipal manager must submit:

- the budget documentation as set out in Schedule A (version 6.2) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, including the main Tables (A1 - A10) and ALL the supporting tables (SA1 – SA38) in both printed and electronic formats;
- the draft service delivery and budget implementation plan in both printed and electronic format;
- the draft integrated development plan;
- the council resolution;
- signed Quality Certificate as prescribed in the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations;
- the budget locking certificate; and
- schedules D specific for the entities.

Municipalities are required to send electronic versions of documents and the A1 schedule to lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za. Any problems experienced in this regard can be addressed with Elsabe Rossouw at Elsabe.Rossouw@treasury.gov.za. Budget related documents and schedules may also be uploaded using the LG Upload Portal at <https://portals.treasury.gov.za/sites/LGUploadPortal/SitePages/Home.aspx>

Municipalities are required to send printed submissions of their budget documents and council resolution to:

For couriered documents

Ms Linda Kruger
National Treasury
40 Church Square
Pretoria, 0002

For posted documents

Ms Linda Kruger
National Treasury
Private Bag X115
Pretoria, 0001

In addition to the above-mentioned budget documentation, metropolitan municipalities must submit the draft Built Environment Performance Plan (BEPP) tabled in council by 31 March 2018 to Yasmin.coovadia@treasury.gov.za. If the BEPP documents are too large to be sent via email (exceeds 4MB) please submit to Yasmin.coovadia@gmail.com or send to Yasmin Coovadia via Dropbox; any problems experienced in this regard can be addressed with Yasmin.Coovadia@treasury.gov.za. Hard copies of the BEPP may be sent to Yasmin Coovadia, National Treasury, 3rd floor 40 Church Square, Pretoria, 0002 or Private Bag X115, Pretoria, 0001.

7.3 Budget reform returns to the Local Government Database for publication

Municipalities are required to continue to use the Budget Reform Returns to upload budget and monthly expenditure to the National Treasury Local Government Database for publication purposes. All returns are to be sent to lgdatabase@treasury.gov.za. Although there is some mis-alignment between the *m*SCOA classification and the budget return forms, municipalities must find the best fit to represent their 2018 MTREF budget figures as the publications will still be based on the budget returns for 2018/19.

Municipalities must submit returns for both the **tabled** budget and the final **adopted** budget as this will assist the National and provincial treasuries with the annual benchmark process. The current electronic returns may be downloaded from National Treasury's website at the following link: http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Return_Forms/Pages/default.aspx.

The tabled and adopted budget data strings submitted to the Local Government Database and Reporting system should also be consolidated figures.

7.4 Upload of the *m*SCOA budget data strings to the LG upload portal

Municipalities must upload the *m*SCOA data strings for the tabled (**TABB**) and adopted (**ORGB**) budget to the upload portal. The budget data strings must be accompanied by the IDP project details data strings (**PRTA** and **PROR**). The deadlines for submission of the MBRR documents are also applicable to the *m*SCOA data strings. Refer to paragraph 7.2 above.

7.5 Publication of budgets on municipal websites

In terms of section 75 of the MFMA, all municipalities are required to publish their tabled budgets, adopted budgets, annual reports (including the audited annual financial statements) and other relevant information on the municipality's website. This will aid in promoting transparency and good governance.

All relevant documents mentioned in this circular are available on the National Treasury website, <http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Pages/Default.aspx>. Municipalities are encouraged to visit it regularly as documents are regularly added / updated on the website.

Contact



national treasury

Department
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Post Private Bag X115, Pretoria 0001
Phone 012 315 5009
Fax 012 395 6553
Website <http://www.treasury.gov.za/default.aspx>

JH Hattingh
Chief Director: Local Government Budget Analysis
07 March 2018



Municipal Budget Circular for the 2018/19 MTREF

CONTENTS

1. THE SOUTH AFRICAN ECONOMY AND INFLATION TARGETS.....	2
2. KEY FOCUS AREAS FOR THE 2018/19 BUDGET PROCESS	3
2.1 LOCAL GOVERNMENT CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND ADDITIONAL ALLOCATIONS	3
2.2 MUNICIPAL STANDARD CHART OF ACCOUNTS (MSCOA)	5
2.3 REPORTING INDICATORS	6
2.4 BORROWING FOR CAPITAL INFRASTRUCTURE	7
3. THE REVENUE BUDGET	7
3.1 MAXIMISING THE REVENUE GENERATION OF THE MUNICIPAL REVENUE BASE.....	8
3.2 ESKOM BULK TARIFF INCREASES.....	8
3.3 WATER TARIFF INCREASES.....	8
3.4 WATER CONSERVATION AND WATER DEMAND MANAGEMENT (WCWDM).....	9
4. FUNDING CHOICES AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES.....	9
4.1 EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS	9
4.2 REMUNERATION OF COUNCILORS	10
5. CONDITIONAL GRANT TRANSFERS TO MUNICIPALITIES.....	10
5.1 NON-COMPLIANCE OF IN YEAR MONITORING	10
6. THE MUNICIPAL BUDGET AND REPORTING REGULATIONS.....	10
6.1 TABLING OF FUNDED BUDGETS	10
6.2 BUDGETING FOR COLLECTIONS FROM ARREAR DEBTORS.....	10
6.3 VAT IMPLICATIONS (BUDGETING ON CAPITAL (A5) VS REPORTING).....	11
6.4 BUDGETING FOR PROJECTIONS ON TABLES SA25 TO SA30	11
6.5 SERVICE LEVEL STANDARDS.....	11
6.6 SCHEDULE A - VERSION TO BE USED FOR THE 2018/19 MTREF	11
6.7 ASSISTANCE WITH THE COMPILATION OF BUDGETS	12
7. BUDGET PROCESS AND SUBMISSIONS FOR THE 2018/19 MTREF	13
7.1 SUBMITTING BUDGET DOCUMENTATION AND SCHEDULES FOR 2018/19 MTREF	13
7.2 BUDGET REFORM RETURNS TO THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT DATABASE FOR PUBLICATION.....	14
7.3 IN-YEAR REPORTING	14
7.4 BUDGET VERIFICATION PROCESS.....	15
7.5 PUBLICATION OF BUDGETS ON MUNICIPAL WEBSITES	15
ANNEXURE A – CHANGES TO MSCOA VERSION 6.2.....	17

Introduction

The purpose of the annual budget circular is to guide municipalities with their compilation of the 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF). This circular is linked to the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (MBRR); and strives to support municipalities' budget preparation processes so that the minimum requirements of the MBRR are achieved.

In 2010 National Treasury introduced the local government budget and financial reform agenda and since then several projects to further this agenda have been introduced. The recent implementation of the municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (*mSCOA*) and the accompanying "game changers" signals a smarter way forward to strengthening local government finances.

Among the objectives of this budget circular is to demonstrate how municipalities should undertake annual budget preparation in accordance with the budget and financial reform agenda and associated "game changers".

Municipalities are reminded to refer to the annual budget circulars of the previous years for guidance on budget preparation that is not covered in this circular.

1. The South African economy and inflation targets

In the 2017 Medium Term Budget Policy Statement the Minister of Finance stated that, improving the country's economic growth in the period ahead remains the biggest challenge. This undoubtedly echoes the sentiments expressed in the previous year's annual budget circular, that the South African economic outlook is bleak.

The National Treasury's macroeconomic projections show that per capita income will continue to stagnate unless appropriate financial decisions are taken. This implies that a new course of action is required to break the cycle of weak growth, escalating government debt, increasing unemployment and declining investment and business confidence.

It is important to note that the 2017 projected Gross Domestic Product (GDP) growth forecast of 1.3 per cent in the 2017/18 budget was revised down to 0.7 per cent. The rate of recovery will be slow and at this time, it is anticipated that growth of 1.9 per cent may be reached by 2020.

Notably, the anticipated economic improvements, employment opportunities and business recovery have not materialised hence the economy remains unstable. The impact of the decline in mining growth and the struggle in the agriculture sector because of the persistent drought influence the low economic growth.

The mining outlook remains subdued due to continued domestic policy uncertainty and rising production costs. Fixed-capital stock in manufacturing has declined every year since 2009, indicating a gradual erosion of capacity. Formal non-agricultural employment declined by 0.2 per cent in the first half of 2017 compared to the same period last year. Employment prospects in manufacturing remain constrained. Similarly, employment growth in the trade sector is likely to remain under pressure given low consumer confidence and weak credit growth.

In summary, the country's tax collection targets have not been met and this means that the fiscus has less funds available to allocate across the various spheres of government. Unfortunately, a similar decline cannot be measured in expenditure and this means that deficits are growing.

The following macro-economic forecasts must be considered when preparing the 2018/19 MTREF municipal budgets.

Table 1: Macroeconomic performance and projections, 2016 - 2020

Fiscal year	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	Actual	Estimate		Forecast	
CPI Inflation	6.3%	5.4%	5.2%	5.5%	5.5%

Source: Medium Term Budget Policy Statement 2017.

Note: the fiscal year referred to is the national fiscal year (April to March) which is more closely aligned to the municipal fiscal year (July to June) than the calendar year inflation.

2. Key focus areas for the 2018/19 budget process

2.1 Local government conditional grants and additional allocations

The proposed division of revenue continues to prioritise funding services for poor communities. Allocations to local government subsidise the delivery of free basic services to low-income households, and the infrastructure needed to deliver those services.

The 2017 Medium Term Budget Policy Statement (MTBPS) indicates transfers to local government for the 2018 MTREF are R397 billion, of which 62.2 per cent comprise unconditional allocations while the remainder is conditional grant funding. The allocations for local government over the medium term represent 9.2 per cent of non-interest expenditure and an increase of 8.3 per cent.

The equitable share and the allocation of the general fuel levy to local government constitute unconditional funding. Municipalities are reminded that this funding allocation is formula driven and designed to fund the provision of free basic services to disadvantaged communities. Conditional grant funding must be utilised for the intended purpose within the timeframes, as specified in the annual Division of Revenue Bill. Monies not spent must be returned to the fiscus and requests for roll-overs will only be considered in extenuating circumstances.

The annual Division of Revenue Bill will be published in February 2018 after the Minister of Finance's budget speech. The grant allocations will be specified in this Bill and municipalities must reconcile their budgets to the numbers published herein.

Municipalities are advised to use the indicative numbers presented in the 2017 Division of Revenue Act to compile their 2018/19 MTREF. In terms of the outer year allocations (2020/21 financial year), it is proposed that municipalities conservatively limit funding allocations to the indicative numbers as proposed in the 2017 Division of Revenue Act for 2018/19. The DoRA is available at <http://www.treasury.gov.za/documents/national%20budget/2017/default.aspx>

Changes to local government allocations

- The Equitable Share formula takes into account the rising bulk costs of electricity and water, as well as household growth. This is confirmed by the additional R1.5 billion in 2019/20 that was part of the 2017 budget for the *local government equitable share*.
- In line with government's Integrated Urban Development Framework (IUDF), a new approach to funding intermediate cities will be piloted as part of the *municipal infrastructure grant* in 2018/19. It will emphasise a programme of capital investment that

combines grant and non-grant funding. This approach may take the form of a separate grant for qualifying cities over the medium term, with strong performance incentives.

- The allocation mechanism of the *public transport network grant*, which funds the improvement of urban public transport systems, will be amended. The changes will provide more stability in allocations for smaller cities. Performance incentives will be introduced and stricter conditions applied. Where cities fail to demonstrate that they have financially sustainable plans for public transport networks, allocations will be cut. Performance incentives will also be considered for other conditional grants, including for improved spending on infrastructure maintenance.
- The National Treasury and the Department of Human Settlements will review spending on urban informal settlement upgrading, with a view to changing the grant system to enable increased investment in in-situ upgrading. This work will be aligned to the review of the provincial *human settlements development grant*.

The Presidency announced in a press statement on 27 November 2017 that, “President Jacob Zuma has directed the Minister of Finance, Mr Malusi Gigaba, assisted by the Presidential Fiscal Committee, to identify concrete measures to urgently address the challenges identified in the Medium Term Budget Policy Statement.” These measures should focus on four areas, one of which is, “To identify and finalise proposals for cuts in expenditure amounting to about R25 billion. Such proposed cuts should not be in areas that will negatively affect economic growth prospects and job creation.” National Treasury is currently working to implement this directive from the President. If the proposed cuts in expenditure are adopted by Cabinet, they could result in substantial changes to the division of revenue that was tabled in the 2017 MTBPS. Municipalities should be aware in their planning that these changes could include substantial reductions to grants to local government. The details of any cuts to expenditure will be announced when the 2018 Budget is tabled on 21 February 2018.

Reforms to local government fiscal framework

Reforms over the medium term will enhance the ability of municipalities to raise revenue to invest in their own development.

Government will:

- Table amendments to the Municipal Fiscal Powers and Functions Act (2007) to better regulate the levying of municipal development charges; and
- Update the policy framework for municipal borrowing and financial emergencies. The purpose is to establish a system which does not only guarantee stability and certainty in local government finances, but also seeks to implicitly create incentives and attract more players in the municipal debt market space, i.e. insurers, pension funds, fund managers and DFIs.

Municipal revenue-raising capacities vary widely. The National Treasury will consider applications to waive co-funding requirements for infrastructure projects in municipalities with little or no ability to raise finance for such projects. Reprioritisations within the *regional bulk infrastructure grant*, *water services infrastructure grant* and *municipal infrastructure grant* will be made to fund the Bucket Eradication Programme.

2.2 Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA)¹

The implementation of mSCOA Regulations from 01 July 2017 revealed some of the challenges with version 6.1 of the chart that must be addressed. As a result of this, the chart was updated and version 6.2 is released with this circular (see Annexure A). Version 6.2 of the chart will be effective from 2018/19 and must be used to compile the 2018/19 MTREF. In addition, there were classification differences between the original budgets that were adopted by municipal council and the data strings that were submitted to National Treasury. Furthermore, the budget related policies were not updated to align to mSCOA (e.g. Virement policy).

Version 6.2 of the mSCOA chart to be used for the 2018/19 MTREF is available on the link below:

<http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/RegulationsandGazettes/MunicipalRegulationsOnAStandardChartOfAccountsFinal/Pages/default.aspx>

Amendments of mSCOA implementation errors during the adjustments budget

During the budget verification process it was evident that municipalities had challenges aligning the mSCOA original budget data string to the original budget adopted by municipal council. The challenges differed per municipality and include differences on classification. Most municipalities were granted permission to correct the alignment during the 2017/18 adjustments budget process. The adjusted budget data strings should align to Schedule B adopted by municipal council. National and Provincial treasuries will undertake the verification process on the adjusted budgets in relation to the data strings. Therefore, municipalities are advised to submit the draft data strings and B-schedules in advance for testing purposes to ensure that aligned documents are adopted by municipal council by 28 February 2018.

The impact of mSCOA on the virement policy

MFMA Circular No. 51 highlighted the principles that must be incorporated into municipal virement policies. It also emphasised that the policy must indicate how the virement process must be managed within the municipality to enable the tracking and reporting of funding shifts.

The principles are still applicable and relevant. The only difference is that a transaction in mSCOA relates to six regulated segments, therefore all segments must be considered when making a virement. Municipalities are urged to review the policy and update reference to "Vote" to align to the function segment and indicate the funding applicable to the item being transferred in relation to the funding segment. Therefore, with the implementation of mSCOA, virements can only take place within a function or sub-function and the same source of funding. The creation of new projects or savings across functions can only take place through an adjustment budget. The policy must clearly articulate that virements should not be allowed from the repairs and maintenance project in the project segment.

Clarification of core and non-core functions

There are municipalities that experienced challenges with the implementation of the function segment due to the interpretation of what is core and non-core. Core functions provides for the matters in terms of section 156 (1) of the Constitution. These are functions performed by local government and constitutionally assigned to local government in terms of Part B of Schedule 4 and Part B of Schedule 5. Non-core function refers to the functions performed by

¹ The Minister of Finance promulgated the Municipal Regulations on a Standard Chart of Accounts in government gazette Notice No. 37577 on 22 April 2014.

local government that are constitutionally assigned to provincial government in terms of section 156(4) of the Constitution. Local Government are compensated for delivering these functions on behalf of provincial government and typically receive a management fee from the provincial department.

For example, with the water function, if a municipality is an approved Water Service Authority (WSA), the provision of water will be a core function of that municipality. However, where a municipality is providing the service on an agency basis and is not an approved WSA, this will be a non-core function.

2018/19 mSCOA Audit process

When the *mSCOA* Regulation was promulgated in 2014, it provided for a three-year preparation and readiness window. All municipalities had to be compliant with the *mSCOA* classification framework by 1 July 2017. In order to ensure that municipalities meet the compliance deadline, National Treasury provided technical guidance on the processes required through MFMA Circulars No. 57, 80, 85 and *mSCOA* Circulars 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6. Furthermore, a transversal tender (RT25-2016) was issued to reduce the time spent by municipalities on onerous tender processes and price negotiations when changing its current financial system to comply with *mSCOA*. These circulars read together with the *mSCOA* regulations should be the first point of departure when municipalities prepare their *mSCOA* audit files and the following key documents should typically be included in the audit files:

- Governance: Council resolutions pertaining to *mSCOA* implementation, including the resolutions to establish a *mSCOA* steering committee and project implementation team; all documents of the Project Steering Committee and Project Implementation Committee such as agendas, attendance registers, signed minutes of all meetings, correspondence with National and Provincial Treasuries and the *mSCOA* project plan and reports/evidence of monitoring thereof;
- Change management and training: Records as evidence that change management were implemented and that all officials were trained on *mSCOA* and the use of the *mSCOA* enabling financial system;
- Procurement of Systems: Evidence that the processes set out in Annexure B of *mSCOA* Circular No. 6 was followed, including conducting an ITC due diligence process, obtaining a recommendation from the *mSCOA* project steering committee and the views of the National/Provincial Treasury and correspondence with the Office of the Procurement Officer (OCPO) of National Treasury where the transversal tender RT25-2016 was used; and
- Data migration/conversion: As part of the audit process, the Auditor-General will review the conversion/migration/cleansing processes used by the municipality to assess the completeness, accuracy and validity of data.

Municipalities are advised to use their internal audit function to ensure that the correct process was followed. Internal audit must ensure that the municipality has complied with the requirements of *mSCOA* and the reports of internal audit must be tabled at audit committee and at municipal council for their consideration.

2.3 Reporting indicators

The National Treasury has finalised the process of rationalising the built environment reporting for the eight metropolitan municipalities with an aim to reduce the reporting burden, which included the development of a set of indicators that will enable government to monitor progress on the integrated and functional outcomes.

There has been some confusion as to the level that indicators in the Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) occupy, particularly in relation to quarterly projections of service delivery targets and performance indicators for each vote (as per MFMA Circular No. 13).

Municipalities are urged to refer to MFMA Circular No.87 on rationalisation of planning and reporting requirements for the 2018/19 MTREF issued on 30 November 2017. The circular contains municipal performance indicators for metropolitan municipalities. In providing guidance, conceptual clarity and alignment between the Integrated Development Plan (IDP), Built Environment Performance Plan (BEPP), SDBIP and the performance part of the Annual Report, the MFMA Circular has conceptual application of benefit to all municipalities.

The performance indicators will be applicable to metropolitan municipalities from the 2018/19 financial year, and incrementally introduced to other categories of municipalities from 2019/20 onwards, although earlier compliance is encouraged.

2.4 Borrowing for capital infrastructure

In terms of Section 46 of the MFMA, a municipality may incur long-term debt only for the purpose of current or future capital expenditure on property, plant or equipment, and in specified circumstances for refinancing existing long-term debt. A municipality cannot borrow to replenish capital, nor can borrowing be attributed to previous years' investment projects.

It has come to National Treasury's attention that some municipalities budget for long-term borrowing in a specific financial year to finance capital projects; however, the expenditure is financed from internally generated funds and not with the planned/ budgeted long-term borrowing as was approved by council. The municipalities will then obtain the long-term debt in future years to refinance the internally generated funds which were used to finance the capital projects in the previous financial years. This practice is not supported as it is not consistent with section 15 of the MFMA that provides that a municipality can only incur expenditure in terms of an approved budget and within the amounts appropriated for the different votes. The incurring of the expenditure against a different source of finance than what was approved will be regarded as unauthorised expenditure.

3. The revenue budget

Similar to the rest of government, municipalities face a difficult fiscal environment. Even as demand for services rises, weak economic growth has put stress on consumers' ability to pay for services, while transfers from national government are growing more slowly than in the past. Some municipalities have managed these challenges well, but others have fallen into financial distress and face liquidity problems. These include municipalities that are unable to meet their payment obligations to Eskom, water boards and other creditors. There is a need for municipalities to focus on collecting revenues owed to them, and eliminate wasteful and non-core spending. Municipal budgets will be scrutinised to ensure that municipalities adequately provide to service their debt obligations. Municipalities must ensure that expenditure is limited to the maximum revenue collected and not spend on money that they do not have.

Municipalities are reminded that, the local government equitable share allocation is mainly to fund the costs of free basic services and to subsidise the administrative costs of the smaller and more rural municipalities. The increasing unemployment and growth in the number of persons per household means that the revenue foregone in respect of free basic services will likely increase and it will become even more difficult to collect revenue. The household budget will be under pressure and trade-offs will be applied as it may be unaffordable to pay all household expenses with regularity.

National Treasury encourages municipalities to maintain tariff increases at levels that reflect an appropriate balance between the affordability to poorer households and other customers while ensuring the financial sustainability of the municipality. The Consumer Price Index (CPI) inflation is forecasted to be within the upper limit of the 3 to 6 per cent target band; therefore municipalities are required to **justify all increases in excess of the projected inflation target for 2018/19** in their budget narratives, and pay careful attention to the differential incidence of tariff increases across all consumer groups. In addition municipalities should include a detail of their revenue growth assumptions for the different service charges in the budget narrative.

3.1 Maximising the revenue generation of the municipal revenue base

The implementation of *mSCOA* requires systems integration of several sub-systems such as that which contains the municipal valuation roll. Among the internal controls, the system must have the capability to compare the valuation roll data to that of the billing system; the list of exceptions derived from this reconciliation provides an indication of where the municipality may be compromising its revenue generation in respect of property rates. Municipalities must reconcile valuation roll data, billing system and the deeds office. This may become a formal disclosure item in the near future.

Municipal own revenue sources are shrinking due to widespread drought and households opting for alternative sources of energy. This means that more effort is required to maximise revenue derived from property rates.

3.2 Eskom bulk tariff increases

2017/18 was the last year of the third Multi-Year Price Determination (MYPD) for Eskom's tariffs approved by the National Energy Regulator of South Africa (NERSA). Eskom has applied for a one year average tariff increase of 19.9 per cent for 2018/19. For municipalities, the different timing of the municipal financial year means that the increase Eskom has applied for would mean a 27.29 per cent average tariff increase in the 2018/19 municipal financial year. The National Energy Regulator of South Africa recently concluded a process of public hearings on this application, but has yet to publish a decision on the application. Municipalities can monitor www.nersa.org.za for news on the outcome of this process.

Municipalities should note that the average electricity tariff increase for municipalities in the 2017/18 municipal financial year was only 0.31 per cent. MFMA Circular No. 86 noted that by the time that tariff announcement was made, the local government equitable share allocations for 2017/18 had already been calculated with a higher electricity tariff increase. That circular said that "municipalities will have to budget to retain any surplus funds from the higher free basic services subsidy paid [through the local government equitable share] in 2017/18 in order to offset the cost of providing free basic electricity in 2018/19."

Municipalities are also urged to examine the cost structure of providing electricity services and to apply to NERSA for electricity tariff increases that reflect the total cost of providing the service so that they work towards achieving fully cost-reflective tariffs that will help them achieve financial sustainability. Municipalities in arrears with Eskom should ensure that their payment arrangements are effected in their 2018/19 MTREF budget.

3.3 Water tariff increases

The prevailing drought makes it difficult for some municipalities to improve revenue generation from this service. It is now more important to improve demand management, infrastructure maintenance, loss management, meter reading and tariff setting in respect of water services.

Municipalities must ensure that the tariffs charged are able to cover for the cost of bulk purchases, ongoing operations as well as provision for future infrastructure. There are

municipalities that are struggling to pay water boards due to a number of issues, one of which is poor financial sustainability and cost recovery. All municipalities in arrears with bulk suppliers must ensure that their payment arrangements are effected in their 2018/19 MTREF budget.

Accounting officers should take note that failure to undertake proper due diligence in terms of the affordability of payment arrangements and making the necessary provision in the municipality's budget will be considered as an act of financial misconduct and the necessary action in terms of chapter 15 of the MFMA read with the Municipal Regulations on Financial Misconduct Procedures and Criminal Proceedings will have to be taken.

Municipalities that may have benefited from having introduced penalty tariffs for non-compliant consumers will have to adjust their budgets accordingly.

3.4 Water Conservation and Water Demand Management (WCWDM)

Water Conservation and Water Demand Management has been identified as a key intervention to balance available municipal supply against projected future needs. In this regard municipalities must actively implement WCWDM. Ongoing accurate monitoring and reporting of municipal Non-Revenue Water (NRW) and water loss performance against set targets and baselines is critical. The reporting must take place via the International Water Association (IWA) water balance methodology. No new funding towards future water infrastructure projects will be considered unless municipalities can provide actual consumption figures and prove that their water losses are under control. Municipalities should increase their efforts to reduce NRW and the negative impact it has on their ability to generate their own income and run a viable water business.

4. Funding choices and management issues

The Circular clearly outlines that, as a result of the economic landscape and weak tariff setting, municipalities are under pressure to generate revenue. The ability of customers to pay for services is declining and this means that less revenue will be collected. Therefore, municipalities must consider the following when compiling their 2018/19 MTREF budgets:

- improving the effectiveness of revenue management processes and procedures;
- paying special attention to cost containment measures by, amongst other things, controlling unnecessary spending on nice-to-have items and non-essential activities as was highlighted in MFMA Circular No. 82;
- ensuring value for money through the procurement process;
- the affordability of providing free basic services to all households; and
- curbing consumption of water and electricity by the indigents to ensure that they do not exceed their allocation.

Accounting officers are reminded of their responsibility in terms of section 62(1)(a) of the MFMA to use the resources of the municipality effectively, efficiently and economically. Failure to do this will result in the accounting officer committing an act of financial misconduct which will trigger the application of chapter 15 of the MFMA read with the Municipal Regulations on Financial Misconduct Procedures and Criminal Proceedings.

4.1 Employee related costs

The *Salary and Wage Collective Agreement* for the period 01 July 2015 to 31 June 2018 has come to an end. The process is under consultation; therefore, in the absence of other information from the South African Local Government Bargaining Council communication will be provided at a later stage.

4.2 Remuneration of councilors

Municipalities are advised to budget for the actual costs approved in accordance with the Government Gazette on the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act: Determination of Upper Limits of Salaries, Allowances and Benefits of different members of municipal councils published annually between December and January by the Department of Cooperative Governance. Any overpayment to councilors contrary to the upper limits as published by the Minister of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs will be irregular expenditure in terms of section 167 of the MFMA and must be recovered from the councilor(s) concerned.

5. Conditional Grant Transfers to Municipalities

5.1 Non-compliance of in year monitoring

In terms of Section 74(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (No 56. of 2003) (MFMA), municipalities must submit to the National and Provincial treasuries documents and monthly grant return forms as may be prescribed or required. Furthermore, section 12(2) of the Division of Revenue Act (Act No. 3 of 2017) (DoRA) states that the municipality, as part of the report required in terms of section 71 of the MFMA, report on the matters referred to in subsection (4) and submit a copy of that report to the relevant provincial treasury, the National Treasury and the relevant Transferring Officer.

There are municipalities that have not been complying with the reporting requirements as stipulated above. Municipalities are reminded that non-submission of monthly reports translates to non-compliance with the MFMA and DoRA. The National Treasury and Transferring Officer will be implementing stringent measures to municipalities that do not comply with the prescripts. This includes, but is, not limited to the stopping and reallocation of conditional grants funding away from municipalities that are non-compliant. Municipalities are encouraged to comply with the reporting requirements in order to avoid withholding or stopping of an allocation.

6. The Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations

6.1 Tabling of funded budgets

The importance of tabling funded budgets is highlighted in MFMA Circular No. 74. This is one of the game changers in local government to ensure financial sustainability. As an initiative to support municipalities in this regard, the National and Provincial treasuries are assessing tabled budgets and assisting municipalities in effecting the required changes to ensure that they adopt funded budgets. However, some municipalities have challenges in correcting the budgets to ensure that they are funded in one financial year due to financial challenges. As a result, such municipalities must, together with their 2018/19 MTREF budget, table a plan in a municipal council on how and by when the budget will improve from an unfunded to a funded position. The National and Provincial treasuries will assess the budget together with the plans and support the municipality accordingly.

6.2 Budgeting for collections from arrear debtors

Most municipalities do not split collections between current and arrear debtors when reporting on table A7, this results in the collection rate being overstated. Municipalities are required to only disclose receipts from current accounts under cash flow from operating activities and the receipts from arrear accounts should be disclosed under cash flow from investing activities (Decrease in non-current debtors).

6.3 VAT implications (Budgeting on capital (A5) vs reporting)

MFMA Circular No. 58 indicated that municipalities must disclose total capital conditional grant allocations reflected in the DoRA under 'transfers and grants – capital' on Tables A2, A3, A4 and A5. However, there are municipalities that are experiencing challenges when reporting capital expenditure performance against the budget. The expenditure at year end appears to be understated when compared to the budget.

In terms of paragraph 4.5 of the VAT 419 Value-Added Tax – Guide for Municipalities, section 8(5A) was introduced to create a deemed supply where a person receives a grant from a public authority, constitutional institution or municipality. In light of the above it is clear that transfers to municipalities are deemed to be a zero-rated supply which includes VAT at 0 per cent. Grants are therefore VAT inclusive as per MFMA Circular No. 58 but at 0 per cent. **Therefore, municipalities must budget for VAT at 0 per cent and not 14 per cent on tables A4 and A5.** The approach also applies to the adjustments budget process (tables B4 and B5).

The fact that grants are a zero-rated supply enables municipalities to claim the input VAT on expenditure incurred. In line with MFMA Circular No. 58 a municipality must report the VAT inclusive expenditure against all conditional grants for purposes of DoRA, failing which the reclaimed input VAT will reflect as 'unspent' and revert to the National Revenue Fund (NRF). In practice the amount of expenditure (VAT exclusive) in the grant register will be expensed/capitalised and the VAT portion reflected in the grant register may be utilised by the municipality as own revenue in terms of MFMA Circular No. 58. This also removes any doubt about the misalignment of Tables SA18, SA19, SA20, A4 and A5 due to VAT.

6.4 Budgeting for projections on tables SA25 to SA30

Over the years municipalities in general have not adequately completed the supporting tables SA25 to SA30, where projections were equally divided over twelve months. In addition, the quarterly projections reported on the C schedules differ with the projections that were set in the adopted budgets. This has defeated the purpose of monthly projections which seeks to improve cash flow and performance management. The implementation of *m*SCOA requires municipalities to undertake monthly projections, which must align to the supporting tables of the A schedule. Municipalities must reflect realistic projections when they adopt the budget and not to change the projections during in-year reporting.

6.5 Service level standards

A broad guideline was provided on the minimum service standards to be incorporated in the budget documentation. In addition, MFMA Circular No.74 included a framework that was developed as an outline to assist municipalities in finalising their service level standards.

Municipalities are advised to update the service level standards to align to the new IDPs that were compiled after the 2016 Local Government Elections. As indicated in MFMA Circular No.74 it is not possible to have the same service level standards across all municipalities. Therefore, the outline must be used as a guideline and be amended accordingly to align to the municipality's specific circumstances.

6.6 Schedule A - version to be used for the 2018/19 MTREF

National Treasury has released Version 6.2 of Schedule A1 (the Excel Formats) which is aligned to version 6.2 of the *m*SCOA classification framework which must be used when compiling the 2018/19 MTREF budget. **ALL municipalities MUST** use this version for the preparation of their 2018/19 MTREF budget.

It is imperative that all municipalities prepare their 2018/19 MTREF budgets in their financial systems and that the A1 schedule be produced directly from their financial system. All financial systems must have this functionality to assist and prepare budgets.

Special attention must be given to the supporting schedules in the prescribed A1 schedule. Where detailed data is lying in a sub-system e.g. human resource data for SA22 to SA24, this data must be pulled from the sub-system into the applicable supporting sheet.

Download Version 6.2 of Schedule A1 by clicking [HERE](#)

The Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, formats and associated guides are available on National Treasury's website at:
<http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/RegulationsandGazettes/Pages/default.aspx>

6.7 Assistance with the compilation of budgets

If municipalities require advice with the compilation of their respective budgets, specifically the budget documents or Schedule A1, they should direct their enquiries to their respective provincial treasuries or to the following National Treasury officials:

Province	Responsible NT officials	Tel. No.	Email
Eastern Cape	Bernard Mokgabodi	012-315 5936	Bernard.Mokgabodi@treasury.gov.za
	Matjati Mashoeshoe	012-315 5553	Matjati.Mashoeshoe@treasury.gov.za
Free State	Jordan Maja	012-315 5663	Jordan.Maja@treasury.gov.za
	Cethekile Moshane	012-315 5079	Cethekile.moshane@treasury.gov.za
Gauteng	Kgomotso Baloyi	012-315 5866	Kgomotso.Baloyi@treasury.gov.za
	Nomxolisi Mawulana	012-315 5460	Nomxolisi.Mawulana@treasury.gov.za
KwaZulu-Natal	Bernard Mokgabodi	012-315 5936	Bernard.Mokgabodi@treasury.gov.za
	Johan Botha	012-315 5171	Johan.Botha@treasury.gov.za
Limpopo	Una Rautenbach	012-315 5700	Una.Rautenbach@treasury.gov.za
	Sifiso Mabaso	012-315 5952	Sifiso.Mabaso@treasury.gov.za
Mpumalanga	Willem Voigt	012-315 5830	Willem.Voigt@treasury.gov.za
	Mandla Gilimani	012-315 5807	Mandla.Gilimani@treasury.gov.za
Northern Cape	Jordan Maja	012-315 5663	Jordan.Maja@treasury.gov.za
	Anthony Moseki	012-315 5174	Anthony.Moseki@treasury.gov.za
North West	Sadesh Ramjathan	012-315 5101	Sadesh.Ramjathan@treasury.gov.za
	Makgabo Mabotja	012-315 5156	Makgabo.Mabotja@treasury.gov.za
Western Cape	Vuyo Mbunge	012-315 5661	Vuyo.Mbunge@treasury.gov.za
	Kevin Bell	012-315 5725	Kevin.Bell@treasury.gov.za
	Sibusiso Mahlangu	012-395 6737	Sibusiso.Mahlangu@treasury.gov.za
Technical issues with Excel formats	Elsabe Rossouw	012-315 5534	lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

National Treasury, together with the provincial treasuries, will undertake a compliance check and, where municipalities have not provided complete budget information, the municipal budgets will be returned to the mayors and municipal managers of the affected municipalities for the necessary corrections. Municipal managers are reminded that the annual budget must be accompanied by a quality certificate and council resolution in accordance with the format specified in item 31 of Schedule A of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.

The National Treasury would like to emphasise that where municipalities have not adhered to the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, *they will be required to go back to the municipal council and table a complete budget document aligned to the requirement of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. In addition, where municipalities have adopted an unfunded budget, they will be required to correct the budget to ensure it adopt and implement a funded budget. However, where there are challenges the process indicated in paragraph 6.1 above will be applied.*

Municipalities with municipal entities are once again reminded to prepare consolidated budgets and in-year monitoring reports for both the parent municipality and its entity or entities. The following must be compiled:

- An annual budget, adjustments budget and monthly financial reports for the parent municipality in the relevant formats;
- An annual budget, adjustments budget and monthly financial reports for the entity in the relevant formats; and
- A consolidated annual budget, adjustments budget and monthly financial reports for the parent municipality and all its municipal entities in the relevant formats.

The A Schedule that the municipality submits to National Treasury must be a consolidated budget for the municipality (plus entities) and the budget of the parent municipality. D schedules must be submitted for each entity.

7. Budget process and submissions for the 2018/19 MTREF

7.1 Submitting budget documentation and schedules for 2018/19 MTREF

To facilitate oversight of compliance with the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, accounting officers are reminded that:

- Section 22(b)(i) of the MFMA requires that, **immediately** after an annual budget is tabled in a municipal council, it must be submitted to the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury in both printed and electronic formats. If the annual budget is tabled to council on 29 March 2018, the final date of submission of the electronic budget documents and corresponding electronic returns is **Tuesday, 03 April 2018**. The deadline for submission of hard copies including council resolution is **Friday, 06 April 2018**.
- Section 24(3) of the MFMA, read together with regulation 20(1), requires that the approved annual budget must be submitted to both National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury **within ten working days** after the council has approved the annual budget. If the council only approves the annual budget on 30 June 2018, the final date for such a submission is **Friday, 13 July 2018**, otherwise an earlier date applies.

The municipal manager must submit:

- the budget documentation as set out in Schedule A (version 6.2) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, including the main Tables (A1 - A10) and ALL the supporting tables (SA1 – SA38) in both printed and electronic formats;
- the draft service delivery and budget implementation plan in both printed and electronic format;
- the draft integrated development plan;
- the council resolution;
- signed Quality Certificate as prescribed in the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations; and

- schedules D specific for the entities.

Municipalities are required to send electronic versions of documents and the A1 schedule to lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za. Any problems experienced in this regard can be addressed with Elsabe Rossouw at Elsabe.Rossouw@treasury.gov.za. Budget related documents and schedules may also be uploaded using the LG Upload Portal at <https://portals.treasury.gov.za/sites/LGUploadPortal/SitePages/Home.aspx>

Municipalities are required to send printed submissions of their budget documents and council resolution to:

For couriered documents

Ms Linda Kruger
National Treasury
40 Church Square
Pretoria, 0002

For posted documents

Ms Linda Kruger
National Treasury
Private Bag X115
Pretoria, 0001

In addition to the above-mentioned budget documentation, metropolitan municipalities must submit the draft Built Environment Performance Plan (BEPP) tabled in council by 31 March 2018 to Yasmin.coovadia@treasury.gov.za. If the BEPP documents are too large to be sent via email (exceeds 4MB) please submit to yasmin.coovadia@gmail.com or send to Yasmin Coovadia via Dropbox; any problems experienced in this regard can be addressed with Yasmin.Coovadia@treasury.gov.za. Hard copies of the BEPP may be sent to Yasmin Coovadia, National Treasury, 3rd floor 40 Church Square, Pretoria, 0002 or Private Bag X115, Pretoria, 0001.

7.2 Budget reform returns to the Local Government Database for publication

Municipalities are required to continue to use the Budget Reform Returns to upload budget and monthly expenditure to the National Treasury Local Government Database for publication purposes. All returns are to be sent to lgdatabase@treasury.gov.za. Municipalities must submit returns for both the draft budget and the final adopted budget as this will assist the National and provincial treasuries with the annual benchmark process. The current electronic returns may be downloaded from National Treasury's website at the following link: http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Return_Forms/Pages/default.aspx.

The tabled and adopted budget data strings submitted to the Local Government Database and Reporting system should also be consolidated figures.

7.3 In-year reporting

The impact of mSCOA on in-year reporting

Municipalities must submit the mSCOA compliant data strings to the LG Upload Portal. National Treasury will continue with parallel reporting using the old format (return forms) and the mSCOA data strings until it is satisfied that all municipalities are mSCOA compliant and reporting adequately to support all publications. Therefore, the data submitted using both reporting methods must reconcile. National and Provincial treasuries together with the municipalities will conduct monthly verification of the data strings, Schedules C and the return forms to ensure that corrections are effected. All corrections must be done by **28 February 2018** in line with the amendments to the adjustments.

Supporting documents to be submitted with Section 71 monthly reports

Municipalities were advised in MFMA Circular No. 67 that they must provide the following additional information and supporting documentation to the National Treasury as part of the submission of the Section 71 input forms:

- An extract of the trial balances from the general ledger;
- Copies of the actual monthly bank statements (reflecting the opening and closing bank balances) for the primary bank account;
- Bank reconciliation for the reporting period in the primary bank account; and
- Copies of the quarterly tabled section 71 documents in the prescribed Schedule C format including the applicable council resolution.

Most municipalities have not followed the guideline; therefore, municipalities are reminded that this request is still applicable and that the information must be submitted with the monthly Section 71 reports. The information is meant to assist in improving the quality of the quarterly published local government performance information.

Monthly reporting of debtors and creditors

National Treasury has observed through in-year monitoring that most municipalities are overstating debtors as they report on gross debtors instead of net. The format of the monthly debtors return form (Age Analysis of Debtors) provides for a column to disclose provision for impairment as per council policy. Therefore municipalities are urged to always reflect the provision for impairment in the column as indicated above for National Treasury to be able to reconcile the net debtors.

It was also observed that most municipalities are understating outstanding creditors. There is a major difference in the amounts reported through in-year reporting and those disclosed in the annual financial statements. It is assumed that amounts are not disclosed for all sundry payments and contractual commitments. Municipalities are urged to reconcile creditors on a monthly basis to increase the quality of reporting and for effective cash flow management.

7.4 Budget verification process

Annually during the budget verification process it is noted that municipalities have challenges to align the audited years, which results in amendments to the Schedule A. Municipalities must ensure that the audited figures and adjusted budget figures captured on the Schedule A aligns to the annual financial statements and Schedule B respectively.

7.5 Publication of budgets on municipal websites

In terms of section 75 of the MFMA, all municipalities are required to publish their tabled budgets, adopted budgets, annual reports (containing audited annual financial statements) and other relevant information on the municipality's website. This will aid in promoting public accountability and good governance.

All relevant documents mentioned in this circular are available on the National Treasury website, <http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Pages/Default.aspx>. Municipalities are encouraged to visit it regularly as documents are regularly added / updated on the website.

Contact



national treasury

Department
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Post Private Bag X115, Pretoria 0001

Phone 012 315 5009

Fax 012 395 6553

Website <http://www.treasury.gov.za/default.aspx>

JH Hattingh

Chief Director: Local Government Budget Analysis

08 December 2017

Annexure A – Changes to mSCOA version 6.2

No.	Segment	Amendment
1	Region	Include ward / township breakdown as requested by municipalities
2	Region	Retired decommissioned municipalities due to demarcation
3	Region	Updated name changes due to demarcation and gazette notifications received
4	Item Revenue: Licences or permits	Added item for revenue from Atmospheric Emission Licence Fees
5	Item Expenditure: Depreciation	Added breakdown of asset classification to align to the CIDMS classification and SA34d
6	Item Expenditure: Remuneration of councillors	Added remuneration of Section 79 chairperson as this needs to be reported separately
7	Item Expenditure: Contracted services	Added line item for outsourced printing services
8	Item Expenditure: Operational cost: Licences	Added line item for liquor licence (entities)
9	Item Expenditure	Added "Transfer to Accumulated Surplus" account
10	Item Expenditure	Added "Capitalisation" accounts to capitalise materials, plant and vehicle costs
11	Item Assets: Investments	Report at institution level and breakdown detail for own purposes.
12	Item Assets: Current Accounts; Control, Clearing and Interface Accounts	Added line item for mistakes made by bank (over/ under banking, unidentified deductions from bank account)
13	Item: Assets, Liabilities and Net Assets	Removed all "Closing Balance" accounts
14	Item Assets and Liabilities	Added "Opening Balance" accounts, detail to be carried in the sub-system
15	Function	Expanded definition descriptions to guide municipalities on the difference between core and non-core functions
16	Fund	Added breakdown of grants, transfers and subsidies as requested by municipalities
17	Fund	Aligned Fund, Item Liabilities, Item Expenditure and Item Revenue segments
18	Project	Changed breakdown allowed to "Yes" for 8 items that indicated "breakdown required but principle N/A".

Economic and environmental services	55 695	27 597	27 597	44 660	44 733	47 465
Planning and development	27 570	11 550	11 550	11 823	4 149	14 460
Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning	1 866	1 866	1 866	1 740	-	-
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	3 872	2 852	2 852	3 860	4 149	4 460
Project Management Unit	21 832	6 832	6 832	6 223	-	10 000
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	28 125	16 048	16 048	32 837	40 584	33 004
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	21 625	9 547	9 547	10 290	11 052	11 891
Pounds	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads	6 310	6 310	6 310	6 973	7 496	8 058
Taxi Ranks	191	191	191	15 574	22 027	13 055
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	469 938	476 593	476 593	498 305	533 546	572 429
Energy sources	345 071	348 071	348 071	381 577	404 898	432 740
Electricity	345 071	348 071	348 071	381 577	404 898	432 740
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	66 817	70 420	70 420	49 524	54 821	58 630
Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution	66 817	70 420	70 420	49 524	54 821	58 630
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	30 884	30 936	30 936	36 182	39 264	42 568
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	30 884	30 936	30 936	36 182	39 264	42 568
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	27 166	27 166	27 166	31 021	34 563	38 492
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal	27 166	27 166	27 166	31 021	34 563	38 492
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	4	4	4
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2 677 665	658 708	658 708	693 108	738 404	789 326

Expenditure - Functional						
Municipal governance and administration	108 128	110 600	110 600	122 820	129 940	139 149
Executive and council	32 585	31 689	31 689	38 782	41 861	46 017
Mayor and Council	29 591	28 841	28 841	35 752	38 794	42 893
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	2 994	2 848	2 848	2 990	3 157	3 335
Finance and administration	73 165	76 405	76 405	81 360	85 716	90 592
Administrative and Corporate Support	21 600	24 355	24 355	26 123	27 310	28 691
Asset Management	1 180	892	892	1 020	1 092	1 179
Budget and Treasury Office	3 640	6 308	6 308	7 892	7 457	7 905
Finance	24 133	23 395	23 395	25 575	28 269	29 611
Fleet Management	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources	2 849	1 648	1 648	3 573	3 837	4 121
Information Technology	9 164	9 524	9 524	8 723	8 726	9 161
Legal Services	1 973	2 034	2 034	821	882	948
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services	5 721	5 086	5 086	3 717	3 932	4 162
Risk Management	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service	2 903	3 161	3 161	3 915	4 208	4 523
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function	2 379	2 507	2 507	2 678	2 363	2 540
Community and public safety	2 379	2 507	2 507	2 678	2 363	2 540
Community and social services	88 453	88 397	88 397	64 011	79 391	81 578
Aged Care	26 915	27 633	27 633	21 444	23 249	24 597
Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	21 444	2 143	2 143	2 095	2 214	2 364
Child Care Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	5 970	8 387	8 387	5 034	5 368	5 680
Consumer Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management	5 517	4 978	4 978	-	-	-
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives	9 767	9 378	9 378	12 204	13 416	14 132
Literacy Programmes	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development	4 017	2 746	2 746	2 111	2 262	2 421
Provincial Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	24 671	22 423	22 423	22 492	23 962	25 546
Beaches and Jetties	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	16 937	16 913	16 913	16 490	17 565	18 889
Recreational Facilities	2 934	2 435	2 435	1 412	1 492	1 591
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	4 799	3 075	3 075	4 591	4 806	5 066
Public safety	-	30	30	5 727	6 130	6 560
Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection	-	30	30	5 727	6 130	6 560
Licensing and Control of Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	36 868	38 311	38 311	14 347	26 050	24 876
Housing	36 868	38 311	38 311	14 347	26 050	24 876
Informal Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-

Economic and environmental services		94 217	76 183	76 183	72 441	72 995	77 269
Planning and development		26 892	28 685	28 685	26 950	27 066	29 052
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)		-	50	50	2 785	2 995	3 219
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		3 624	4 811	4 811	4 392	2 841	3 945
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		17 959	20 210	20 210	15 273	16 405	17 511
Project Management Unit		5 309	3 514	3 514	4 498	4 825	5 175
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		67 325	47 477	47 477	45 481	45 929	48 217
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		39 285	20 437	20 437	20 241	21 728	23 320
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		2 006	3 397	3 397	3 743	3 999	4 273
Taxi Ranks		25 034	23 644	23 644	21 506	20 201	20 524
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		386 610	379 293	379 293	419 401	448 030	478 474
Energy sources		303 529	293 042	293 042	327 317	350 344	375 265
Electricity		303 529	293 042	293 042	327 317	350 344	375 265
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		33 909	33 009	33 009	36 319	38 543	40 906
Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution		33 653	32 282	32 282	33 954	36 002	38 176
Water Storage		256	727	727	2 365	2 541	2 731
Waste water management		19 696	23 192	23 192	23 429	24 625	25 943
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		15 170	17 595	17 595	16 551	17 235	18 003
Storm Water Management		3 108	2 950	2 950	3 314	3 562	3 829
Waste Water Treatment		1 418	2 647	2 647	3 565	3 828	4 111
Waste management		29 476	30 050	30 050	32 336	34 518	36 359
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		2 252	4 918	4 918	10 206	10 289	10 351
Solid Waste Removal		27 224	20 308	20 308	16 832	18 101	19 420
Street Cleaning		-	4 824	4 824	5 299	6 128	6 588
Other		-	1 193	1 193	1 350	1 427	1 509
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	677 409	655 646	655 646	680 023	731 783	777 979
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		256	3 061	3 061	13 085	6 621	11 348

WC026 Langeberg - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand							
Revenue by Vote	1						
Vote 1 - FINANCE		97 709	98 099	98 099	118 158	116 280	125 751
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		4 704	4 704	4 704	4 949	5 197	5 447
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		2 653	2 713	2 713	2 690	633	679
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		30 894	19 163	19 163	19 991	21 491	23 103
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		495 833	486 468	486 468	523 962	559 722	599 945
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		45 872	47 561	47 561	23 358	35 082	34 402
Total Revenue by Vote	2	677 665	658 708	658 708	693 108	738 404	789 326
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1						
Vote 1 - FINANCE		31 857	33 757	33 757	38 402	41 026	43 509
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		34 964	34 196	34 196	41 460	44 225	48 557
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		24 509	28 381	28 381	26 922	25 927	27 534
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		64 480	45 878	45 878	47 622	50 789	53 911
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		435 913	426 760	426 760	460 680	489 461	521 886
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		85 686	86 675	86 675	64 938	80 355	82 582
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	677 409	655 646	655 646	680 023	731 783	777 979
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	256	3 061	3 061	13 085	6 621	11 348

WC026 Langeberg - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description		Ref	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Revenue by Vote		1						
Vote 1 - FINANCE			97 709	98 099	98 099	118 158	116 280	125 751
1.1 - FINANCE			97 548	97 938	97 938	117 070	115 109	124 492
1.2 - ASSET MANAGEMENT			161	161	161	1 084	1 166	1 253
1.3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE			-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT			-	-	-	4	5	5
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL			4 704	4 704	4 704	4 949	5 197	5 447
2.1 - COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENDITURE			4 698	4 698	4 698	4 943	5 190	5 440
2.2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGERS DEPARTMENT			6	6	6	6	6	7
2.3 - INTERNAL AUDIT			-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT			2 653	2 713	2 713	2 690	633	679
3.1 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT			1 866	1 866	1 866	1 740	-	-
3.2 - SPECIAL PROJECTS			19	19	19	19	19	19
3.3 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY			528	528	528	568	610	656
3.4 - ADMINISTRATIVE AND CORPORATE SUPPORT			240	300	300	360	-	-
3.5 - IDP			-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - POPULATION DEVELOPMENT			-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - TOURISM			-	-	-	4	4	4
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES			30 894	19 163	19 163	19 991	21 491	23 103
4.1 - ADMINISTRATIVE AND CORPORATE SUPPORT			470	817	817	-	-	-
4.2 - HUMAN RESOURCES			-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - LEGAL SERVICES			-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT			1 862	1 862	1 862	2 055	2 209	2 375
4.5 - TRAFFIC SERVICES			27 935	15 857	15 857	17 263	18 557	19 949
4.6 - WARD COMMITTEES			-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - THUSONG CENTRE			627	627	627	674	724	779
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES			495 833	486 468	486 468	523 962	559 722	599 945
5.1 - CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES			19	19	19	21	22	24
5.2 - ROADS			191	191	191	15 574	22 027	13 055
5.3 - STORMWATER			-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - LANDFILL SITES			-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - REFUSE REMOVAL			27 166	27 166	27 166	31 021	34 563	38 492
5.6 - STREET CLEANING			-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - SEWERAGE			30 884	30 936	30 936	-	-	-
5.8 - WASTE WATER TREATMENT			-	-	-	36 182	39 264	42 568
5.9 - MECHANICAL WORKSHOP			1 437	416	416	448	481	517
5.10 - ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING			345 071	348 071	348 071	381 577	404 898	432 740
5.11 - WATER DISTRIBUTION			66 817	70 420	70 420	49 524	54 821	58 630
5.12 - WATER STORAGE			-	-	-	-	-	-
5.13 - TOWN PLANNING			2 416	2 416	2 416	3 391	3 646	3 919
5.14 - INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT			21 832	6 832	6 832	6 223	-	10 000
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES			45 872	47 561	47 561	23 358	35 082	34 402
6.1 - COMMUNITY SERVICES			-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - COMMUNITY FACILITIES			-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - COMMUNITY HALLS			484	484	484	1 061	1 141	1 226
6.4 - LIBRARIES			8 755	9 192	9 192	9 132	9 637	10 166
6.5 - HOUSING			33 819	35 070	35 070	10 638	22 072	20 611
6.6 - SWIMMING POOLS & SPORT FACILITIES			1 137	1 137	1 137	1 135	736	792
6.7 - ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES			384	384	384	686	738	793
6.8 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT			878	878	878	112	121	130
6.9 - CEMETERIES			415	415	415	593	637	685
Total Revenue by Vote		2	677 665	658 708	658 708	693 108	738 404	789 326

WC026 Langeberg - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand							
Expenditure by Vote	1						
Vote 1 - FINANCE		31 857	33 757	33 757	38 402	41 026	43 509
1.1 - FINANCE		24 133	23 395	23 395	25 575	28 269	29 911
1.2 - ASSET MANAGEMENT		1 180	892	892	1 020	1 092	1 170
1.3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE		3 640	6 308	6 308	7 892	7 457	7 905
1.4 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT		2 903	3 161	3 161	3 915	4 208	4 523
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		34 964	34 196	34 196	41 460	44 225	48 557
2.1 - COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENDITURE		29 591	28 841	28 841	35 792	38 704	42 683
2.2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGERS DEPARTMENT		2 994	2 848	2 848	2 990	3 157	3 335
2.3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		2 379	2 507	2 507	2 678	2 363	2 540
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		24 509	28 381	28 381	26 922	25 927	27 534
3.1 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		3 624	4 811	4 811	4 392	2 841	3 045
3.2 - SPECIAL PROJECTS		4 017	2 746	2 746	2 111	2 262	2 421
3.3 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY		9 164	9 524	9 524	8 723	8 728	9 161
3.4 - ADMINISTRATIVE AND CORPORATE SUPPORT		7 705	10 055	10 055	7 560	7 674	8 178
3.5 - IDP		-	50	50	2 786	2 995	3 219
3.6 - POPULATION DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - TOURISM		-	1 193	1 193	1 350	1 427	1 509
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		64 480	45 878	45 878	47 622	50 789	53 911
4.1 - ADMINISTRATIVE AND CORPORATE SUPPORT		9 816	10 309	10 309	15 406	16 283	16 951
4.2 - HUMAN RESOURCES		2 849	1 669	1 669	3 488	3 746	4 023
4.3 - LEGAL SERVICES		1 973	2 035	2 035	821	882	948
4.4 - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT		5 721	5 086	5 086	3 717	3 932	4 162
4.5 - TRAFFIC SERVICES		41 290	23 834	23 834	23 985	25 727	27 593
4.6 - WARD COMMITTEES		1 903	1 903	1 903	-	-	-
4.7 - THUSONG CENTRE		927	1 042	1 042	204	219	234
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		435 913	426 760	426 760	460 680	489 461	521 886
5.1 - CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES		10 425	12 528	12 528	14 527	15 605	16 756
5.2 - ROADS		26 034	23 644	23 644	21 506	20 201	20 624
5.3 - STORMWATER		3 108	2 950	2 950	3 314	3 562	3 829
5.4 - LANDFILL SITES		2 252	5 443	5 443	9 316	9 337	9 331
5.5 - REFUSE REMOVAL		27 224	19 782	19 782	17 722	19 053	20 439
5.6 - STREET CLEANING		-	4 824	4 824	5 299	6 128	6 588
5.7 - SEWERAGE		15 170	21 069	21 069	11 669	12 527	13 448
5.8 - WASTE WATER TREATMENT		1 418	(827)	(827)	8 446	8 535	8 665
5.9 - MECHANICAL WORKSHOP		1 850	1 850	1 850	305	327	350
5.10 - ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING		303 529	293 042	293 042	327 317	350 344	375 265
5.11 - WATER DISTRIBUTION		33 653	32 182	32 182	34 189	36 253	38 445
5.12 - WATER STORAGE		256	827	827	2 130	2 290	2 462
5.13 - TOWN PLANNING		5 683	5 832	5 832	441	472	505
5.14 - INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT		5 309	3 614	3 614	4 498	4 826	5 176
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		85 686	86 675	86 675	64 938	80 355	82 582
6.1 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		2 176	2 066	2 066	3 243	3 444	3 659
6.2 - COMMUNITY FACILITIES		1 668	4 004	4 004	4 390	4 669	4 942
6.3 - COMMUNITY HALLS		3 376	3 341	3 341	440	470	503
6.4 - LIBRARIES		8 767	9 378	9 378	12 204	13 416	14 132
6.5 - HOUSING		36 868	38 311	38 311	14 347	26 050	24 876
6.6 - SWIMMING POOLS & SPORT FACILITIES		7 734	5 509	5 509	6 003	6 297	6 657
6.7 - ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES		16 937	16 913	16 913	16 490	17 665	18 889
6.8 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT		5 517	5 008	5 008	5 727	6 130	6 560
6.9 - CEMETERIES		2 644	2 143	2 143	2 095	2 214	2 364
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	677 409	655 646	655 646	680 023	731 783	777 979
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	256	3 061	3 061	13 085	6 621	11 348

WC026 Langeberg - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description		Ref	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		1	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	2		50 886	50 886	50 886	50 886	52 863	57 659	62 895
Service charges - electricity revenue	2		337 841	340 841	340 841	340 841	371 654	397 075	424 235
Service charges - water revenue	2		47 865	43 865	43 865	43 865	45 612	48 349	51 250
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2		19 419	19 419	19 419	19 419	23 307	25 288	27 437
Service charges - refuse revenue	2		17 579	17 579	17 579	17 579	20 210	22 837	25 806
Service charges - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment			3 785	3 785	3 785	3 785	4 748	5 104	5 487
Interest earned - external investments			7 174	7 174	7 174	7 174	7 712	8 291	8 912
Interest earned - outstanding debtors			2 386	2 386	2 386	2 386	2 668	2 868	3 083
Dividends received			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits			21 675	9 597	9 597	9 597	10 317	11 091	11 923
Licences and permits			5 322	1 354	1 354	1 354	1 328	1 427	1 534
Agency services			99	4 768	4 768	4 768	5 680	6 106	6 564
Transfers and subsidies			116 406	115 850	115 850	115 850	102 256	114 830	120 061
Other revenue	2		12 338	10 618	10 618	10 618	13 616	14 637	15 735
Gains on disposal of PPE			1 294	1 294	1 294	1 294	1 395	1 499	1 612
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			644 067	629 412	629 412	629 412	663 365	717 062	766 537
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	2		184 040	175 637	175 637	175 637	201 199	215 723	231 406
Remuneration of councillors			10 135	10 278	10 278	10 278	10 871	11 415	11 986
Debt impairment	3		32 386	14 416	14 416	14 416	14 426	15 435	16 516
Depreciation & asset impairment	2		34 312	34 462	34 462	34 462	29 194	29 384	30 429
Finance charges			12 561	10 445	10 445	10 445	13 228	12 927	13 203
Bulk purchases	2		267 772	270 172	270 172	270 172	289 863	310 990	333 660
Other materials	8		-	14 013	14 013	14 013	22 639	24 107	25 796
Contracted services			78 745	64 510	64 510	64 510	41 861	54 662	54 586
Transfers and subsidies			7 142	8 147	8 147	8 147	7 983	5 759	5 402
Other expenditure	4, 5		49 777	53 028	53 028	53 028	48 182	50 762	54 334
Loss on disposal of PPE			540	540	540	540	578	618	662
Total Expenditure			677 409	655 646	655 646	655 646	680 023	731 783	777 979
Surplus/(Deficit)			(33 342)	(26 234)	(26 234)	(26 234)	(16 658)	(14 721)	(11 442)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)			33 598	29 295	29 295	29 295	29 743	21 342	22 790
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions			256	3 061	3 061	3 061	13 085	6 621	11 348
Taxation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation			256	3 061	3 061	3 061	13 085	6 621	11 348
Attributable to minorities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality			256	3 061	3 061	3 061	13 085	6 621	11 348
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year			256	3 061	3 061	3 061	13 085	6 621	11 348

WC026 Langeberg - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand	1							
Capital expenditure - Vote								
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2							
Vote 1 - FINANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		-	272	272	272	1 000	1 000	1 200
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		200	200	200	200	500	600	700
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		26 440	12 995	12 995	12 995	52 268	47 051	26 290
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	26 640	13 467	13 467	13 467	53 768	48 651	28 190
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2							
Vote 1 - FINANCE		570	570	570	570	4 500	4 000	-
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		-	640	640	640	-	-	-
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	1 300	2 000	2 400
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		2 084	2 584	2 584	2 584	1 070	600	700
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		42 716	31 152	31 152	31 152	7 963	8 290	350
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		1 499	2 908	2 908	2 908	19 510	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		49 369	40 355	40 355	40 355	34 344	14 890	3 450
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		76 008	53 821	53 821	53 821	88 111	63 541	31 640
Capital Expenditure - Functional								
Governance and administration		2 870	4 546	4 546	4 546	7 870	7 200	3 800
Executive and council		-	536	536	536	-	-	-
Finance and administration		2 870	3 370	3 370	3 370	7 870	7 200	3 800
Internal audit		-	640	640	640	-	-	-
Community and public safety		21 149	9 809	9 809	9 809	20 010	1 000	1 200
Community and social services		950	2 207	2 207	2 207	1 919	1 000	1 200
Sport and recreation		20 181	7 583	7 583	7 583	7 591	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		19	19	19	19	10 500	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		4 699	3 932	3 932	3 932	17 247	22 450	20 357
Planning and development		900	133	133	133	1 115	-	-
Road transport		3 799	3 799	3 799	3 799	16 132	22 450	20 357
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		47 290	35 534	35 534	35 534	42 984	32 892	6 283
Energy sources		26 263	6 946	6 946	6 946	27 779	21 832	2 783
Water management		21 027	27 754	27 754	27 754	10 150	4 660	3 500
Waste water management		-	335	335	335	-	-	-
Waste management		-	500	500	500	5 055	6 400	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	76 008	53 821	53 821	53 821	88 111	63 541	31 640
Funded by:								
National Government		33 598	20 440	20 440	20 440	18 793	21 342	22 790
Provincial Government		-	8 805	8 805	8 805	10 500	-	-
District Municipality		-	50	50	50	450	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	33 598	29 295	29 295	29 295	29 743	21 342	22 790
Public contributions & donations	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	6	20 124	-	-	-	20 124	14 876	-
Internally generated funds		22 286	24 526	24 526	24 526	38 244	27 324	8 850
Total Capital Funding	7	76 008	53 821	53 821	53 821	88 111	63 541	31 640

WC026 Langeberg - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 1 - FINANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - FINANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - ASSET MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENDITURE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGERS DEPARTMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		-	272	272	272	1 000	1 000	1 200	1 000	1 000	1 200
3.1 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - SPECIAL PROJECTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY		-	272	272	272	1 000	1 000	1 200	1 000	1 000	1 200
3.4 - ADMINISTRATIVE AND CORPORATE SUPPORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - IDP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - POPULATION DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - TOURISM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		200	200	200	200	500	600	700	500	600	700
4.1 - ADMINISTRATIVE AND CORPORATE SUPPORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - HUMAN RESOURCES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - LEGAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT		200	200	200	200	500	600	700	500	600	700
4.5 - TRAFFIC SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - WARD COMMITTEES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - THUSONG CENTRE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		26 440	12 995	12 995	12 995	52 268	47 051	26 290	52 268	47 051	26 290
5.1 - CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - ROADS		1 815	1 815	1 815	1 815	16 132	22 450	20 007	16 132	22 450	20 007
5.3 - STORMWATER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - LANDFILL SITES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - REFUSE REMOVAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - STREET CLEANING		-	-	-	-	760	500	-	760	500	-
5.7 - SEWERAGE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - WASTE WATER TREATMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - MECHANICAL WORKSHOP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING		18 376	3 901	3 901	3 901	26 426	20 602	2 783	26 426	20 602	2 783
5.11 - WATER DISTRIBUTION		-	491	491	491	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.12 - WATER STORAGE		756	388	388	388	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.13 - TOWN PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.14 - INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT		5 993	6 401	6 401	6 401	8 950	3 500	3 500	8 950	3 500	3 500
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - COMMUNITY FACILITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - COMMUNITY HALLS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - LIBRARIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - HOUSING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - SWIMMING POOLS & SPORT FACILITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - CEMETERIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		26 640	13 467	13 467	13 467	53 768	48 651	28 190	53 768	48 651	28 190

Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote							
Single-year expenditure appropriation	2						
Vote 1 - FINANCE	570	570	570	570	4 500	4 000	-
1.1 - FINANCE	570	570	570	570	4 500	4 000	-
1.2 - ASSET MANAGEMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL	-	640	640	640	-	-	-
2.1 - COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENDITURE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGERS DEPARTMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - INTERNAL AUDIT	-	640	640	640	-	-	-
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	1 300	2 000	2 400
3.1 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - SPECIAL PROJECTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	800	1 000	1 200
3.4 - ADMINISTRATIVE AND CORPORATE SUPPORT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - IDP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - POPULATION DEVELOPMENT	500	500	500	500	500	1 000	1 200
3.7 - TOURISM	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES	2 084	2 584	2 584	2 584	1 070	600	700
4.1 - ADMINISTRATIVE AND CORPORATE SUPPORT	100	600	600	600	500	600	700
4.2 - HUMAN RESOURCES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - LEGAL SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - TRAFFIC SERVICES	1 984	1 984	1 984	1 984	570	-	-
4.6 - WARD COMMITTEES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - THUSONG CENTRE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	42 716	31 152	31 152	31 152	7 963	8 290	350
5.1 - CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - ROADS	-	-	-	-	-	-	350
5.3 - STORMWATER	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - LANDFILL SITES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - REFUSE REMOVAL	-	500	500	500	700	350	-
5.6 - STREET CLEANING	-	-	-	-	2 595	3 050	-
5.7 - SEWERAGE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - WASTE WATER TREATMENT	-	335	335	335	-	-	-
5.9 - MECHANICAL WORKSHOP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING	7 887	3 045	3 045	3 045	1 353	1 230	-
5.11 - WATER DISTRIBUTION	17 270	26 743	26 743	26 743	200	1 160	-
5.12 - WATER STORAGE	-	89	89	89	-	-	-
5.13 - TOWN PLANNING	-	-	-	-	180	-	-
5.14 - INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	17 358	440	440	440	2 935	2 500	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	1 499	2 908	2 908	2 908	19 510	-	-
6.1 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - COMMUNITY FACILITIES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - COMMUNITY HALLS	150	201	201	201	450	-	-
6.4 - LIBRARIES	-	406	406	406	-	-	-
6.5 - HOUSING	19	19	19	19	10 500	-	-
6.6 - SWIMMING POOLS & SPORT FACILITIES	730	1 183	1 183	1 183	7 441	-	-
6.7 - ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	300	-	-	-	150	-	-
6.8 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT	100	900	900	900	-	-	-
6.9 - CEMETERIES	200	200	200	200	966	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	49 369	40 355	40 355	40 355	34 344	14 890	3 450
Total Capital Expenditure	76 008	53 821	53 821	53 821	88 111	63 541	31 640

WC026 Langeberg - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand								
ASSETS								
Current assets								
Cash		39 272	44 887	44 887	44 887	11 469	3 731	19 996
Call investment deposits	1	65 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	70 000	70 000	70 000
Consumer debtors	1	41 286	34 074	34 074	34 074	35 577	37 197	38 944
Other debtors		11 722	33 910	33 910	33 910	34 041	34 232	34 490
Current portion of long-term receivables		605	687	687	687	687	687	687
Inventory	2	26 775	53 598	53 598	53 598	54 670	55 764	56 879
Total current assets		184 660	227 156	227 156	227 156	206 445	201 610	220 996
Non current assets								
Long-term receivables		1 045	603	603	603	603	603	603
Investments		125	123	123	123	125	125	125
Investment property		26 751	26 905	26 905	26 905	26 855	26 806	26 756
Investment in Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	3	638 023	636 937	636 937	636 937	691 980	722 249	723 519
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible		233	137	137	137	4 060	7 999	7 990
Other non-current assets		3 000	3 760	3 760	3 760	5 260	5 260	5 260
Total non current assets		669 176	668 465	668 465	668 465	728 884	763 041	764 252
TOTAL ASSETS		853 836	895 621	895 621	895 621	935 328	964 652	985 248
LIABILITIES								
Current liabilities								
Bank overdraft	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	4	3 530	5 056	5 056	5 056	3 684	2 878	2 870
Consumer deposits		8 505	10 467	10 467	10 467	11 095	11 760	12 466
Trade and other payables	4	86 547	92 908	92 908	92 908	94 766	96 661	98 594
Provisions		14 259	21 130	21 130	21 130	22 398	23 742	25 167
Total current liabilities		112 841	129 561	129 561	129 561	131 943	135 042	139 097
Non current liabilities								
Borrowing		34 232	13 694	13 694	13 694	30 840	42 921	40 143
Provisions		118 731	118 259	118 259	118 259	125 354	132 875	140 848
Total non current liabilities		152 963	131 953	131 953	131 953	156 194	175 797	180 991
TOTAL LIABILITIES		265 804	261 514	261 514	261 514	288 136	310 839	320 088
NET ASSETS	5	588 032	634 107	634 107	634 107	647 192	653 813	665 160
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY								
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		548 506	602 754	602 754	602 754	619 192	633 813	645 160
Reserves	4	39 526	31 353	31 353	31 353	28 000	20 000	20 000
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	588 032	634 107	634 107	634 107	647 192	653 813	665 160

WC026 Langeberg - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description		Ref	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Property rates			48 814	50 377	50 377	50 377	51 805	56 506	61 637
Service charges			405 495	404 835	404 835	404 835	451 567	483 678	518 154
Other revenue			20 291	24 486	24 486	24 486	29 955	32 202	34 618
Government - operating		1	115 936	115 396	115 396	115 396	102 256	114 830	120 061
Government - capital		1	33 598	41 918	41 918	41 918	29 743	21 342	22 790
Interest			9 463	7 174	7 174	7 174	10 327	11 101	11 934
Dividends			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments									
Suppliers and employees			(580 556)	(576 045)	(576 045)	(576 045)	(606 965)	(658 485)	(701 474)
Finance charges			(12 543)	(10 445)	(10 445)	(10 445)	(13 228)	(12 927)	(13 203)
Transfers and Grants		1	(7 142)	(8 147)	(8 147)	(8 147)	(7 983)	(5 759)	(5 402)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES			33 355	49 549	49 549	49 549	47 478	42 489	49 115
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Proceeds on disposal of PPE			754	754	754	754	817	881	950
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors			-	(3 500)	(3 500)	(3 500)	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments			-	-	-	-	(2)	-	-
Payments									
Capital assets			(76 008)	(53 286)	(53 286)	(53 286)	(88 111)	(63 050)	(31 718)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES			(75 255)	(56 033)	(56 033)	(56 033)	(87 297)	(62 169)	(30 768)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Short term loans			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing			20 124	-	-	-	20 537	14 960	91
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits			405	498	498	498	628	666	706
Payments									
Repayment of borrowing			(4 232)	(4 232)	(4 232)	(4 232)	(4 764)	(3 684)	(2 878)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES			16 297	(3 734)	(3 734)	(3 734)	16 401	11 942	(2 082)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD			(25 603)	(10 218)	(10 218)	(10 218)	(23 418)	(7 738)	16 266
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:		2	129 875	115 105	115 105	115 105	104 887	81 469	73 731
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:		2	104 272	104 887	104 887	104 887	81 469	73 731	89 996

WC026 Langeberg - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Wozzo Langberg - Table A0 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand								
Cash and investments available								
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	104 272	104 887	104 887	104 887	81 469	73 731	89 996
Other current investments > 90 days		-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	(0)
Non current assets - Investments	1	125	123	123	123	125	125	125
Cash and investments available:		104 397	105 010	105 010	105 010	81 594	73 856	90 121
Application of cash and investments								
Unspent conditional transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2	3 530	5 056	5 056	5 056	3 684	2 878	2 870
Other working capital requirements	3	37 137	27 770	27 770	27 770	26 921	27 068	27 066
Other provisions		14 259	21 130	21 130	21 130	22 398	23 742	26 167
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	39 526	31 353	31 353	31 353	28 000	20 000	20 000
Total Application of cash and investments:		94 452	85 309	85 309	85 309	81 003	73 689	75 103
Surplus(shortfall)		9 945	19 700	19 700	19 700	591	167	15 019

WC026 Langeberg - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand							
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE							
<u>Total New Assets</u>	1	25 095	38 056	38 056	40 230	23 016	9 883
Roads Infrastructure		-	(862)	(862)	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		4 981	4 911	4 911	6 504	6 676	2 783
Water Supply Infrastructure		15 020	22 553	22 553	20 450	4 660	3 500
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	933	933	-	350	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	180	2 000	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		20 001	27 535	27 535	27 134	13 686	6 283
Community Facilities		1 000	2 595	2 595	450	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		350	98	98	-	-	-
Community Assets		1 350	2 692	2 692	450	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		300	300	300	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		300	300	300	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	640	640	4 000	4 000	-
Intangible Assets		-	640	640	4 000	4 000	-
Computer Equipment		2 000	2 272	2 272	1 800	2 000	2 400
Furniture and Office Equipment		650	650	650	500	1 000	1 200
Machinery and Equipment		394	904	904	2 532	1 550	-
Transport Assets		400	3 063	3 063	3 814	780	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</u>	2	10 734	2 604	2 604	13 109	32 657	11 661
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	2 750	22 450	11 661
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		10 377	1 810	1 810	10 359	10 207	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		256	738	738	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		10 634	2 548	2 548	13 109	32 657	11 661
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		100	113	113	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		100	113	113	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	(58)	(58)	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-

Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	40 180	13 162	13 162	34 773	7 869	10 096
Roads Infrastructure		1 815	1 904	1 904	13 382	-	8 696
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		10 680	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		5 750	2 023	2 023	10 680	4 669	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	1 700	2 000	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		18 245	3 927	3 927	25 761	6 669	8 696
Community Facilities		300	300	300	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		19 451	6 751	6 751	7 441	-	-
Community Assets		19 751	7 051	7 051	7 441	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		2 184	2 184	2 184	1 570	1 200	1 400
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		2 184	2 184	2 184	1 570	1 200	1 400
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4						
Roads Infrastructure		1 815	1 042	1 042	16 132	22 450	20 357
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		26 038	6 721	6 721	27 543	21 552	2 783
Water Supply Infrastructure		21 027	25 315	25 315	20 450	4 660	3 500
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	933	933	-	350	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	1 880	4 000	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		48 880	34 010	34 010	66 004	53 011	26 640
Community Facilities		1 300	2 895	2 895	450	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		19 801	6 848	6 848	7 441	-	-
Community Assets		21 101	9 743	9 743	7 891	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		2 584	2 597	2 597	1 570	1 200	1 400
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		2 584	2 597	2 597	1 570	1 200	1 400
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	640	640	4 000	4 000	-
Intangible Assets		-	640	640	4 000	4 000	-
Computer Equipment		2 000	2 272	2 272	1 800	2 000	2 400
Furniture and Office Equipment		650	650	650	500	1 000	1 200
Machinery and Equipment		394	904	904	2 532	1 550	-
Transport Assets		400	3 006	3 006	3 814	780	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		76 008	53 821	53 821	88 111	63 541	31 640

ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5						
Roads Infrastructure		80 378	92 724	92 724	104 489	121 264	134 156
Storm water Infrastructure		(711)	15 512	15 512	14 949	14 386	13 824
Electrical Infrastructure		112 450	93 387	93 387	116 696	133 811	131 739
Water Supply Infrastructure		122 464	127 507	127 507	144 029	144 671	143 823
Sanitation Infrastructure		54 142	66 663	66 663	63 890	61 443	58 672
Solid Waste Infrastructure		46 040	31 664	31 664	32 294	34 967	33 811
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		(34)	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		414 728	427 457	427 457	476 347	510 543	516 025
Community Facilities		62 863	46 699	46 699	45 640	44 187	42 814
Sport and Recreation Facilities		18 117	19 238	19 238	25 709	25 183	24 738
Community Assets		80 979	65 937	65 937	71 349	69 370	67 553
Heritage Assets		939	260	260	260	260	260
Revenue Generating		26 751	26 905	26 905	26 855	26 806	26 756
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		26 751	26 905	26 905	26 855	26 806	26 756
Operational Buildings		1 257	86 900	86 900	28 842	29 373	30 082
Housing		(27)	5 010	5 010	4 998	4 987	4 976
Other Assets		1 230	91 910	91 910	33 840	34 360	35 058
Biological or Cultivated Assets							
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		233	778	778	4 301	7 840	7 830
Intangible Assets		233	778	778	4 301	7 840	7 830
Computer Equipment		9 282	8 086	8 086	7 628	7 774	8 036
Furniture and Office Equipment		27 451	5 731	5 731	4 469	3 832	4 090
Machinery and Equipment		31 703	12 185	12 185	13 165	13 369	12 205
Transport Assets		71 710	24 991	24 991	25 977	24 196	21 747
Land		-	-	-	58 965	58 965	58 965
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	665 006	664 239	664 239	723 156	757 314	758 524
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS							
<u>Depreciation</u>	7	34 312	34 462	34 462	29 194	29 384	30 429
<u>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</u>	3	23 680	32 804	32 804	37 020	38 928	41 221
Roads Infrastructure		2 187	2 027	2 027	1 639	1 598	1 710
Storm water Infrastructure		3 108	2 950	2 950	3 298	3 546	3 812
Electrical Infrastructure		546	3 075	3 075	4 183	4 484	4 806
Water Supply Infrastructure		3 653	5 581	5 581	7 654	8 202	8 790
Sanitation Infrastructure		2 475	4 889	4 889	6 430	6 898	7 400
Solid Waste Infrastructure		2 252	4 736	4 736	4 385	4 200	4 002
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	28	30	32
Infrastructure		14 221	23 259	23 259	27 617	28 958	30 552
Community Facilities		1 493	2 084	2 084	2 159	2 245	2 403
Sport and Recreation Facilities		781	451	451	192	205	219
Community Assets		2 274	2 535	2 535	2 351	2 450	2 622
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		465	642	642	785	839	898
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		465	642	642	785	839	898
Biological or Cultivated Assets							
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		88	88	88	94	101	108
Intangible Assets		88	88	88	94	101	108
Computer Equipment		89	89	89	95	91	97
Furniture and Office Equipment		484	1 163	1 163	906	959	1 026
Machinery and Equipment		526	266	266	364	390	418
Transport Assets		5 533	4 762	4 762	4 808	5 140	5 500
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		57 991	67 266	67 266	66 214	68 312	71 650
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		67.0%	29.3%	29.3%	54.3%	63.8%	68.8%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</i>		148.4%	45.7%	45.7%	164.0%	137.9%	71.5%
<i>R&M as a % of PPE</i>		3.7%	5.2%	5.2%	5.3%	5.4%	5.7%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE</i>		11.0%	7.0%	7.0%	12.0%	10.0%	8.0%

WC026 Langeberg - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Household service targets										
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling	1	-	-	-	21 096	21 096	21 096	21 096	21 953	22 845
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	875	875	875	875	910	947
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	21 971	21 971	21 971	21 971	22 864	23 793
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	6 950	6 950	6 950	6 950	7 230	7 522
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	6 950	6 950	6 950	6 950	7 230	7 522
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	28 920	28 920	28 920	28 920	30 094	31 315
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	24 007	24 007	24 007	24 007	24 982	25 996
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	1 767	1 767	1 767	1 767	1 839	1 913
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	62	62	62	62	65	67
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	69	69	69	69	72	75
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	25 905	25 905	25 905	25 905	26 957	28 052
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	719	719	719	719	749	779
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	1 338	1 338	1 338	1 338	1 392	1 448
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	959	959	959	959	998	1 038
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	3 016	3 016	3 016	3 016	3 138	3 266
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	28 921	28 921	28 921	28 921	30 095	31 317
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	10 696	10 696	10 696	10 696	11 130	11 582
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	16 545	16 545	16 545	16 545	17 216	17 915
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	27 240	27 240	27 240	27 240	28 347	29 498
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	1 448	1 448	1 448	1 448	1 507	1 568
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	233	233	233	233	242	252
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	1 681	1 681	1 681	1 681	1 749	1 820
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	28 921	28 921	28 921	28 921	30 095	31 317
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	20 732	20 732	20 732	20 732	21 574	22 450
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	20 732	20 732	20 732	20 732	21 574	22 450
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	326	326	326	326	339	353
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	6 086	6 086	6 086	6 086	6 333	6 590
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	619	619	619	619	644	671
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	410	410	410	410	426	444
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	7 441	7 441	7 441	7 441	7 743	8 057
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	28 173	28 173	28 173	28 173	29 317	30 507
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	6 714	6 714	6 714	6 983	7 262	7 552
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	6 714	6 714	6 714	6 983	7 262	7 552
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	6 714	6 714	6 714	6 983	7 262	7 552
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	6 714	6 714	6 714	6 983	7 262	7 552
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	2 018	2 018	2 018	639	677	718
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	12 828	12 828	12 828	13 524	14 673	15 921
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	2 139	2 139	2 139	785	839	896
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	8 087	8 087	8 087	9 020	10 192	11 517
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	25 072	25 072	25 072	23 968	26 382	29 052
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rend per household per month)		118	128	138	149	149	149	163	177	193
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	12 722	12 722	12 722	8 693	9 389	10 142
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6	-	-	-	12 722	12 722	12 722	8 693	9 389	10 142

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand								
REVENUE ITEMS:								
Property rates								
Total Property Rates	6	63 608	63 608	63 608	63 608	61 555	67 048	73 030
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		12 722	12 722	12 722	12 722	8 693	9 389	10 140
Net Property Rates		50 886	50 886	50 886	50 886	52 863	57 659	62 895
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	6	339 979	342 979	342 979	342 979	372 439	397 914	425 130
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)								
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		2 139	2 139	2 139	2 139	785	839	896
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		337 841	340 841	340 841	340 841	371 654	397 075	424 235
Service charges - water revenue								
Total Service charges - water revenue	6	49 883	45 883	45 883	45 883	46 251	49 026	51 968
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)								
less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		2 018	2 018	2 018	2 018	639	677	718
Net Service charges - water revenue		47 865	43 865	43 865	43 865	45 612	48 349	51 250
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		32 247	32 247	32 247	32 247	36 831	39 961	43 358
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)								
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		12 828	12 828	12 828	12 828	13 524	14 673	15 921
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		19 419	19 419	19 419	19 419	23 307	25 288	27 437
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Total refuse removal revenue	6	25 667	25 667	25 667	25 667	28 140	31 798	35 932
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	1 089	1 231	1 391
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)								
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		8 087	8 087	8 087	8 087	9 020	10 192	11 517
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		17 579	17 579	17 579	17 579	20 210	22 837	25 806
Other Revenue by source								
Insurance refund		1 761	1 761	1 761	1 761	3 625	3 897	4 190
Commission - revenue		210	210	210	210	319	342	368
Private work		1 069	49	49	49	-	-	-
Burial fees		413	413	413	413	590	635	682
Building plan fees		1 024	1 024	1 024	1 024	1 288	1 384	1 488
Development charges		2 881	2 881	2 881	2 881	3 097	3 329	3 579
Scrap & recycling		706	706	706	706	848	911	980
Registration fees		1 062	361	361	361	388	417	449
Entrance fees		556	556	556	556	598	643	691
Legal fees		875	875	875	875	(5)	(5)	(5)
Tender documents		156	156	156	156	172	184	198
Town planning fees		347	347	347	347	930	1 000	1 075
Valuation services		132	132	132	132	317	341	366
Other revenue		1 145	1 145	1 145	1 145	1 449	1 558	1 675
Total 'Other' Revenue	3	12 338	10 618	10 618	10 618	13 616	14 637	15 735

EXPENDITURE ITEMS:								
Employee related costs								
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	125 865	116 688	116 688	116 688	140 710	150 271	161 094
Pension and UIF Contributions		21 420	22 490	22 490	22 490	23 467	25 201	27 063
Medical Aid Contributions		6 767	6 709	6 709	6 709	6 268	6 738	7 242
Overtime		10 586	9 121	9 121	9 121	8 019	9 097	9 784
Performance Bonus		404	404	404	404	369	387	406
Motor Vehicle Allowance		6 042	6 904	6 904	6 904	6 633	7 119	7 640
Cellphone Allowance		-	1	1	1	798	852	908
Housing Allowances		1 967	2 151	2 151	2 151	1 858	1 999	2 150
Other benefits and allowances		5 420	5 640	5 640	5 640	4 896	5 265	5 662
Payments in lieu of leave		1 992	1 962	1 962	1 962	-	-	-
Long service awards		900	900	900	900	871	936	1 007
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	2 676	2 665	2 665	2 665	7 310	7 859	8 449
sub-total	5	184 040	175 637	175 637	175 637	201 199	215 723	231 406
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE								
Total Employee related costs	1	184 040	175 637	175 637	175 637	201 199	215 723	231 406
Contributions recognised - capital								
<i>List contributions by contract</i>								
Total Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment								
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		34 312	34 312	34 312	34 312	29 194	29 384	30 429
Lease amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital asset impairment		-	150	150	150	-	-	-
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	34 312	34 462	34 462	34 462	29 194	29 384	30 429
Bulk purchases								
Electricity Bulk Purchases		263 535	265 935	265 935	265 935	285 401	306 293	328 713
Water Bulk Purchases		4 237	4 237	4 237	4 237	4 461	4 698	4 947
Total bulk purchases	1	267 772	270 172	270 172	270 172	289 863	310 990	333 660
Transfers and grants								
Cash transfers and grants		7 142	8 147	8 147	8 147	7 983	5 759	5 402
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants	1	7 142	8 147	8 147	8 147	7 983	5 759	5 402
Contracted services								
Business and financial management		877	1 467	1 467	1 467	2 666	1 344	1 045
Legal cost		921	1 251	1 251	1 251	1 954	3 003	3 213
Maintenance projects		12 864	5 109	5 109	5 109	5 198	5 356	5 731
Accounting and Auditing		5 111	3 880	3 880	3 880	4 122	4 946	5 292
Human Resources		970	1 268	1 268	1 268	735	786	842
Project management		35 783	35 019	35 019	35 019	11 680	23 182	21 793
Sewerage services		7 327	1 096	1 096	1 096	1 144	1 224	1 310
Transport services		1 544	579	579	579	282	302	323
Cleaning services		2 546	2 479	2 479	2 479	2 757	2 951	3 157
Town Planner		1 360	1 290	1 290	1 290	775	829	887
Security services		1 116	183	183	183	223	194	207
Traffic fines management		905	853	853	853	50	54	57
Employee wellness		763	763	763	763	1 211	1 296	1 386
Grading of sports fields		650	550	550	550	107	114	123
Cleaning and Grass Cutting Services		715	697	697	697	426	456	488
Traffic and street lights		508	8	8	8	8	9	9
Catering services		1 125	544	544	544	474	507	543
Burial services		459	250	250	250	268	287	307
Gardening services		532	532	532	532	750	803	859
Electrical services		1 638	2 736	2 736	2 736	2 765	2 959	3 166
Other contracted services		587	3 511	3 511	3 511	3 780	3 545	3 293
Valuer and Assessors		446	446	446	446	486	520	556
sub-total	1	78 745	64 510	64 510	64 510	41 861	54 662	54 586
Allocations to organs of state:								
Electricity								
Water								
Sanitation								
Other								
Total contracted services		78 745	64 510	64 510	64 510	41 861	54 662	54 586

Other Expenditure By Type								
Collection costs		3 400	4 090	4 090	4 090	4 001	4 273	4 571
Contributions to 'other' provisions		747	747	747	747	800	856	911
Consultant fees		1 145	1 144	1 144	1 144	2 560	2 717	2 901
Audit fees		1 404	1 404	1 404	1 404	2 000	2 140	2 291
General expenses	3	3 294	3 148	3 148	3 148	3 551	3 799	4 061
External computer services		6 293	6 472	6 472	6 472	7 327	7 447	7 961
Insurance		4 251	4 811	4 811	4 811	4 332	4 609	4 931
Registration Fees - Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events		496	573	573	573	631	704	751
Entertainment		231	258	258	258	276	296	311
Remuneration to Ward Committees		603	603	603	603	-	-	-
Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription		1 794	1 727	1 727	1 727	1 772	1 799	1 931
Skills Development Fund Levy		1 134	1 134	1 134	1 134	1 675	1 792	1 921
Workmen's Compensation Fund		1 389	1 389	1 389	1 389	1 486	1 590	1 701
Wet fuel		8 696	8 746	8 746	8 746	8 400	8 965	9 591
Uniform and Protective Clothing		1 321	1 260	1 260	1 260	1 678	1 682	1 801
Consumables		7 479	7 479	7 479	7 479	-	-	-
Land Alienation Costs		1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 070	1 145	1 221
Printing, Publications and Books		1 514	1 787	1 787	1 787	1 907	1 955	2 091
Learnerships and Internships		1 547	547	547	547	584	624	661
Bursaries (Employees)		230	130	130	130	139	149	161
Full Time Union Representative		115	115	115	115	124	132	141
Other expenditure		1 492	1 903	1 903	1 903	611	651	691
Inventory write-offs		156	156	156	156	416	445	471
Operating leases		47	907	907	907	972	1 040	1 113
Travel and subsistence		-	1 498	1 498	1 498	1 873	1 954	2 091
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	49 777	53 028	53 028	53 028	48 182	50 762	54 334
Repairs and Maintenance								
Employee related costs	8	3 507	7 889	7 889	7 889	11 925	12 822	13 787
Other materials		-	12 587	12 587	12 587	12 958	13 827	14 796
Contracted Services		19 549	10 853	10 853	10 853	10 703	10 746	10 998
Other Expenditure		624	1 476	1 476	1 476	1 434	1 533	1 640
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	23 680	32 804	32 804	32 804	37 020	38 928	41 221

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - FINANCE	Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL	Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPME T	Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Total
R thousand	1							
Revenue By Source								
Property rates		52 863	-	-	-	-	-	52 863
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	371 654	-	371 654
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	45 612	-	45 612
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	23 307	-	23 307
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	20 210	-	20 210
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	-	2 458	130	2 160	4 748
Interest earned - external investments		7 712	-	-	-	-	-	7 712
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		2 631	-	-	-	37	-	2 668
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	10 231	-	86	10 317
Licences and permits		-	-	-	900	4	424	1 328
Agency services		-	-	-	5 680	-	-	5 680
Other revenue		39 742	4 775	2 119	-	36 920	18 700	102 256
Transfers and subsidies		4 704	167	4	513	6 815	1 414	13 616
Gains on disposal of PPE		6	7	568	209	481	123	1 395
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		107 658	4 949	2 690	19 991	505 169	22 908	663 365
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs		22 791	4 650	12 922	32 764	87 010	41 061	201 199
Remuneration of councillors		-	10 871	-	-	-	-	10 871
Debt impairment		622	-	-	5 955	7 849	-	14 426
Depreciation & asset impairment		149	4 707	1 828	1 724	17 695	3 092	29 194
Finance charges		74	2 894	39	143	9 658	419	13 228
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	289 863	-	289 863
Other materials		199	173	251	680	18 765	2 570	22 639
Contracted services		6 891	3 162	3 206	2 246	12 125	14 230	41 861
Transfers and subsidies		-	1 169	1 591	-	5 000	224	7 983
Other expenditure		7 673	13 832	6 848	4 022	12 515	3 292	48 182
Loss on disposal of PPE		3	1	236	87	200	51	578
Total Expenditure		38 402	41 460	26 922	47 622	460 680	64 938	680 023
Surplus/(Deficit)		69 256	(36 511)	(24 232)	(27 631)	44 489	(42 030)	(16 658)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		10 500	-	-	-	18 793	450	29 743
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		79 756	(36 511)	(24 232)	(27 631)	63 282	(41 580)	13 085

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand								
ASSETS								
Call investment deposits								
Call deposits		65 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	70 000	70 000	70 000
Other current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Call investment deposits	2	65 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	70 000	70 000	70 000
Consumer debtors								
Consumer debtors		75 361	50 888	50 888	50 888	52 905	55 075	57 409
Less: Provision for debt impairment		34 075	16 815	16 815	16 815	17 328	17 878	18 465
Total Consumer debtors	2	41 286	34 074	34 074	34 074	35 577	37 197	38 944
Debt impairment provision								
Balance at the beginning of the year		38 815	16 815	16 815	16 815	16 815	17 328	17 878
Contributions to the provision		9 335	7 335	7 335	7 335	7 848	8 398	8 985
Bad debts written off		(14 074)	(7 335)	(7 335)	(7 335)	(7 335)	(7 848)	(8 398)
Balance at end of year		34 075	16 815	16 815	16 815	17 328	17 878	18 465
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)								
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		909 460	908 524	908 524	908 524	992 636	1 052 177	1 083 816
Leases recognised as PPE	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		271 437	271 587	271 587	271 587	300 655	329 928	360 298
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	638 023	636 937	636 937	636 937	691 980	722 249	723 519
LIABILITIES								
Current liabilities - Borrowing								
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		3 530	5 056	5 056	5 056	3 684	2 878	2 870
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		3 530	5 056	5 056	5 056	3 684	2 878	2 870
Trade and other payables								
Trade and other creditors		86 547	92 908	92 908	92 908	94 766	96 661	98 594
Unspent conditional transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Trade and other payables	2	86 547	92 908	92 908	92 908	94 766	96 661	98 594
Non current liabilities - Borrowing								
Borrowing	4	33 515	12 977	12 977	12 977	29 710	41 707	38 837
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		717	717	717	717	1 130	1 215	1 306
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		34 232	13 694	13 694	13 694	30 840	42 921	40 143
Provisions - non-current								
Retirement benefits		72 903	72 431	72 431	72 431	79 526	87 048	95 020
List other major provision items								
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		45 828	45 828	45 828	45 828	45 828	45 828	45 828
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Provisions - non-current		118 731	118 259	118 259	118 259	125 354	132 875	140 848
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS								
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)								
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		548 250	580 228	580 228	580 228	602 754	619 192	633 813
GRAP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance		548 250	580 228	580 228	580 228	602 754	619 192	633 813
Surplus/(Deficit)		256	3 061	3 061	3 061	13 085	6 621	11 348
Appropriations to Reserves		(22 286)	(17 821)	(17 821)	(17 821)	(34 891)	(19 324)	(8 850)
Transfers from Reserves		22 286	37 286	37 286	37 286	38 244	27 324	8 850
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	548 506	602 754	602 754	602 754	619 192	633 813	645 160
Reserves								
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		39 526	31 353	31 353	31 353	28 000	20 000	20 000
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Reserves	2	39 526	31 353	31 353	31 353	28 000	20 000	20 000
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	588 032	634 107	634 107	634 107	647 192	653 813	665 160

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand									
Housing	To provide access to affordable and low cost housing opportunities to all citizens within the municipal area	A		33 819	35 070	35 070	10 638	22 072	20
	To set and maintain an acceptable standard of building activity	B		2 416	2 416	2 416	3 351	3 646	3
Basic Service Delivery	To provide and maintain the structural civil infrastructure of the Municipality	C		21 851	6 851	6 851	6 244	22	10
	To provide and maintain the mechanical assets of the Municipality	D		1 437	416	416	448	481	
	To provide and maintain the municipal roads and sidewalks	E		191	191	191	15 574	22 027	13
	To provide and maintain storm water systems	F		—	—	—	—	—	—
	To provide and maintain a waste management service	G		27 166	27 166	27 166	31 021	34 563	38
	To provide and maintain sewerage services in the municipal area	H		30 884	30 936	30 936	36 182	39 254	42
	To provide and maintain the distribution of water in municipal area	I		66 817	70 420	70 420	49 524	54 321	56
	To provide a continuous supply of basic electricity	J		345 071	348 071	348 071	381 577	404 898	437
	To provide Traffic and Law Enforcement services within the Municipal area	K		27 935	15 857	15 857	17 263	18 557	19
	To provide and maintain Firefighting- and Disaster Management services	L		878	878	878	112	121	
	To provide and maintain Recreational, Sporting and community Facilities	M		10 376	10 813	10 813	11 514	11 514	12
Local Economic Development	To provide and maintain the Environmental Services and Cemeteries	N		799	799	799	1 275	1 375	1
	To promote economic development in the municipal area	O		1 866	1 866	1 866	1 740	—	—
	To facilitate the growth and development of the tourist sector	P		19	19	19	19	19	
	To work with private sector partners to promote economic growth and encourage business to invest in the municipal area	Q		—	—	—	4	4	
A responsive and accountable administration	To create and maintain a functional organisation that enables optimal performance by developing and retaining a skilled representative workforce	R		240	300	300	360	—	—
	To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements	S		2 332	2 679	2 679	2 055	2 209	2
	To align and review performance of the municipality in achieving the strategic objectives of council	T		—	—	—	—	—	—
	To strive towards a clean, corrupt free and well-managed administration	U		—	—	—	—	—	—
	To provide shared inter-governmental support which builds capacity and improves service delivery	V		6	6	6	6	6	
Sound Financial Management	To procure goods and services in time to the end user	W		4 698	4 698	4 698	4 843	5 190	5
	To broaden and improve the revenue base of the municipality	X		528	528	528	572	615	6
	To provide free basic services to qualifying indigent households in municipal area	Y		51 047	98 099	98 099	118 154	116 275	123
Established stakeholder engagements to promote civic education	To establish partnerships with all role-players in the social development sector to improve cooperation, integration and effective utilisation of	Z		46 562	—	—	—	—	—
	To promote social cohesion within the municipal service area	AA		627	627	627	674	724	7
	To facilitate and strengthen public participation towards deepened democracy	AB		—	—	—	—	—	—
		AC		—	—	—	—	—	—
Allocations to other priorities			2	677 665	658 708	658 708	663 108	738 404	789 3
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1						

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand Housing Basic Service Delivery	To provide access to affordable and low cost housing opportunities to all citizens within the municipal area	A		36 868	38 311	38 311	14 347	26 050	24 871
	To set and maintain an acceptable standard of building activity	B		5 683	576	576	441	472	500
	To provide and maintain the structural civil infrastructure of the Municipality	C		15 735	22 868	22 868	19 025	20 431	21 933
	To provide and maintain the mechanical assets of the Municipality	D		1 850	360	360	305	327	356
	To provide and maintain the municipal roads and sidewalks	E		26 034	23 644	23 644	21 506	20 201	20 624
	To provide and maintain storm water systems	F		3 108	2 950	2 950	3 314	3 562	3 821
	To provide and maintain a waste management service	G		29 476	30 050	30 050	32 336	34 518	36 356
	To provide and maintain sewerage services in the municipal area	H		16 588	20 242	20 242	20 116	21 063	22 114
	To provide and maintain the distribution of water in municipal area	I		33 909	33 009	33 009	36 319	38 543	40 906
	To provide a continuous supply of basic electricity	J		303 529	293 042	293 042	327 317	350 344	375 266
Local Economic Development	To provide Traffic and Law Enforcement services within the Municipal area	K		41 290	23 834	23 834	23 985	25 727	27 591
	To provide and maintain Firefighting- and Disaster Management services	L		5 517	5 008	5 008	5 727	6 130	6 566
	To provide and maintain Recreational, Sporting and community Facilities	M		21 544	22 233	22 233	23 036	24 852	26 236
	To provide and maintain the Environmental Services and Cemeteries	N		19 581	19 057	19 057	18 584	19 879	21 252
	To promote economic development in the municipal area	O		3 624	4 811	4 811	4 392	2 841	3 045
	To facilitate and develop an entrepreneurial culture and skills development in the municipal area	P		4 017	2 746	2 746	2 111	2 262	2 421
	To support the growth and development of the tourist sector	Q		—	1 193	1 193	1 350	1 427	1 505
	To create and maintain a functional organisation that enables optimal performance by developing and retaining a skilled representative workforce	R		7 705	10 055	10 055	7 560	7 674	8 178
	To work with private sector partners to promote economic growth and encourage business to invest in the municipal area	S		18 386	20 206	20 206	22 412	23 747	24 907
	To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements	T		1 973	796	796	821	882	948
Financial Management	To align and review performance of the municipality in achieving the strategic objectives of council	U		—	50	50	2 786	2 995	3 219
	To strive towards a clean, corrupt free and well-managed administration	V		5 373	5 355	5 355	5 688	5 520	5 874
	To provide shared inter-governmental support which builds capacity and improves service delivery	W		29 591	28 841	28 841	35 992	38 918	42 912
	To procure goods and services in time to the end user	X		12 067	12 686	12 686	12 638	12 936	13 684
	To broaden and improve the revenue base of the municipality	Y		5 951	30 596	30 596	34 487	36 818	38 986
	To provide free basic services to qualifying indigent households in municipal area	Z		23 003	—	—	—	—	—
	To establish partnerships with all role-players in the social development sector to improve cooperation, integration and effective utilisation of	AA		927	1 042	1 042	204	219	234
	To promote social cohesion within the municipal service area	AB		2 176	2 066	2 066	3 243	3 444	3 559
	To facilitate and strengthen public participation towards deepened democracy	AC		1 903	—	—	—	—	—
	Enhanced stakeholder engagements to promote civic education								
Allocations to other priorities				677 409	655 646	655 646	680 023	731 783	777 979
Total Expenditure				677 409	655 646	655 646	680 023	731 783	777 979

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal Code	Ref	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Housing Basic Service Delivery	A		19	19	19	10 500	-	-
	B		-	-	-	180	-	-
	C		23 551	6 580	6 580	11 885	5 000	3 500
	D		-	-	-	-	-	-
	E		1 815	1 815	1 815	16 132	22 450	20 351
	F		-	-	-	-	-	-
	G		-	-	-	4 055	3 900	-
	H		-	835	835	-	-	-
	I		17 527	27 972	27 972	200	1 160	-
	J		26 253	6 946	6 946	27 779	21 832	2 781
Local Economic Development	K		1 984	1 984	1 984	570	-	-
	L		100	900	900	-	-	-
	M		880	1 789	1 789	7 891	-	-
	N		500	200	200	1 119	-	-
	O		-	-	-	-	-	-
	P		-	-	-	-	-	-
	Q		-	-	-	-	-	-
	R		-	-	-	-	-	-
	S		300	800	800	1 000	1 200	1 400
	T		-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Management	U		-	-	-	-	-	-
	V		-	640	640	-	-	-
	W		-	-	-	-	-	-
	X		2 000	2 272	2 272	1 800	2 000	2 400
	Y		-	570	570	4 500	4 000	-
	Z		570	-	-	-	-	-
	AA		500	500	500	500	1 000	1 200
	AB		-	-	-	-	-	-
	AC		-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
Allocations to other priorities			76 008	53 821	53 821	88 111	63 541	31 640
Total Capital Expenditure								

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
Municipal Manager							
"A responsive and accountable administration"							
To manage the municipality to effectively deliver services							
Appointments in 3 highest levels of management that comply with the Employment Equity Plan	Number of appointments made in 3 highest levels of management	4	4	4	4	4	
Enhancing good management, strategic support							
Conduct two (2) formal evaluations of directors in terms of their signed agreements	Number of formal evaluations completed	2	2	2	2	2	
Develop Risk Based Audit Plan and submit to MM and Audit Committee by 30 June 2019	Risk Based Audit Plan submitted to MM and Audit Committee	1	1	1	1	1	
Basic Service Delivery: Maintain infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens							
Management of municipal revenue, expenditure and finance							
The percentage of the municipal capital budget actually spent on capital projects as at 30 June 2019(Actual amount spent on capital projects excluding orders/Total amount budgeted for capital projects)x100	% of capital budget spent	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%
Sound Financial Management: Adherence to all laws and regulations applicable to LG							
To review municipal governance processes as per the RBAP							
Develop Audit Action Plan by 31 January 2019 from the final management report issued by the AG	Audit Action Plan developed	1	1	1	1	1	
Strategic & Social Development							
Local Economic Development: Promote an enabling environment for economic growth and decent employment							
To promote economic development within the municipal area							
Create job opportunities through the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) by 30 June 2019	Number of Job opportunities created through the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP)	400	400	400	400	400	400
"A responsive and accountable administration"							
Management of the municipal IT systems							
90% spent of the total amount budgeted for ICT needs capital projects by June 2019(Actual expenditure / by approved budget allocation)	% of budget spent	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%
90% spent of the total amount budgeted for capital equipment vote on items within different departments by June 2018(Actual expenditure / by approved budget allocation)	% of budget spent	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%
90% spent of the total amount budgeted for Upgrading of ICT Infrastructure by June 2019(Actual expenditure / by approved budget allocation)	% of budget spent	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%
Sound Financial Management: Adherence to all laws and regulations applicable to LG							
Enhancing good management, strategic support							
Submit the final IDP to Council by 31 May 2019	Final IDP submitted to Council	1	1	1	1	1	
Submit the Mid-Year Performance Report in terms of Sect 72 of the MFMA to Council by 31 January 2019	Number of reports submitted to Council	1	1	1	1	1	
Submit the Annual Report to Council by 31 January 2019	Number of reports submitted to Council	1	1	1	1	1	
Submit the Oversight Report to Council by 31 March 2019	Number of reports submitted to Council	1	1	1	1	1	
Submit the Top Layer SDBIP to the Mayor for approval within 14 days after the annual budget has been approved	Top Layer SDBIP submitted to the Mayor within 14 days after the annual budget has been approved	1	1	1	1	1	
Corporate Services							
"A responsive and accountable administration"							
To improve the functioning of the workforce of the organisation							
Percentage of municipality's personnel budget actually spent on implementing its workplace skills plan measured as at 30 June 2019((Total Actual Training Expenditure/ Total personnel Budget)x100	% of municipality's personnel budget actually spent on implementing its workplace skills plan	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
To manage and maintain all municipal buildings							
90% spent of the total amount budgeted for the upgrading and alteration of the municipal offices by 30 June 2019(Actual expenditure / by approved budget allocation)	% of budget spent	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%
To manage the municipality to effectively deliver services							
90% spent of the total amount budgeted for the purchase of office equipment by 30 June 2019(Actual expenditure / by approved budget allocation)	% of budget spent	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%
Enhanced stakeholder engagements to promote civic education							
To involve the community into the planning and management of programmes and projects that affect them in partnership with the municipality							
Facilitate the quarterly meeting of ward committees	Number of monthly ward committee meetings held	120	120	120	120	120	120
Basic Service Delivery: Maintain infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens							
To provide traffic and law enforcement services							
90% spent of the total amount budgeted for the upgrading of the Traffic Offices by 30 June 2019	% of budget spent	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%

Engineering Services							
Basic Service Delivery: Maintain infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens							
To provide a compliant solid waste service and upgrade and maintain existing infrastructure							
Recycle 900 tons of domestic waste by 30 June 2019	Number of tons of domestic waste recycled	900	900	900	900	900	900
90% spent of the total amount budgeted for the Installation of Bulk Services - Refuse Removal by 30 June ((Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project) x 100)	% of budget spent	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%
Management of municipal revenue, expenditure and finance							
Limit unaccounted electricity to less than 7.5% as at 30 June 2019 ((Number of Electricity units Purchased and/or Generated - Number of Electricity Units Sold (including Free Basic Electricity))/Number of Electricity Units Purchased and/or Generated) x 100)	% unaccounted electricity	7.5%	7.5%	7.5%	7.5%	7.5%	7.5%
Limit unaccounted water to less than 18% as at 30 June 2019 ((Number of Kilolitres Water Purchased or Purified - Number of Kilolitres water Sold (including Free Basic water))/Number of Kilolitres Water Purchased or Purified) x 100)	% unaccounted water	18.0%	18.0%	18.0%	18.0%	18.0%	18.0%
To provide and maintain the municipal roads and sidewalks							
90% spent of the total amount budgeted for the Upgrading of Roads & Stormwater in Robertson by 30 June ((Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project) x 100)	% of budget spent	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%
90% spent of the total amount budgeted for the Upgrading of roads CBD in Robertson by 30 June ((Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project) x 100)	% of budget spent	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%
To provide quality water, manage demand and maintain existing infrastructure							
95% of water samples comply with SANS241 micro biological indicators ((Number of water samples that comply with SANS241 indicators/Number of water samples tested) x 100)	% of water samples compliant	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Report monthly on the implementation according to the reporting requirements on M&G funds spending during the 2018/19 financial year	Number of reports submitted	12	12	12	12	12	12
90% spent of the total amount budgeted for the Water Testing Equipment by 30 June ((Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project) x 100)	% of budget spent	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%
90% spent of the total amount budgeted for the Installation of Bulk Services - Water Infrastructure by 30 June ((Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project) x 100)	% of budget spent	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%
90% spent of the total amount budgeted for the Installation of Bulk Services by 30 June ((Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project) x 100)	% of budget spent	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%
To provide communities with sanitation services and maintain existing infrastructure							
80% of effluent samples comply with permit values ((Number of effluent samples that comply with permit values/Number of effluent samples) x 100)	% of effluent samples compliant	80.0%	80.0%	80.0%	80.0%	80.0%	80.0%
Complete the upgrade of Waste Water Treatment Works in Montagu by 30 June 2019	Upgrade completed	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%
90% spent of the total amount budgeted for the Upgrading of public drop off McGregor by 30 June 2019 ((Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project) x 100)	% budget spent	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%
90% spent of the total amount budgeted to Purchase of Wheelie Bins by 30 June 2019 ((Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project) x 100)	% budget spent	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%
90% spent of the total amount budgeted to purchase the double axle high lifter compactor - Refuse Removal Truck by 30 June 2019 ((Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project) x 100)	% budget spent	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%
90% spent of the total amount budgeted for the installation of two boreholes at the Ashton waste disposal facility by 30 June 2019 ((Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project) x 100)	% budget spent	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%
90% spent of the total amount budgeted to Purchase of New Front End Wheel Loader by 30 June 2019 ((Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project) x 100)	% budget spent	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%
To provide electricity supply, manage demand and maintain existing infrastructure							
Replace 150 pre-paid meters to reduce energy losses by 30 June 2019	Number of pre-paid meters replaced	150	150	150	150	150	150
90% spent of the total amount budgeted for the replacement Safety Test Equipment by 30 June 2019 ((Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project) x 100)	% budget spent	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%
90% spent of the total amount budgeted for the replacement and repair of street lights by 30 June 2019 ((Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project) x 100)	% budget spent	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%
90% spent of the total amount budgeted for the replacement and repair of Electricity network by 30 June 2019 ((Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project) x 100)	% budget spent	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%
90% spent of the total amount budgeted for the New Connections by 30 June 2019 ((Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project) x 100)	% budget spent	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%
Upgrade 11kV cable Feeder from White Street Substation to Van Zyl Steet Hospital	% budget spent	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%
Reroute McGregor 11kV Line at McGregor Sportsfields 5	% budget spent	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Upgrade 11kV Line to Montagu Springs and Baden	% budget spent	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Upgrade Bonnievale Main Substation	% budget spent	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Upgrade McGregor/Boesmanskraal 11kV Line	% budget spent	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Replace 66kV Transformers at Robertson Main Substation	Proof of purchase	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Replace 11kV Switchgear Ashton Main Substation	Proof of purchase	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Replace 11kV Oil Insulated Switchgear	Proof of purchase	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Replace 11kV Oil Insulated Switchgear 2	Proof of purchase	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Replace 11kV Oil Insulated Switchgear 3	Proof of purchase	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Replace 66kV Switchgear (Goudmyn - Le Chasseur Substation)	Proof of purchase	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Replace 11kV Oil Switchgear	Proof of purchase	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Upgrade 11kV Line to Poortjeskloof	% budget spent	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Install 11kV Switchgear in Brinks Substation	% budget spent	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Upgrade Goedemoed 11kV Line	% budget spent	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
McGregor Electrification	% budget spent	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Electrification of Kenana	% budget spent	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Upgrade 11 kV line to Buitekansstraat, Mc Gregor	% budget spent	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
To set and maintain an acceptable standard of building activity							
Replace Vehicle	Proof of purchase	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Financial Services							
Basic Service Delivery: Maintain infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens							
To manage the municipality to effectively deliver services							
Number of formal residential properties that receive piped water that is connected to the municipal water infrastructure network and which are billed for water or have pre paid meters as at 30 June 2018	Number of residential properties which are billed for water or have pre paid meters	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Number of formal residential properties connected to the municipal electrical infrastructure network and which are billed for electricity or have pre paid meters as (Excluding Eskom areas) at 30 June 2019	Number of residential properties which are billed for electricity or have pre paid meters (Excluding Eskom areas)	17 000	17 000	17 000	17 000	17 000	17 000

Number of formal residential properties connected to the municipal waste water sanitation/sewerage network for sewerage service, irrespective of the number of water closets (toilets) and which are billed for sanitation/sewerage as at 30 June 2019	Number of residential properties which are billed for sanitation/sewerage	14 800	14 800	14 800	14 800	14 800	14 800
Number of formal residential properties for which refuse is removed once per week and which are billed for refuse removal as at 30 June 2019	Number of residential properties which are billed for refuse removal	14 600	14 600	14 600	14 600	14 600	14 600
To plan, provide, develop and maintain facilities for all communities							
Provide free basic water to indigent households as at 30 June 2019	Number of indigent households receiving free basic water	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
Provide free basic electricity to indigent households as at 30 June 2019	Number of indigent households receiving free basic electricity	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
Provide free basic sanitation to indigent households as at 30 June 2019	Number of indigent households receiving free basic sanitation services	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
Provide free basic refuse removal to indigent households as at 30 June 2019	Number of indigent households receiving free basic refuse removal services	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
Sound Financial Management: Adherence to all laws and regulations applicable to LG							
Management of municipal revenue, expenditure and finance							
Financial viability measured in terms of the municipality's ability to meet its service debt obligations as at 30 June 2018((Short Term Borrowing + Bank Overdraft + Short Term Lease + Long Term Borrowing + Long Term Lease) / Total Operating Revenue - Operating Conditional Grant)	% of debt coverage	60.0%	60.0%	60.0%	60.0%	60.0%	60.0%
Financial viability measured in terms of the outstanding service debtors as at 30 June 2019(Total outstanding service debtors/revenue received for services)	% of outstanding service debtors	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%
Financial viability measured in terms of the available cash to cover fixed operating expenditure as at 30 June 2019((Cash and Cash Equivalents - Unspent Conditional Grants - Overdraft) + Short Term Investment) / Monthly Fixed Operational Expenditure excluding (Depreciation, Amortisation, and Provision for Bad Debts, Impairment and Loss on Disposal of Assets)	Number of months it takes to cover fix operating expenditure with available cash	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2
Submit the final annual budget to Council by 31 May 2019	Final budget submitted to council	1	1	1	1	1	1
Submit monthly reports in terms of Section 71 of the MFMA to Council	Number of reports submitted to Council	12	12	12	12	12	12
Achieve a debtor payment percentage of 98% ((Gross Debtors Closing Balance + Billed Revenue - Gross Debtors Opening Balance + Bad Debts Written Off/Billed Revenue) x 100	Payment % achieved	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%
"A responsive and accountable administration"							
Management of municipal revenue, expenditure and finance							
ERP system	% of budget spent	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%
New vehicle meter reader	% of budget spent	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%
Security Equipment Cashiers	% of budget spent	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%
Community Services							
"A responsive and accountable administration"							
To ensure readiness for disaster crisis							
Review the Disaster Management Plan and submit for assessment to the District by 31 May 2019	Plan reviewed and submitted	1	1	1	1	1	1
Basic Service Delivery: Maintain Infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens							
To manage use of, maintain and upgrade existing vehicle fleet							
90 % spent on purchasing of a vehicle by 30 June 2019((Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project)x100)	Number of vehicles purchased	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%
To manage the municipality to effectively deliver services							
Fire risk assessment completed	Number of fire risk assessments completed (1 per town)	1	1	1	1	1	1
To ensure continuance of proper facilities to accommodate community needs							
90 % spent on budget allocation/grant funding received on the fencing of Community Halls by 30 June 2019((Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project)x100)	% of budget spent	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%
90 % spent on budget for the Installation of Safety Gates at Callie de Wet Robertson by 30 June 2019((Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project)x100)	% of budget spent	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%
To ensure continuance of proper sport facilities to accommodate community needs							
Develop and implement maintenance standards for sport facilities and halls	Standards developed and implemented	1	1	1	1	1	1
Maintain the Sports Facility Committees and Forum for the Langeberg Area	Number of Sports Forum and Facility Committee meetings	3	3	3	3	3	3
90 % spent on the construction of the Nkqubela sport field by 30 June 2019((Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project)x100)	% of budget spent	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%
To provide, maintain and develop cemeteries for all communities							
Upgrade the road to the Zolani Cemetery by 30 June 2018	Upgrade completed	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
To provide, maintain and develop community facilities for all communities							
90 % spent of the grant funding received for Libraries 30 June 2019((Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project)x100)	% of budget spent	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%
To manage the municipality to effectively deliver services							
Outreach programmes for libraries implemented	Number of outreach programmes implemented (1 per town per month)	45	45	45	45	45	45
Development of New Park in Cogmanskloof	% of budget spent	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Manage nature reserves and nature areas according to management and maintenance plans	Number of quarterly reports submitted	3	3	3	3	3	3
Complete cemetery study regarding land availability	Number of quarterly reports submitted	1	1	1	1	1	1
Upgrading of the Cloak Rooms at the King Edward	% of budget spent	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Upgrading of Fire Brigade Facilities in Ashton	% of budget spent						
Meet with informal settlement committees	Number of quarterly informal settlement committee meetings	6	6	6	6	6	6
Update informal household counts	Number of bimonthly informal household counts	6	6	6	6	6	6
Historic title deeds transferred	Number of title deeds submitted to attorneys for transfers (30 per month)	90	90	90	90	90	90
To plan, provide, develop and maintain facilities for all communities							
Upgrading of Ablution Facilities at Happy Valley Sports Grounds	% of budget spent						
Upgrading of Cloak Rooms at the Cogmanskloof Sports Grounds	% of budget spent						
Purchase of Ride-on Mowers & Two-way Radios	% of budget spent						
Supply & Installation of an Electronic Turnstile at the Dirkie Oys Swimming Pool	% of budget spent						
Housing: Facilitate integrated human settlements and improved living conditions of all households							
Implement Housing Projects	% of budget spent	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<u>Borrowing Management</u>											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	2.5%	2.2%	2.2%	2.2%	2.6%	2.3%	2.1%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	3.2%	2.9%	2.9%	2.9%	3.2%	2.8%	2.5%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	47.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	35.2%	35.5%	1.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	86.6%	43.7%	43.7%	43.7%	110.1%	214.6%	200.7%
<u>Liquidity</u>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	-	-	-	1.6	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.6	1.5	1.
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	-	-	-	1.6	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.6	1.5	1.
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	-	-	-	0.9	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.6	0.5	0.
<u>Revenue Management</u>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	95.9%	95.6%	95.6%	95.6%	98.0%	98.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	95.9%	96.3%	96.3%	96.3%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	8.5%	11.0%	11.0%	11.0%	10.7%	10.1%	9.7%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
<u>Creditors Management</u>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	83.0%	88.6%	88.6%	88.6%	116.3%	131.1%	109.6%
<u>Other Indicators</u>											
	Total Volume Losses (kW)	19 200	20 204	19 800	17 098	17 098	17 098	19 404	16 756	16 421	16 09
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	6.51%	6.64%	6.51%	6.51%	6.51%	6.51%	6.38%	6.38%	6.25%	6.12%
	Total Volume Losses (k€)	1 051	947	928	809	809	809	910	793	777	76
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	13.11%	12.33%	12.08%	12.08%	12.08%	12.08%	11.84%	11.84%	11.60%	11.37%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	28.6%	27.9%	27.9%	27.9%	30.3%	30.1%	30.2%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	30.1%	29.5%	29.5%		32.0%	31.7%	31.8%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	3.7%	4.7%	4.7%		5.6%	5.4%	5.4%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	7.3%	7.1%	7.1%	7.1%	6.4%	5.9%	5.7%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	-	-	-	46.3	46.3	46.3	34.0	38.0	40.7	43.6
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	11.2%	14.4%	14.4%	14.4%	13.6%	13.0%	12.4%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	-	-	-	2.1	2.2	2.2	2.2	1.6	1.4	1.6

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population			81	80	98	116	118	120	132	146	161	175
Females aged 5 - 14			13	-	9	11	11	11	12	13	15	16
Males aged 5 - 14			13	-	9	11	11	11	12	14	15	16
Females aged 15 - 34			18	-	15	19	19	20	22	24	26	28
Males aged 15 - 34			16	-	16	19	20	20	22	24	27	28
Unemployment			4	-	4	5	5	5	6	7	7	7
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income			16 047	-	33 178	39 422	40 211	40 693	44 858	49 449	54 510	59 991
R1 - R1 600			18 381	-	35 158	41 775	42 610	43 122	47 535	52 400	57 763	63 555
R1 601 - R3 200			3 237	-	7 979	9 481	9 670	9 786	10 786	11 892	13 109	14 414
R3 201 - R6 400			2 140	-	3 980	4 729	4 824	4 882	5 381	5 932	6 539	7 191
R6 401 - R12 800			1 024	-	2 956	3 524	3 595	3 638	4 010	4 421	4 873	5 341
R12 801 - R25 600			283	-	1 814	2 155	2 199	2 225	2 453	2 704	2 980	3 272
R25 601 - R51 200			110	-	524	623	635	643	708	781	861	941
R52 201 - R102 400			75	-	137	163	166	168	185	204	225	246
R102 401 - R204 800			34	-	61	72	74	75	82	91	100	111
R204 801 - R409 600			14	-	58	69	70	71	78	86	95	104
R409 601 - R819 200			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
> R819 200			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13		-	-	-	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Insert description	2		-	-	-	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Household demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area			81	80	97 724	119	118	120	132	156	179	198
Number of poor people in municipal area			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Number of households in municipal area			21	22	25 125	28	27	28	30	31	33	35
Number of poor households in municipal area			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Definition of poor household (R per month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing statistics												
Formal	3		19 440	21 025	23 102	24 702	25 196	25 489	26 353	27 236	28 149	29 091
Informal			942	765	2 023	2 222	2 267	2 294	2 422	2 558	2 701	2 847
Total number of households			20 382	21 790	25 125	26 925	27 463	27 793	28 775	29 794	30 850	31 938
Dwellings provided by municipality	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by province			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by private sector	5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic												
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)	6					6.2%	2.0%	6.0%	6.4%	6.4%	6.4%	7.0%
Interest rate - borrowing						9.3%	10.5%	10.8%	10.5%	10.5%	10.5%	11.6%
Interest rate - investment						5.3%	5.6%	6.1%	7.8%	7.8%	7.8%	8.6%
Remuneration increases						6.8%	7.0%	7.0%	7.8%	7.8%	7.8%	8.6%
Consumption growth (electricity)						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Consumption growth (water)						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges						93.9%	93.9%	97.3%	95.9%	95.9%	95.9%	105.5%
Rental of facilities & equipment						93.9%	93.9%	97.3%	95.9%	95.9%	95.9%	105.5%
Interest - external investments						100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	110.0%
Interest - debtors						93.9%	93.9%	97.3%	95.9%	95.9%	95.9%	105.5%
Revenue from agency services						100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	110.0%

Total municipal services	Ref.		2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	21 096	21 096	21 096	21 096	21 953	22 000
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	875	875	875	875	910	910
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	21 971	21 971	21 971	21 971	22 864	23 000
		Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	6 950	6 950	6 950	6 950	7 230	7 230
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	6 950	6 950	6 950	6 950	7 230	7 230
		Total number of households	-	-	-	28 920	28 920	28 920	28 920	30 094	31 000
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	24 007	24 007	24 007	24 007	24 982	25 000
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	1 767	1 767	1 767	1 767	1 839	1 839
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	62	62	62	62	62	62
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	69	69	69	69	72	72
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	25 905	25 905	25 905	25 905	26 957	27 000
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	719	719	719	719	749	749
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	1 338	1 338	1 338	1 338	1 392	1 392
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	959	959	959	959	998	998
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	3 016	3 016	3 016	3 016	3 138	3 138
		Total number of households	-	-	-	28 921	28 921	28 921	28 921	30 095	31 000
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	10 696	10 696	10 696	10 696	11 130	11 130
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	16 545	16 545	16 545	16 545	17 216	17 216
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	27 240	27 240	27 240	27 240	28 347	28 347
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	1 448	1 448	1 448	1 448	1 507	1 507
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	233	233	233	233	242	242
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	1 681	1 681	1 681	1 681	1 749	1 749
		Total number of households	-	-	-	28 921	28 921	28 921	28 921	30 095	31 000
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	20 732	20 732	20 732	20 732	21 574	22 000
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	20 732	20 732	20 732	20 732	21 574	22 000
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	326	326	326	326	339	339
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	6 086	6 086	6 086	6 086	6 333	6 333
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	619	619	619	619	644	644
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	410	410	410	410	426	426
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	7 441	7 441	7 441	7 441	7 743	7 743
		Total number of households	-	-	-	28 173	28 173	28 173	28 173		

Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided		2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Electricity	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>								
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)			2 138 560	2 138 560	2 138 560	784 840	838 530	865 88
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS			6 714	6 714	6 714	5 983	7 262	7 57
		Informal settlements (Rands)								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		Other (Rands)								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>								
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)			2 018 050	2 018 050	2 018 050	639 140	677 490	718 14
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS			6 714	6 714	6 714	6 983	7 262	7 57
		Informal settlements (Rands)								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		Other (Rands)								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>								
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)			12 827 960	12 827 960	12 827 960	13 523 050	14 673 490	15 920 74
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS			6 714	6 714	6 714	5 983	7 262	7 57
		Informal settlements (Rands)								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		Other (Rands)								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>								
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)			8 087 490	8 087 490	8 087 490	9 019 670	10 192 780	11 517 24
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS			6 714	6 714	6 714	6 983	7 262	7 57
		Informal settlements (Rands)								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		Other (Rands)								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-

WC026 Langeberg Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	-	-	-	104 272	104 887	104 887	104 887	81 469	73 731	89 996
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	-	-	-	9 945	19 700	19 700	19 700	591	167	15 019
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	-	-	-	2.1	2.2	2.2	2.2	1.6	1.4	1.6
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	-	-	-	256	3 061	3 061	3 061	13 085	6 621	11 348
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.2%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	2.7%	1.3%	1.3%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	91.4%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	96.6%	96.6%	96.6%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	6.8%	3.1%	3.1%	3.1%	2.8%	2.8%	2.8%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c,19	8	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	100.0%	99.2%	100.2%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	47.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	35.2%	35.5%	1.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								100.7%	100.0%	100.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	28.1%	0.0%	0.0%	2.4%	2.6%	2.8%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(42.3%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	3.7%	4.7%	4.7%	5.8%	5.3%	5.4%	5.7%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	14.1%	1.5%	1.5%	0.0%	14.9%	51.4%	36.9%
References												
1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2												
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances												
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments												
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements												
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications,												
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue												
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision;												
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing												
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing												
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget												
11. Indicative of realistic current arrears debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications,												
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrears debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications,												
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection												
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protector.												
Supporting indicators												
% incr total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(0.2%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	8.7%	7.3%	7.3%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	3.9%	9.1%	9.1%
% incr Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	9.0%	6.8%	6.8%
% incr Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(8.4%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	4.0%	6.0%	6.0%
% incr Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	20.0%	8.5%	8.5%
% incr Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	15.0%	13.0%	13.0%
% incr in Service charges - other	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a		-	-	-	473 589	472 589	472 589	472 589	513 645	551 208	591 623
Service charges			-	-	-	473 589	472 589	472 589	472 589	513 645	551 208	591 623
Property rates			-	-	-	50 886	50 886	50 886	50 886	52 863	57 659	62 895
Service charges - electricity revenue			-	-	-	337 841	340 841	340 841	340 841	371 654	397 075	424 235
Service charges - water revenue			-	-	-	47 865	43 865	43 865	43 865	45 612	48 349	51 250
Service charges - sanitation revenue			-	-	-	19 419	19 419	19 419	19 419	23 307	25 288	27 437
Service charges - refuse removal			-	-	-	17 579	17 579	17 579	17 579	20 210	22 837	25 806
Service charges - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment			-	-	-	3 785	3 785	3 785	3 785	4 748	5 104	5 487
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			-	-	-	42 410	24 526	24 526	24 526	58 368	42 200	8 850
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		-	-	-	474 600	479 697	479 697	479 697	533 327	572 385	614 409
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a		-	-	-	519 193	505 095	505 095	505 095	552 002	592 442	635 951
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)		(11 546)	-	-	-	54 658	69 273	69 273	69 273	16 250	1 810	2 005
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a		-	-	-	150 004	145 145	145 145	145 145	131 999	136 172	142 851
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)		-	-	-	76 008	53 821	53 821	53 821	88 111	63 541	31 640
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)		-	-	-	10 734	794	794		13 109	32 657	11 661
Supporting benchmarks												
Growth guideline maximum			6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline			4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY										82 202	83 923	90 503
DoRA capital grants total MFY										18 793	21 342	22 790
Provincial operating grants										19 554	30 907	29 558
Provincial capital grants										10 500	-	-
District Municipality grants										-	-	-
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants										131 049	136 172	142 851
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)												
DoRA operating												
Local Government Equitable Share										73 093	79 172	85 535
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)										2 819	2 867	3 001
Financial Management Grant										1 550	1 550	1 550
EPWP Incentive										1 740	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme										3 000	334	417
Library Services										8 910	9 398	9 909
Municipal Maintenance and construction of Transport Infrastructure										145	-	-
Human Settlements Development Grant (Beneficiaries)										9 790	21 160	19 630
Financial Management Capacity Building Grant										360	-	-
WC Financial Management Support Grant										330	330	-
Community Development Workers Grant										19	19	19
										101 756	114 830	120 061
DoRA capital												
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)										18 793	19 116	20 007
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant)										-	2 226	2 783
Human Settlements Development Grant (Beneficiaries)										10 500	-	-
Project Assistance										450	-	-
										29 743	21 342	22 790
Trend												
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			(11 546)	-	-	69 273	16 250	1 810	2 005	-	-	-

Total Operating Revenue				-	-	644 067	629 412	629 412	629 412	663 365	717 062	766 537
Total Operating Expenditure				-	-	677 409	655 646	655 646	655 646	680 023	731 783	777 979
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)				-	-	(33 342)	(26 234)	(26 234)	(26 234)	(16 658)	(14 721)	(11 442)
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)										81 469		
Revenue												
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(2.3%)	0.0%	0.0%	5.4%	8.1%	6.9%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	3.9%	9.1%	9.1%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.9%	0.0%	0.0%	9.0%	6.8%	6.8%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(0.2%)	0.0%	0.0%	8.7%	7.3%	7.3%
Expenditure												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(3.2%)	0.0%	0.0%	3.7%	7.6%	6.3%
% Increase in Employee Costs				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(4.6%)	0.0%	0.0%	14.6%	7.2%	7.3%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.9%	0.0%	0.0%	7.3%	7.3%	7.3%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)					0	207018.6265				223305.8047		
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)					0	440633.4783				472662.6087		
R&M % of PPE			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	3.7%	4.7%	4.7%		5.3%	5.4%	5.7%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	11.0%	7.0%	7.0%		12.0%	10.0%	8.0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	6.8%	3.1%	3.1%	3.1%	2.8%	2.8%	2.8%
Capital Revenue												
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)				-	-	22 286	24 526	24 526	24 526	38 244	27 324	8 850
Borrowing (R'000)				-	-	20 124	-	-	-	20 124	14 876	-
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)				-	-	33 598	29 295	29 295	29 295	29 743	21 342	22 790
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	52.5%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	65.5%	64.7%	100.0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	47.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	34.5%	35.3%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	44.2%	54.4%	54.4%	54.4%	33.8%	33.6%	72.0%
Capital Expenditure												
Total Capital Programme (R'000)				-	-	76 008	53 821	53 821	53 821	88 111	63 541	31 640
Asset Renewal				-	-	10 734	794	794	-	13 109	32 657	11 661
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	14.1%	1.5%	1.5%	0.0%	14.9%	51.4%	36.9%
Cash												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	91.4%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	96.6%	96.6%	96.6%
Cash Coverage Ratio			-	-	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Borrowing												
Credit Rating (2009/10)										0		
Capital Charges to Operating			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	2.5%	2.2%	2.2%	2.2%	2.6%	2.3%	2.1%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	47.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	35.2%	35.5%	1.0%
Reserves												
Surplus/(Deficit)				-	-	9 945	19 700	19 700	19 700	591	167	15 019
Free Services												
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	38.3%	38.3%	38.3%		32.8%	33.3%	34.0%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	2.4%	2.5%	2.5%		1.5%	1.6%	1.6%
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance												
Total Operating Revenue			-	-	-	644 067	629 412	629 412	629 412	663 365	717 062	766 537
Total Operating Expenditure			-	-	-	677 409	655 646	655 646	655 646	680 023	731 783	777 979
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement			-	-	-	(33 342)	(26 234)	(26 234)	(26 234)	(16 658)	(14 721)	(11 442)
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing			-	-	-	9 945	19 700	19 700	19 700	591	167	15 019
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)	15	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✗	15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:		01/07/2014	01/07/2015	01/07/2016	01/07/2017			01/07/2018		
Financial year valuation used		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		27	27	27	17			17		
No. of properties	5	17 509	17637	17918	18 205	18 205	18 205	18 205	18 296	18 36
No. of sectional title values	5	240	240	240	232	232	232	232	233	23
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate payers		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of appeals by rate payers		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of successful objections	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	940	940	940	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	11513	14109	14164	14404	14404	14404	0	0	0
Total land value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	5	11513	14109	14164	14404	14404	14404	0	0	0
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	No	No	No	No			No		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	NO	NO	No		
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No			No		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		No	No	No	0	0	0	0		
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		-	-	-	80			80		
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	25.0%			25.0%		
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	6	33246	38577	46503	54145	54145	54145	54	54	54
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	34478	39892	42698	48000	48000	48000	48	48	48
Expected cash collection rate (%)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.5%	90.9%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		337	-	404	440	440	440	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	402	402	402	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		8710	9741	8599	9403	9403	9403	9	9	9
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	10

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned farms	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monuments	Public benefit areas	Mining Props.
Current Year 2017/18																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		12 860	-	1 007	2 454	108	1 591	-	-	-	53	-	-	14	-	119	-
No. of sectional title property values		146	-	85	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		515	-	37	47	-	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		204 079 790	-	113 512 000	107 129 172	-	5 909 056	-	-	-	1 500 000	-	-	129 000	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		2	-	2	2	-	2	-	-	-	2	-	-	2	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		3	-	3	3	3	3	-	-	-	3	-	-	3	-	3	-
Frequency of valuation (select)		5	-	5	5	5	5	-	-	-	5	-	-	5	-	5	-
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	-	Market	Market	Market	Market	-	-	-	Market	-	-	Market	-	Market	-
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr	-	Land & impr	Land & impr	Land & impr	Land & impr	-	-	-	Land & impr	-	-	Land & impr	-	Land & impr	-
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	-	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	0	-	-	0	-	0	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		No	-	No	No	No	No	-	-	-	No	-	-	No	-	No	-
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		Yes	-	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	-	-	-	Yes	-	-	Yes	-	Yes	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform	-	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	-	-	-	Uniform	-	-	Uniform	-	Uniform	-
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		543	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	5768	-	1762	6509	289	469	-	-	-	90	-	-	23	-	197	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	5768	-	1762	6509	289	469	-	-	-	90	-	-	23	-	197	-
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	0.056000	-	0.008100	0.001100	0.000100	0.005000	-	-	-	0.000100	-	-	0.008100	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		26684	-	14160	8388	1343	494	-	-	-	366	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		24015	-	12744	7549	1208	444	-	-	-	329	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	90.0%	-	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	-	-	-	90.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monuments	Public benefit organs	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2018/19																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		12 890	-	1 967	2 453	198	1 591	-	-	-	53	-	-	14	-	135	-
No. of sectional title property values		146	-	85	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		515	-	37	42	-	16	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		204 070 200	-	113 512 000	107 129 172	-	5 909 050	-	-	-	1 500 000	-	-	120 000	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		2	-	2	2	-	2	-	-	-	2	-	-	2	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		4	-	4	4	4	4	-	-	-	4	-	-	4	-	4	-
Frequency of valuation (select)		4	-	4	4	4	4	-	-	-	4	-	-	4	-	4	-
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	-	Market	Market	Market	Market	-	-	-	Market	-	-	Market	-	Market	-
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr	-	Land & impr	Land & impr	Land & impr	Land & impr	-	-	-	Land & impr	-	-	Land & impr	-	Land & impr	-
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	-	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	0	-	-	0	-	0	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		No	-	No	No	No	No	-	-	-	No	-	-	No	-	No	-
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		Yes	-	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	-	-	-	Yes	-	-	Yes	-	Yes	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform	-	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	-	-	-	Uniform	-	-	Uniform	-	Uniform	-
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		940	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	5574	-	1512	6355	289	413	-	-	-	87	-	-	23	-	197	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	5524	-	1512	6355	289	413	-	-	-	87	-	-	23	-	197	-
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	0.006400	-	0.009100	0.001300	0.008100	0.006400	-	-	-	0.009100	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		28489	-	13630	9635	1509	591	-	-	-	398	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		25622	-	12267	8671	1358	450	-	-	-	358	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	90.0%	-	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	-	-	-	90.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		466	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	426	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		5761	-	-	-	1049	1067	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	58	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties			0.0050	0.0049	0.0052	0.0056	0.0060	0.0065	0.0070
Residential properties - vacant land			0.0050	0.0049	0.0052	0.0056	0.0060	0.0065	0.0070
Formal/informal settlements									
Small holdings									
Farm properties - used			0.0011	0.0009	0.0010	0.0011	0.0012	0.0013	0.0014
Farm properties - not used			0.0011	0.0009	0.0010	0.0011	0.0012	0.0013	0.0014
Industrial properties									
Business and commercial properties			0.0073	0.0071	0.0075	0.0081	0.0089	0.0098	0.0106
Communal land - residential									
Communal land - small holdings									
Communal land - farm property									
Communal land - business and commercial									
Communal land - other									
State-owned properties			0.0073	0.0071	0.0075	0.0081	0.0089	0.0098	0.0106
Municipal properties			0.0050	0.0049	0.0052	0.0056	0.0060	0.0065	0.0070
Public service infrastructure			0.0073	0.0071	0.0075	0.0081	0.0089	0.0098	0.0106
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner									
State trust land									
Restitution and redistribution properties			0.0110	0.0090	0.0010	0.0011	0.0012	0.0013	0.0014
Protected areas									
National monuments properties									
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)	2								
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000
General residential rebate			3 931	4 289	4 767	5 203	5 619	6 069	6 554
Indigent rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			334	389	404	440	475	513	554
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			296	360	368	402	434	469	506
Other rebates or exemptions			4 143	5 301	5 584	4 200	4 536	4 899	5 291

Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixd fee (Rands/month)		59	63	67	72.77	78.59	85	92	
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		59	63	67	72.77	78.59	85	92	
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)									
Water usage - life line tariff	(describe structure)								
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)	(fill in thresholds)	2	2	2	2.30	2.41	3	3	
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)	(fill in thresholds)	4	5	5	5.40	5.74	6	6	
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)	(fill in thresholds)	4	5	5	5.64	6.09	6	7	
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)	(fill in thresholds)	4	5	5	5.90	6.47	7	7	
Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)		6	6	7	7.55	8.39	9	10	
Water usage - Block 6 (c/kl)		6	6	7	7.88	8.88	10	11	
Other									
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixd fee (Rands/month)		116	128	138	149	162	176	191	
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		116	128	138	149	162	176	191	
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)									
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)								
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)								
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)								
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)								
Other									
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixd fee (Rands/month)		129	145	156	159.00	162.05	173	188	
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		129	145	156	159.00	162.05	173	188	
FBE	(how is this targeted?)								
Life-line tariff - meter	(describe structure)	50	50	50	50.00	50.00	50	50	
Life-line tariff - prepaid	(describe structure)	50	50	50	50.00	50.00	50	50	
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)									
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)									
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	75	79	85	85.00	86.01	92	100	
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	88	95	102	104.00	105.84	113	123	
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	110	124	134	144.30	155.48	166	180	
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	120	135	145	157.00	169.89	182	197	
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)								
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	75	79	85					
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	93	100	108	85.00	86.01	92	100	
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	124	140	151	110.00	112.17	120	130	
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	140	158	170	153.60	156.58	167	181	
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)				176.00	181.98	194	211	
Other									
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge									
Basic charge/fixd fee		91	100	109	121.58	137.38	155	175	
80l bin - once a week									
250l bin - once a week									

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
<i>[Insert lines as applicable]</i>		Rebates related to property	8 704	10 339	11 123	10 245	11 065	11 950	12 900
Water tariffs									
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		Basic:	59	63	67	73	79	85	90
		first 6 kl	2	2	2	2	2	3	
		6-15 kl	4	5	5	5	6	6	
		15 - 30 kl	4	5	5	6	6	6	
		30 - 40 kl	4	5	5	6	6	7	
		40 - 60 kl	6	6	7	8	8	9	10
		>60 kl	6	6	7	8	9	10	11
Waste water tariffs									
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		Basic:	116	128	138	149	162	176	190
Electricity tariffs									
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		Basic:	129	145	156	159	162	173	180
		50 KwH - Prepaid	37	40	42	43	43	46	49
		50 KwH - Conventional	37	40	42	43	43	46	49

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Worcester Municipality – Supporting Table AAT – Household bills											
Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19 % incr.	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Rand/cent											
<u>Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'</u>	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		258.33	258.33	268.67	290.00	290.00	290.00	8.0%	314.00	340.00	368.00
Electricity: Basic levy		128.70	145.17	156.26	156.00	156.00	156.00	6.8%	167.00	179.00	192.00
Electricity: Consumption		1 056.47	1 174.63	1 264.38	1 343.25	1 343.25	1 343.25	6.8%	1 436.00	1 535.00	1 640.00
Water: Basic levy		58.66	63.35	68.54	72.77	72.77	72.77	8.0%	79.00	86.00	93.00
Water: Consumption		119.76	128.37	147.39	147.00	147.00	147.00	8.0%	159.00	172.00	186.00
Sanitation		118.24	127.70	137.66	149.36	149.36	149.36	8.5%	163.00	177.00	193.00
Refuse removal											
Other		91.04	100.14	108.55	121.58	121.58	121.58	13.0%	138.00	156.00	177.00
sub-total		1 831.20	1 997.69	2 151.45	2 279.96	2 279.96	2 279.96	7.7%	2 456.00	2 645.00	2 849.00
VAT on Services				263.59	278.59	278.59	278.59		299.88	322.70	347.34
Total large household bill:		1 831.20	1 997.69	2 415.04	2 558.55	2 558.55	2 558.55	7.7%	2 755.88	2 967.70	3 196.34
% increase/-decrease			9.1%	20.9%	5.9%	-	-		7.7%	7.7%	7.7%
<u>Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'</u>	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		175.00	175.00	182.00	196.00	196.00	196.00	8.0%	211.75	228.75	247.08
Electricity: Basic levy					156.00	156.00	156.00	6.8%	167.00	179.00	192.00
Electricity: Consumption		506.06	549.24	550.09	570.95	570.95	570.95	6.8%	611.00	653.00	698.00
Water: Basic levy		58.66	63.35	68.54	72.77	72.77	72.77	8.0%	79.00	86.00	93.00
Water: Consumption		97.31	104.12	147.39	118.80	118.80	118.80	8.0%	129.00	140.00	152.00
Sanitation		118.24	127.70	137.66	149.36	149.36	149.36	8.5%	163.00	177.00	193.00
Refuse removal		91.04	100.14	108.55	121.58	121.58	121.58	13.0%	138.00	156.00	177.00
Other											
sub-total		1 046.31	1 119.55	1 194.23	1 385.46	1 385.46	1 385.46	8.2%	1 498.75	1 619.75	1 752.08
VAT on Services				141.71	166.52	166.52	166.52		180.18	194.74	210.70
Total small household bill:		1 046.31	1 119.55	1 335.94	1 551.98	1 551.98	1 551.98	8.2%	1 678.93	1 814.49	1 962.78
% increase/-decrease			7.0%	19.3%	16.2%	-	-		8.2%	8.1%	8.2%
<u>Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'</u>	3										
<u>Household receiving free basic services</u>											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		91.67	91.67	95.33	103.00	103.00	103.00	8.0%	112.00	121.00	131.00
Electricity: Basic levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6.8%	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption	265.44	-	284.82	306.57	312.00	312.00	312.00	6.8%	334.00	357.00	382.00
Water: Basic levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8.0%	-	-	-
Water: Consumption	62.86	-	66.92	79.24	75.60	75.60	75.60	8.0%	82.00	89.00	97.00
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8.5%	-	-	-
Refuse removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13.0%	-	-	-
Other											
sub-total		419.97	443.41	481.14	490.60	490.60	490.60	7.6%	528.00	567.00	610.00
VAT on Services				54.01	54.26	54.26	54.26		58.24	62.44	67.06
Total small household bill:		419.97	443.41	535.15	544.86	544.86	544.86	7.6%	586.24	629.44	677.06
% increase/-decrease			5.6%	20.7%	1.8%	-	-		7.6%	7.4%	7.6%

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand							
<u>Parent municipality</u>							
Securities - National Government							
Listed Corporate Bonds		125	123	123	125	125	125
Deposits - Bank		65 000	60 000	60 000	70 000	70 000	70 000
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners							
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits							
Bankers Acceptance Certificates							
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks							
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)							
Repurchase Agreements - Banks							
Municipal Bonds							
Municipality sub-total	1	65 125	60 123	60 123	70 125	70 125	70 125
Consolidated total:		65 125	60 123	60 123	70 125	70 125	70 125

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Name of institution & investment ID	Period of Investment		Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient		Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
			Yrs	Months													
Parent municipality	1																
Standard Bank			96 Days		Call Investment Deposits	Yes	Fixed	0.0755				08/02/2018	35 000				
Nedbank			71 Days		Call Investment Deposits	Yes	Fixed	0.077				23/03/2018	35 000	524			10 0
Investec			70 Days		Call Investment Deposits	Yes	Fixed	0.0761				24/04/2018	35 000	511			35 0
ABSA Depositor Plus			31 Days		Money Market	Yes	Variable	0.0675					24 919	1 949			25 0
SANLAM			N/A		SHARES	NO	Variable	N/A				N/A	18				
OTHER - CAPEVIN HOLDINGS LTD			N/A		SHARES	NO	Variable	N/A				N/A	93				
OTHER - KVV HOLDINGS LTD			N/A			NO	Variable	N/A				N/A	13				
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1												130 043			10 000	70 1

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type R thousand	Ref	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<u>Parent municipality</u>							
Annuity and Bullet Loans		33 515	12 977	12 977	29 710	41 707	38 837
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)							
Local registered stock							
Instalment Credit							
Financial Leases		717	717	717	1 130	1 215	1 306
PPP liabilities							
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier							
Marketable Bonds							
Non-Marketable Bonds							
Bankers Acceptances							
Financial derivatives							
Other Securities							
Total Borrowing	1	34 232	13 694	13 694	30 840	42 921	40 143

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand							
RECEIPTS:	1, 2						
Operating Transfers and Grants							
National Government:		73 504	71 662	71 662	82 202	83 923	90 503
Local Government Equitable Share		65 384	65 384	65 384	73 093	79 172	85 535
Municipal Systems Improvement		-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		4 581	2 739	2 739	2 819	2 867	3 001
Financial Management Grant		1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550
EPWP Incentive		1 866	1 866	1 866	1 740	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme		123	123	123	3 000	334	417
Provincial Government:		41 932	41 442	41 442	19 554	30 907	29 558
Library Services		8 570	8 550	8 550	8 910	9 398	9 909
Municipal Maintenance and construction of Transport Infrastructure		153	153	153	145	-	-
Thusong Centre Operational Support		-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements Development Grant (Beneficiaries)		32 150	32 150	32 150	9 790	21 160	19 630
Municipal Capacity Building Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Management Capacity Building Grant		240	240	240	360	-	-
WC Financial Management Support Grant		-	330	330	330	330	-
Community Development Workers Grant		19	19	19	19	19	19
Fire Services Capacity Building Grant		800	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Graduate Internship Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Home Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Emergency Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-
Installation of Basic Services Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-
Job Creation		-	-	-	-	-	-
Masakhane		-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		500	450	450	500	-	-
Project Assistance		500	450	450	500	-	-
Route 62 projects		-	-	-	-	-	-
Bakery Project		-	-	-	-	-	-
CDWM Cultural Events		-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward Committees		-	-	-	-	-	-
Pre-paid Watermeters		-	-	-	-	-	-
McGregor Dam		-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	115 936	113 554	113 554	102 256	114 830	120 061
Capital Transfers and Grants							
National Government:		33 598	20 440	20 440	18 793	21 342	22 790
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		32 721	19 563	19 563	18 793	19 116	20 007
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant)		877	877	877	-	2 226	2 783
Provincial Government:		-	8 270	8 270	10 500	-	-
Library Services		-	20	20	-	-	-
Emergency Drought Relief		-	3 000	3 000	-	-	-
Acceleration of Housing Delivery		-	4 450	4 450	-	-	-
Fire Services Capacity Building Grant		-	800	800	-	-	-
Housing Home Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-
Installation of Basic Services Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements Development Grant (Beneficiaries)		-	-	-	10 500	-	-
District Municipality:		-	50	50	-	-	-
Project Assistance		-	50	50	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	33 598	28 760	28 760	29 293	21 342	22 790
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		149 534	142 314	142 314	131 549	136 172	142 851

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand							
EXPENDITURE:	1						
<u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>							
National Government:		73 504	71 662	71 662	82 202	83 923	90 503
Local Government Equitable Share		65 384	65 384	65 384	73 093	79 172	85 535
Municipal Systems Improvement		-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		4 581	2 739	2 739	2 819	2 867	3 001
Financial Management Grant		1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550
EPWP Incentive		1 866	1 866	1 866	1 740	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme		123	123	123	3 000	334	417
Provincial Government:		42 402	43 276	43 276	19 554	30 907	29 558
Library Services		8 570	8 550	8 550	8 910	9 398	9 909
Municipal Maintenance and construction of Transport Infrastructure		153	153	153	145	-	-
Thusong Centre Operational Support		-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements Development Grant (Beneficiaries)		32 150	33 371	33 371	9 790	21 160	19 630
Municipal Capacity Building Grant		470	298	298	-	-	-
Financial Management Capacity Building Grant		240	300	300	360	-	-
WC Financial Management Support Grant		-	330	330	330	330	-
Community Development Workers Grant		19	19	19	19	19	19
Fire Services Capacity Building Grant		800	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Graduate Internship Grant		-	60	60	-	-	-
Housing Home Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	0	0	-	-	-
Housing Emergency Grant		-	30	30	-	-	-
Installation of Basic Services Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-
Job Creation		-	128	128	-	-	-
Masakhane		-	37	37	-	-	-
District Municipality:		500	911	911	500	-	-
Project Assistance		500	450	450	500	-	-
Route 62 projects		-	1	1	-	-	-
Bakery Project		-	188	188	-	-	-
CDWM Cultural Events		-	126	126	-	-	-
Ward Committees		-	39	39	-	-	-
Pre-paid Watermeters		-	82	82	-	-	-
McGregor Dam		-	25	25	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>[insert description]</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		116 406	115 850	115 850	102 256	114 830	120 061
<u>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>							
National Government:		33 598	20 440	20 440	18 793	21 342	22 790
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		32 721	19 563	19 563	18 793	19 116	20 007
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant)		877	877	877	-	2 226	2 783
Provincial Government:		-	8 805	8 805	10 500	-	-
Library Services		-	457	457	-	-	-
Emergency Drought Relief		-	3 000	3 000	-	-	-
Acceleration of Housing Delivery		-	4 450	4 450	-	-	-
Fire Services Capacity Building Grant		-	800	800	-	-	-
Housing Home Sanitation		-	52	52	-	-	-
Installation of Basic Services Grant		-	46	46	-	-	-
Human Settlements Development Grant (Beneficiaries)		-	-	-	10 500	-	-
District Municipality:		-	50	50	450	-	-
Project Assistance		-	50	50	450	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>[insert description]</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		33 598	29 295	29 295	29 743	21 342	22 790
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS:		150 004	145 145	145 145	131 999	136 172	142 851

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year					-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts					73 504	71 662	71 662	82 202	83 923	90 503
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	73 504	71 662	71 662	82 202	83 923	90 503
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities					-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year					470	1 834	1 834	-	-	-
Current year receipts					41 932	41 442	41 442	19 554	30 907	29 558
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	42 402	43 276	43 276	19 554	30 907	29 558
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities					-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year					-	461	461	-	-	-
Current year receipts					500	450	450	500	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	500	911	911	500	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities					-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year					-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts					-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities					-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		-	-	-	116 406	115 850	115 850	102 256	114 830	120 061
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year					-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts					33 598	20 440	20 440	18 793	21 342	22 790
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	33 598	20 440	20 440	18 793	21 342	22 790
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities					-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year					-	535	535	-	-	-
Current year receipts					-	8 270	8 270	10 500	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	8 805	8 805	10 500	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities					-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year					-	-	-	450	-	-
Current year receipts					-	50	50	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	50	50	450	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities					-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year					-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts					-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities					-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		-	-	-	33 598	29 295	29 295	29 743	21 342	22 790
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		-	-	-	150 004	145 145	145 145	131 999	136 172	142 851
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand											
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
<i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
<i>Insert description</i>	2										
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
<i>Western Cape Province (Contribution to Cogmanakoo road)</i>	3				5 810	5 810	5 810	5 810	5 000	3 000	2 500
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	5 810	5 810	5 810	5 810	5 000	3 000	2 500
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
<i>Households - Grant In Aid</i>					900	1 405	1 405	1 405	1 782	1 871	1 965
<i>Bursaries (Non-Employment)</i>					432	732	732	732	663	318	334
<i>Small Enterprise Development</i>					-	200	200	200	315	331	347
<i>SPCA</i>					-	-	-	-	224	239	256
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	1 332	2 337	2 337	2 337	2 983	2 759	2 902
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
<i>Insert description</i>											
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	7 142	8 147	8 147	8 147	7 983	5 759	5 402
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
<i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
<i>Insert description</i>	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
<i>Insert description</i>	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
<i>Insert description</i>	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals											
<i>Insert description</i>	5										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	7 142	8 147	8 147	8 147	7 983	5 759	5 402

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand		D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1						
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		550	938	938	1 064	1 126	1 182
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		9 585	9 340	9 340	9 807	10 289	10 803
Sub Total - Councillors		10 135	10 278	10 278	10 871	11 415	11 986
% increase	4	-	1.4%	-	5.8%	5.0%	5.0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2						
Basic Salaries and Wages		7 004	7 004	7 004	7 389	7 759	8 147
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 261	1 261	1 261	1 330	1 397	1 467
Medical Aid Contributions		71	71	71	78	82	86
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		404	404	404	438	460	483
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	470	470	470	480	504	529
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	272	286	300
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		9 210	9 210	9 210	9 987	10 487	11 011
% increase	4	-	-	-	8.4%	5.0%	5.0%
Other Municipal Staff							
Basic Salaries and Wages		118 861	109 684	109 684	133 250	142 439	152 870
Pension and UIF Contributions		20 160	21 229	21 229	22 137	23 804	25 597
Medical Aid Contributions		6 696	6 639	6 639	6 190	6 656	7 156
Overtime		10 586	9 121	9 121	8 019	9 097	9 784
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	5 572	6 434	6 434	6 153	6 615	7 111
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	1	1	526	566	608
Housing Allowances	3	1 967	2 151	2 151	1 858	1 999	2 150
Other benefits and allowances	3	5 420	5 640	5 640	4 896	5 265	5 662
Payments in lieu of leave		1 992	1 962	1 962	-	-	-
Long service awards		900	900	900	871	936	1 007
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	2 676	2 665	2 665	7 310	7 859	8 449
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		174 830	166 427	166 427	191 211	205 237	220 394
% increase	4	-	(4.8%)	-	14.9%	7.3%	7.4%
Total Parent Municipality		194 174	185 915	185 915	212 069	227 139	243 391
		-	(4.3%)	-	14.1%	7.1%	7.2%
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		194 174	185 915	185 915	212 069	227 139	243 391
% increase	4	-	(4.3%)	-	14.1%	7.1%	7.2%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	184 040	175 637	175 637	201 198	215 724	231 406

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4				744 590			744 590
Chief Whip								-
Executive Mayor					918 140			918 140
Deputy Executive Mayor					744 590			744 590
Executive Committee					2 804 810			2 804 810
Total for all other councillors					5 659 110			5 659 110
Total Councillors	8	-	-	-	10 871 240			10 871 240
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			1 530 410	275 480	170 110	90 650		2 066 650
Chief Finance Officer			1 182 200	212 800	118 670	69 430		1 583 100
Director: Corporate Services			1 154 960	207 900	150 800	69 440		1 583 100
Director: Strategy & Social Development			1 159 350	208 690	148 070	69 550		1 585 660
Director: Engineering Services			1 201 200	262 300	52 610	69 550		1 585 660
Director: Community Services			1 161 230	240 960	111 480	69 430		1 583 100
List of each official with packages >= senior manager								-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	--	7 389 350	1 408 130	751 740	438 050		9 987 270
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	--	7 389 350	1 408 130	11 622 980	438 050		20 858 510

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers		Ref	Current Year 2017/18			Budget Year 2018/19		
Number		1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities								
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)			23	7	16	23	7	16
Board Members of municipal entities	4		-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal employees								
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	5		-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Managers	3		6	5	1	6	5	1
Professionals	7		34	23	-	35	23	-
Finance			79	43	2	80	41	1
Spatial/town planning			16	6	1	16	5	-
Information Technology			8	4	1	8	5	1
Roads			1	1	-	1	-	-
Electricity			7	5	-	7	6	-
Water			5	5	-	5	4	-
Sanitation			4	4	-	4	4	-
Refuse			-	-	-	-	-	-
Other			-	-	-	-	-	-
Technicians			38	18	-	39	17	-
Finance			25	22	-	24	20	-
Spatial/town planning			4	4	-	4	3	-
Information Technology			1	1	-	1	1	-
Roads			4	3	-	3	3	-
Electricity			-	-	-	-	-	-
Water			10	10	-	10	9	-
Sanitation			-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse			-	-	-	-	-	-
Other			6	4	-	6	4	-
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)			-	-	-	-	-	-
Service and sales workers			20	12	-	17	10	-
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers			191	122	19	190	137	12
Craft and related trades			-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant and Machine Operators			206	160	-	219	166	-
Elementary Occupations			-	-	-	-	-	-
			328	304	-	330	303	-
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		9	912	698	38	924	712	30
% increase			-	-	-	1.3%	2.0%	(21.1%)
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10		809	634	32	821	648	26
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10		99	62	5	99	62	3
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10		4	2	1	4	2	1

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		52 863	—	—	—	—	—	29 732	—	—	—	—	—	52 863	57 659	62 895
Service charges - electricity revenue		18 583	22 299	26 016	26 016	26 016	26 016	29 732	33 449	37 165	40 882	37 165	48 315	371 654	397 075	424 235
Service charges - water revenue		1 368	1 368	3 193	2 737	3 193	3 643	456	5 017	5 017	4 561	3 649	11 403	45 612	48 349	51 250
Service charges - sanitation revenue		1 942	1 942	1 942	1 942	1 942	1 942	1 942	1 942	1 942	1 942	1 942	1 942	23 307	25 288	27 437
Service charges - refuse revenue		1 684	1 684	1 684	1 684	1 684	1 684	1 684	1 684	1 684	1 684	1 684	1 684	20 210	22 837	25 806
Service charges - other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rental of facilities and equipment		396	396	396	396	396	396	396	396	396	396	396	396	4 748	5 104	5 487
Interest earned - external investments		543	643	643	643	643	643	643	643	643	643	643	643	7 712	8 291	8 912
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		195	199	213	211	213	216	203	232	236	238	229	283	2 668	2 868	3 083
Dividends received		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fines, penalties and forfeits		860	860	860	860	860	860	860	860	860	860	860	860	10 317	11 091	11 923
Licences and permits		111	111	111	111	111	111	111	111	111	111	111	111	1 328	1 427	1 534
Agency services		473	473	473	473	473	473	473	473	473	473	473	473	5 680	6 106	6 564
Transfers and subsidies		26 753	2 389	2 389	2 389	2 389	26 753	2 389	2 889	26 753	2 389	2 389	2 389	102 256	114 830	120 061
Other revenue		1 135	1 135	1 135	1 135	1 135	1 135	1 135	1 135	1 135	1 135	1 135	1 135	13 616	14 637	15 735
Gains on disposal of PPE		116	116	116	116	116	116	116	116	116	116	116	116	1 395	1 499	1 612
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		107 121	33 615	39 170	38 711	39 170	63 993	40 139	48 946	76 531	55 429	50 791	69 749	663 365	717 062	766 537
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		16 767	16 767	16 767	16 767	16 767	16 767	16 767	16 767	16 767	16 767	16 767	16 767	201 199	215 723	231 406
Remuneration of councillors		906	906	906	906	906	906	906	906	906	906	906	906	10 871	11 415	11 986
Debt impairment		1 202	1 202	1 202	1 202	1 202	1 202	1 202	1 202	1 202	1 202	1 202	1 202	14 426	15 435	16 516
Depreciation & asset impairment		2 433	2 433	2 433	2 433	2 433	2 433	2 433	2 433	2 433	2 433	2 433	2 433	29 384	30 429	31 474
Finance charges		1 102	1 102	1 102	1 102	1 102	1 102	1 102	1 102	1 102	1 102	1 102	1 102	13 228	12 927	13 203
Bulk purchases		24 155	24 155	24 155	24 155	24 155	24 155	24 155	24 155	24 155	24 155	24 155	24 155	289 863	310 990	333 660
Other materials		1 887	1 887	1 887	1 887	1 887	1 887	1 887	1 887	1 887	1 887	1 887	1 887	22 639	24 107	25 796
Contracted services		3 488	3 488	3 488	3 488	3 488	3 488	3 488	3 762	3 215	3 488	3 488	3 488	41 861	54 562	67 296
Transfers and subsidies		665	665	665	665	665	665	665	665	665	665	665	665	7 983	8 562	9 147
Other expenditure		4 015	4 015	4 015	4 015	4 015	4 015	4 015	4 015	4 015	4 015	4 015	4 015	48 182	50 762	53 344
Loss on disposal of PPE		48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	578	618	662
Total Expenditure		56 669	56 669	56 669	56 669	56 669	56 669	56 669	56 943	56 396	56 669	56 669	56 669	680 023	731 783	777 979
Surplus/(Deficit)		50 452	(23 054)	(17 499)	(17 958)	(17 499)	7 323	(16 530)	(7 997)	20 135	(1 241)	(5 879)	13 080	(16 658)	(14 721)	(11 442)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		52 930	(20 576)	(15 021)	(15 479)	(15 021)	9 802	(14 051)	(5 519)	22 614	1 238	(3 400)	15 568	13 085	6 621	11 348
Taxation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Attributable to minorities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	52 930	(20 576)	(15 021)	(15 479)	(15 021)	9 802	(14 051)	(5 519)	22 614	1 238	(3 400)	15 568	13 085	6 621	11 348

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

R thousand	Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
Revenue by Vote																	
	Vote 1 - FINANCE		67 577	2 264	2 278	2 275	2 278	14 734	2 267	2 795	14 753	2 301	2 292	2 345	118 158	116 280	125 714
	Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		1 606	14	14	14	14	1 606	14	14	1 606	14	14	14	4 949	5 197	5 412
	Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		224	224	224	224	224	224	224	224	224	224	224	224	2 690	633	633
	Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		1 666	1 666	1 666	1 666	1 666	1 666	1 666	1 666	1 666	1 666	1 666	1 666	19 991	21 491	23 116
	Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		36 580	29 978	35 520	35 064	46 295	46 295	36 500	44 778	58 814	51 756	47 127	66 031	523 962	559 722	599 916
	Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		1 947	1 947	1 947	1 947	1 947	1 947	1 947	1 947	1 947	1 947	1 947	1 946	23 358	35 082	34 412
	Total Revenue by Vote		109 600	36 094	41 649	41 190	41 649	66 472	42 618	51 424	79 010	57 907	53 270	72 227	693 108	738 404	789 312
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																	
	Vote 1 - FINANCE		3 200	3 200	3 200	3 200	3 200	3 200	3 200	3 474	2 927	3 200	3 200	3 199	38 402	41 026	43 512
	Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		3 455	3 455	3 455	3 455	3 455	3 455	3 455	3 455	3 455	3 455	3 455	3 454	41 460	44 225	48 512
	Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		2 244	2 244	2 244	2 244	2 244	2 244	2 244	2 244	2 244	2 244	2 244	2 242	26 922	25 927	27 512
	Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		3 969	3 969	3 969	3 969	3 969	3 969	3 969	3 969	3 969	3 969	3 969	3 966	47 622	50 789	53 912
	Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		38 390	38 390	38 390	38 390	38 390	38 390	38 390	38 390	38 390	38 390	38 390	38 387	460 680	489 461	521 864
	Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		5 412	5 412	5 412	5 412	5 412	5 412	5 412	5 412	5 412	5 412	5 412	5 410	64 938	80 355	82 512
	Total Expenditure by Vote		56 669	56 669	56 669	56 669	56 669	56 669	56 669	56 943	56 396	56 669	56 669	56 659	680 023	731 783	777 912
	Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc. contribution		52 930	(20 576)	(15 021)	(15 479)	(15 021)	9 802	(14 051)	(5 519)	22 614	1 238	(3 400)	15 568	13 085	6 621	11 344
	Attributable to minorities													-	-	-	-
	Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate													-	-	-	-
	Surplus/(Deficit)	1	52 930	(20 576)	(15 021)	(15 479)	(15 021)	9 802	(14 051)	(5 519)	22 614	1 238	(3 400)	15 568	13 085	6 621	11 344

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21	
R thousand																	
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1																
Vote 1 - FINANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		40	30	80	70	60	50	50	60	90	80	100	290	1 000	1 000	1 200	1 200
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		20	15	40	35	30	25	25	30	45	40	50	145	500	600	700	700
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		2 091	1 568	4 181	3 659	3 136	2 613	2 613	3 136	4 704	4 181	5 227	15 158	52 268	47 051	26 200	26 200
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	2 151	1 613	4 301	3 764	3 226	2 688	2 688	3 226	4 839	4 301	5 377	15 593	53 768	48 651	28 100	28 100
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																	
Vote 1 - FINANCE		180	135	360	315	270	225	225	270	405	360	450	1 305	4 500	4 000	-	-
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		52	39	104	91	78	65	65	78	117	104	130	377	1 300	2 000	2 400	2 400
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		43	32	86	75	64	54	54	64	96	86	107	310	1 070	600	700	700
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		319	236	637	557	478	398	398	478	717	637	796	2 309	7 963	8 290	350	350
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		780	585	1 561	1 366	1 171	976	976	1 171	1 756	1 561	1 951	5 658	19 510	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	1 374	1 030	2 748	2 404	2 061	1 717	1 717	2 061	3 091	2 748	3 434	9 960	34 344	14 890	3 450	3 450
Total Capital Expenditure	2	3 524	2 643	7 049	6 168	5 287	4 406	4 406	5 287	7 930	7 049	8 811	25 552	88 111	63 541	31 640	31 640

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

R thousand	Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
			July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	
204	Capital Expenditure - Functional	1																
	Governance and administration																	
	Executive and council		315	236	630	551	472	394	394	472	708	630	787	2 282	7 870	7 200	3 80	
	Finance and administration		315	236	630	551	472	394	394	472	708	630	787	2 282	7 870	7 200	3 80	
	Internal audit																	
	Community and public safety		800	600	1 601	1 401	1 201	1 001	1 001	1 201	1 801	1 601	2 001	5 803	20 010	1 000	1 20	
	Community and social services		77	58	154	134	115	96	96	115	173	154	192	557	1 919	1 000	1 20	
	Sport and recreation		304	228	607	531	455	380	380	455	683	607	759	2 202	7 591	—	—	
	Public safety																	
	Housing		420	315	840	735	630	525	525	630	945	840	1 050	3 045	10 500	—	—	
	Health																	
	Economic and environmental services		690	517	1 380	1 207	1 035	862	862	1 035	1 552	1 380	1 725	5 002	17 247	22 450	20 35	
	Planning and development		45	33	89	78	67	56	56	67	100	89	112	323	1 115	—	—	
	Road transport		645	484	1 291	1 129	968	807	807	968	1 452	1 291	1 513	4 678	16 132	22 450	20 35	
	Environmental protection																	
	Trading services		1 719	1 280	3 439	3 009	2 579	2 149	2 149	2 579	3 869	3 439	4 298	12 465	42 984	32 892	6 28	
	Energy sources		1 111	833	2 222	1 945	1 667	1 389	1 389	1 667	2 500	2 222	2 778	8 056	27 779	21 832	2 78	
	Water management		406	305	812	711	609	508	508	609	914	812	1 015	2 944	10 150	4 660	3 50	
	Waste water management																	
	Waste management		202	152	404	354	303	253	253	303	455	404	506	1 466	5 055	6 400	—	
	Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	3 524	2 643	7 049	6 168	5 287	4 406	4 406	5 287	7 930	7 049	8 811	25 552	88 111	63 541	31 641	
205	Funded by:																	
	National Government		752	564	1 503	1 316	1 128	940	940	1 128	1 651	1 503	1 879	5 450	18 793	21 342	22 791	
	Provincial Government		420	315	840	735	630	525	525	630	945	840	1 050	3 045	10 500	—	—	
	District Municipality		18	14	36	32	27	23	23	27	41	36	45	131	450	—	—	
	Other transfers and grants																	
	Transfers recognised - capital		1 190	892	2 379	2 082	1 785	1 487	1 487	1 785	2 677	2 379	2 974	8 625	29 743	21 342	22 791	
	Public contributions & donations																	
	Borrowing		805	604	1 610	1 409	1 207	1 006	1 006	1 207	1 811	1 610	2 012	5 836	20 124	14 876	—	
	Internally generated funds		1 530	1 147	3 060	2 677	2 295	1 912	1 912	2 295	3 442	3 060	3 824	11 091	38 244	27 324	8 851	
	Total Capital Funding		3 524	2 643	7 049	6 168	5 287	4 406	4 406	5 287	7 930	7 049	8 811	25 552	88 111	63 541	31 641	

WC026 Langeberg - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R million										
Financial Performance										
Property rates										
Service charges										
Investment revenue										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Other own revenue										
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs										
Remuneration of Board Members										
Depreciation & asset impairment										
Finance charges										
Materials and bulk purchases										
Transfers and grants										
Other expenditure										
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Public contributions & donations										
Borrowing										
Internally generated funds										
Total sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position										
Total current assets										
Total non current assets										
Total current liabilities										
Total non current liabilities										
Equity										
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating										
Net cash from (used) investing										
Net cash from (used) financing										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end										

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

R thousand	Description	Ref	Preceding Years	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Total Contract Value
				Current Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21								
1,3	Total							Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
2	Parent Municipality:														
	Revenue Obligation By Contract														
	Contract 1														
	Contract 2														
2	Contract 3 etc														
	Total Operating Revenue Implication														
	Expenditure Obligation By Contract														
	Banking Services Tender			747	747	807	872	937							4 111
2	General Valuation Tender			432	432	467	504	542							2 376
	Total Operating Expenditure Implication			1 179	1 179	1 274	1 376	1 479							6 487
	Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract														
	TE 46/2015														
2	TE 24/2016			13 570	13 570										
	TE 27/2016					760	500								27 141
	Total Capital Expenditure Implication			13 570	13 570	760	500								
	Total Parent Expenditure Implication			14 750	14 750	2 034	1 876	1 479							28 401
															34 888

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand	1						
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class							
Infrastructure		20 001	27 535	27 535	27 134	13 686	6 283
Roads Infrastructure		-	(862)	(862)	-	-	-
Roads		-	(862)	(862)	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		4 981	4 911	4 911	6 504	6 676	2 783
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		4 481	1 965	1 965	6 004	6 676	2 783
LV Networks		500	2 946	2 946	500	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		15 020	22 553	22 553	20 450	4 660	3 500
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	3 000	3 000	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		15 020	15 103	15 103	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	4 450	4 450	20 450	4 660	3 500
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	933	933	-	350	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	98	98	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	335	335	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	500	500	-	350	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	180	2 000	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	180	2 000	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-

Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Lines</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Structures</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Furniture</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Drainage Collection</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Attenuation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>MV Substations</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>LV Networks</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sand Pumps</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Piers</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revetments</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Promenades</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Data Centres</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Core Layers</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Distribution Layers</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	1 350	2 692	2 692	450	-	-
Community Facilities	1 000	2 595	2 595	450	-	-
<i>Halls</i>	100	600	600	450	-	-
<i>Centres</i>	-	(3)	(3)	-	-	-
<i>Crèches</i>	-	3	3	-	-	-
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>	-	800	800	-	-	-
<i>Testing Stations</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Galleries</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>	-	295	295	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>	900	900	900	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	350	98	98	-	-	-
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>	350	44	44	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	54	54	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Monuments</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Historic Buildings</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Works of Art</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Conservation Areas</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Heritage</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-

Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		300	300	300	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		300	300	300	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		300	300	300	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	640	640	4 000	4 000	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	640	640	4 000	4 000	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	640	640	4 000	4 000	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		2 000	2 272	2 272	1 800	2 000	2 400
Computer Equipment		2 000	2 272	2 272	1 800	2 000	2 400
Furniture and Office Equipment		650	650	650	500	1 000	1 200
Furniture and Office Equipment		650	650	650	500	1 000	1 200
Machinery and Equipment		394	904	904	2 532	1 550	-
Machinery and Equipment		394	904	904	2 532	1 550	-
Transport Assets		400	3 063	3 063	3 814	780	-
Transport Assets		400	3 063	3 063	3 814	780	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	25 095	38 056	38 056	40 230	23 016	9 883

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand	1						
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class							
Infrastructure		10 634	2 548	2 548	13 109	32 657	11 661
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	2 750	22 450	11 661
Roads		-	-	-	2 750	22 450	11 661
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		10 377	1 810	1 810	10 359	10 207	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		2 650	-	-	2 650	6 756	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		6 117	-	-	6 117	3 451	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		1 380	1 380	1 380	1 347	-	-
LV Networks		230	430	430	245	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		256	738	738	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		256	738	738	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-

Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Lines</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Structures</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Furniture</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Drainage Collection</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Attenuation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>MV Substations</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>LV Networks</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sand Pumps</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Piers</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revetments</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Promenades</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Data Centres</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Core Layers</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Distribution Layers</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Halls</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Centres</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Crèches</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Testing Stations</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Galleries</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-

Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		100	113	113	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		100	113	113	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		100	113	113	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	(58)	(58)	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	(58)	(58)	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	10 734	2 604	2 604	13 109	32 657	11 661
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		14.1%	4.8%	4.8%	14.9%	51.4%	36.9%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		31.3%	8.9%	8.9%	44.9%	111.1%	38.3%

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand	1						
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class							
Infrastructure		14 221	23 259	23 259	27 617	28 958	30 552
Roads Infrastructure		2 187	2 027	2 027	1 639	1 598	1 710
Roads		2 187	2 222	2 222	95	101	109
Road Structures		-	(195)	(195)	1 544	1 497	1 601
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		3 108	2 950	2 950	3 298	3 546	3 812
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		3 108	2 950	2 950	3 298	3 546	3 812
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		546	3 075	3 075	4 183	4 484	4 806
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	45	52	55	59
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	135	16	17	18
MV Substations		38	-	220	267	285	305
MV Switching Stations		-	-	40	52	56	60
MV Networks		-	-	821	1 030	1 104	1 184
LV Networks		508	-	1 815	2 766	2 966	3 180
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		3 653	5 581	5 581	7 654	8 202	8 790
Dams and Weirs		256	696	696	2 112	2 270	2 439
Boreholes		-	-	-	42	45	49
Reservoirs		-	-	-	89	95	102
Pump Stations		-	535	535	641	688	738
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	70	70	128	136	146
Distribution		3 397	4 280	4 280	4 643	4 968	5 316
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		2 475	4 889	4 889	6 430	6 898	7 400
Pump Station		16	2 047	2 047	2 550	2 732	2 927
Reticulation		1 041	196	196	328	350	375
Waste Water Treatment Works		1 418	2 647	2 647	3 553	3 816	4 098
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		2 252	4 736	4 736	4 385	4 200	4 002
Landfill Sites		2 252	4 736	4 736	4 385	4 200	4 002
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-

Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	28	30	32
Data Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	28	30	32
Community Assets	2 274	2 535	2 535	2 351	2 450	2 622
Community Facilities	1 493	2 084	2 084	2 159	2 245	2 403
Halls	0	450	450	302	323	346
Centres	27	27	27	39	42	45
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	310	201	201	61	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	35	35	35	38	40	43
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	1 121	1 371	1 371	1 719	1 840	1 969
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	781	451	451	192	205	219
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	781	451	451	192	205	219
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-
	1	1	1	-	-	-

Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	465	642	642	785	839	898
Operational Buildings	465	642	642	785	839	898
Municipal Offices	448	626	626	767	820	878
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	17	17	17	18	19	20
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	88	88	88	94	101	108
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	88	88	88	94	101	108
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	88	88	88	94	101	108
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-

Computer Equipment		89	89	89	95	91	97
Computer Equipment		89	89	89	95	91	97
Furniture and Office Equipment		484	1 163	1 163	906	959	1 026
Furniture and Office Equipment		484	1 163	1 163	906	959	1 026
Machinery and Equipment		526	266	266	364	390	418
Machinery and Equipment		526	266	266	364	390	418
Transport Assets		5 533	4 762	4 762	4 808	5 140	5 500
Transport Assets		5 533	4 762	4 762	4 808	5 140	5 500
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	23 680	32 804	32 804	37 020	38 928	41 221
R&M as a % of PPE		3.7%	5.2%	5.2%	5.8%	5.6%	5.7%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		3.5%	5.0%	5.0%	5.6%	5.7%	5.6%

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description		Ref	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		1	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class								
Infrastructure			20 199	20 349	20 349	17 114	18 815	21 157
Roads Infrastructure			4 748	4 748	4 748	4 366	5 674	7 465
Roads			4 282	4 282	4 282	4 028	5 336	7 129
Road Structures			242	242	242	222	223	221
Road Furniture			224	224	224	115	116	115
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure			711	711	711	562	564	562
Drainage Collection			711	711	711	562	564	562
Storm water Conveyance			-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation			-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			5 260	5 260	5 260	4 234	4 436	4 855
Power Plants			-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations			261	-	261	405	566	710
HV Switching Station			381	-	381	390	391	371
HV Transmission Conductors			-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations			614	-	614	919	1 007	1 157
MV Switching Stations			-	-	-	19	19	19
MV Networks			2 982	-	2 982	1 639	1 628	1 775
LV Networks			1 021	-	1 021	863	827	822
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure			5 815	5 815	5 815	3 928	4 018	4 348
Dams and Weirs			231	231	231	218	219	218
Boreholes			9	9	9	2	2	2
Reservoirs			631	631	631	578	579	578
Pump Stations			1 231	1 231	1 231	619	621	618
Water Treatment Works			1 132	1 132	1 132	852	854	852
Bulk Mains			440	440	440	-	-	-
Distribution			2 141	2 141	2 141	1 658	1 743	2 080
Distribution Points			-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure			2 842	2 842	2 842	2 773	2 797	2 771
Pump Station			371	371	371	179	179	178
Reticulation			516	516	516	530	532	530
Waste Water Treatment Works			1 670	1 670	1 670	2 005	2 008	2 003
Outfall Sewers			154	154	154	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities			132	132	132	60	78	60
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure			788	938	938	1 251	1 326	1 156
Landfill Sites			377	527	527	245	303	236
Waste Transfer Stations			271	271	271	921	923	921
Waste Processing Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points			140	140	140	85	100	-
Waste Separation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-

Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Lines</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Structures</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Furniture</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Drainage Collection</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Attenuation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>MV Substations</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>LV Networks</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sand Pumps</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Piers</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revetments</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Promenades</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	34	34	34	-	-	-
<i>Data Centres</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Core Layers</i>	34	34	34	-	-	-
<i>Distribution Layers</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	3 411	3 411	3 411	2 479	1 979	1 818
Community Facilities	1 727	1 727	1 727	1 509	1 453	1 373
<i>Halls</i>	251	251	251	231	217	196
<i>Centres</i>	430	430	430	305	306	305
<i>Crèches</i>	11	11	11	7	7	7
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>	117	117	117	45	45	45
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>	49	49	49	46	46	46
<i>Testing Stations</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums</i>	7	7	7	4	4	4
<i>Galleries</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>	539	539	539	487	489	449
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>	132	132	132	102	79	75
<i>Police</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>	-	-	-	144	123	109
<i>Public Open Space</i>	30	30	30	1	1	1
<i>Nature Reserves</i>	-	-	-	30	30	30
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>	42	42	42	32	32	32
<i>Markets</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>	5	5	5	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>	12	12	12	0	0	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>	101	101	101	76	76	75
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	1 684	1 684	1 684	970	526	445
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>	5	5	5	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>	1 679	1 679	1 679	970	526	445
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-

Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	66	66	66	50	50	50
Revenue Generating	66	66	66	50	50	50
Improved Property	66	66	66	50	50	50
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	1 355	1 355	1 355	675	681	702
Operational Buildings	1 327	1 327	1 327	663	669	691
Municipal Offices	1 254	1 254	1 254	567	573	595
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	12	12	12	14	14	14
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	61	61	61	82	82	82
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	27	27	27	11	11	11
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	27	27	27	11	11	11
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	72	72	72	477	461	10
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	72	72	72	477	461	10
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	72	72	72	477	461	10
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-

Computer Equipment		2 382	2 382	2 382	2 258	1 854	2 138
Computer Equipment		2 382	2 382	2 382	2 258	1 854	2 138
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 779	1 779	1 779	1 762	1 637	942
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 779	1 779	1 779	1 762	1 637	942
Machinery and Equipment		1 698	1 698	1 698	1 552	1 346	1 164
Machinery and Equipment		1 698	1 698	1 698	1 552	1 346	1 164
Transport Assets		3 350	3 350	3 350	2 828	2 561	2 449
Transport Assets		3 350	3 350	3 350	2 828	2 561	2 449
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	34 312	34 462	34 462	29 194	29 384	30 429

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand	1						
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class							
Infrastructure		18 245	3 927	3 927	25 761	6 669	8 696
Roads Infrastructure		1 815	1 904	1 904	13 382	-	8 696
Roads		1 815	1 904	1 904	13 382	-	8 696
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		10 680	-	-	10 680	4 669	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		3 403	-	-	3 403	1 361	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		850	-	-	850	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		6 427	-	-	6 427	3 308	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		5 750	2 023	2 023	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		5 750	2 023	2 023	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	1 700	2 000	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	1 700	2 000	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-

Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	19 751	7 051	7 051	7 441	-	-
Community Facilities	300	300	300	-	-	-
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	100	100	100	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	200	200	200	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	19 451	6 751	6 751	7 441	-	-
Indoor Facilities	300	350	350	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	19 151	6 401	6 401	7 441	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-

Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		2 184	2 184	2 184	1 570	1 200	1 400
Operational Buildings		2 184	2 184	2 184	1 570	1 200	1 400
Municipal Offices		2 184	2 184	2 184	1 570	1 200	1 400
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	40 180	13 162	13 162	34 773	7 869	10 096
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		52.9%	24.5%	24.5%	39.5%	12.4%	31.9%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		117 %	38.2%	38.2%	119.1%	26.6%	33.2%

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Table 1: Future Financial Implications of the Capital Budget								
Vote Description	Ref	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - FINANCE		4 500	4 000	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		2 300	3 000	3 600	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		1 570	1 200	1 400	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		60 231	55 341	26 640	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		19 510	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure		88 111	63 541	31 640	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - FINANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total future operational costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List other revenues sources if applicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List entity summary if applicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total future revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		88 111	63 541	31 640	-	-	-	-

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand	Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2017/18		2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
														Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
	Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Function																	

R thousand

Total Operational expenditure

WC026 Langeberg - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome
Financial Performance			
Property rates	34 814	40 224	43 075
Service charges	334 215	374 810	405 781
Investment revenue	3 222	4 392	5 931
Transfers recognised - operational	82 859	75 818	112 061
Other own revenue	51 087	60 038	55 339
	506 197	555 281	622 186
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			
Employee costs	138 554	148 130	158 474
Remuneration of councillors	8 331	8 740	9 234
Depreciation & asset impairment	34 128	31 128	26 724
Finance charges	9 348	11 437	11 925
Materials and bulk purchases	213 946	250 830	280 170
Transfers and grants	120	749	133
Other expenditure	111 735	97 693	83 427
Total Expenditure	516 163	548 708	570 087
Surplus/(Deficit)	(9 965)	6 573	52 100
Transfers recognised - capital	22 719	46 348	24 503
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	12 754	52 921	76 602
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	12 754	52 921	76 602
Capital expenditure & funds sources			
Capital expenditure	54 335	74 395	52 431
Transfers recognised - capital	22 719	46 348	24 503
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	31 617	28 047	27 928
Total sources of capital funds	54 335	74 395	52 431
Financial position			
Total current assets	143 445	172 065	225 309
Total non current assets	587 644	621 472	645 637
Total current liabilities	96 507	111 312	109 909
Total non current liabilities	133 564	128 344	130 554
Community wealth/Equity	501 018	553 881	630 484
Cash flows			
Net cash from (used) operating	76 115	92 665	64 958
Net cash from (used) investing	(51 390)	(68 582)	(49 299)
Net cash from (used) financing	(3 289)	(3 544)	(3 642)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	82 634	103 088	115 105
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation			
Cash and investments available	82 755	103 209	115 227
Application of cash and investments	76 437	91 194	78 329
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	6 318	12 016	36 898
Asset management			
Asset register summary (WDV)	566 409	612 513	640 332
Depreciation & asset impairment	34 128	31 128	26 724
Renewal of Existing Assets	11 946	13 664	5 127
Repairs and Maintenance	14 836	18 027	16 675
Free services			
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	21 379	14 918	20 407
Revenue cost of free services provided	8 710	10 343	11 127
Households below minimum service level			
Water:	6	7	7
Sanitation/sewerage:	3	3	3
Energy:	2	2	2
Refuse:	7	7	7

WC026 Langeberg - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome
Revenue - Standard				
<i>Governance and administration</i>		85 566	100 606	99 731
Executive and council		810	622	762
Budget and treasury office		79 952	93 373	96 438
Corporate services		4 804	6 611	2 531
<i>Community and public safety</i>		50 699	63 059	75 080
Community and social services		8 851	9 556	14 096
Sport and recreation		876	276	821
Public safety		26 065	25 355	22 685
Housing		14 907	27 873	37 477
Health		-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		3 307	4 235	3 708
Planning and development		2 711	3 080	3 308
Road transport		318	872	117
Environmental protection		278	283	282
<i>Trading services</i>		389 344	433 730	468 170
Electricity		283 721	313 944	351 699
Water		56 263	41 387	49 969
Waste water management		29 243	50 172	37 393
Waste management		20 117	28 227	29 110
<i>Other</i>	4	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Standard	2	528 916	601 629	646 689
Expenditure - Standard				
<i>Governance and administration</i>		74 835	80 200	84 832
Executive and council		26 824	29 171	30 857
Budget and treasury office		24 216	25 588	27 707
Corporate services		23 795	25 440	26 268
<i>Community and public safety</i>		84 403	65 192	63 776
Community and social services		17 630	19 361	21 436
Sport and recreation		3 355	3 558	4 592
Public safety		32 930	32 304	32 873
Housing		30 489	9 969	4 875
Health		-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		39 808	42 314	43 646
Planning and development		9 578	9 948	10 386
Road transport		16 727	17 824	18 993
Environmental protection		13 503	14 542	14 267
<i>Trading services</i>		317 117	361 003	377 833
Electricity		237 258	267 617	295 044
Water		31 108	38 822	35 346
Waste water management		13 003	17 065	16 256
Waste management		35 748	37 499	31 187
<i>Other</i>	4	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	516 163	548 708	570 087
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		12 754	52 921	76 602

WC026 Langeberg - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)				
Standard Classification Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome
Revenue - Standard				
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>		85 566	100 606	99 731
Executive and council		810	622	762
<i>Mayor and Council</i>		491	622	757
<i>Municipal Manager</i>		319	0	6
Budget and treasury office		79 952	93 373	96 438
Corporate services		4 804	6 611	2 531
<i>Human Resources</i>		-	-	-
<i>Information Technology</i>		936	940	-
<i>Property Services</i>		2 958	4 741	1 799
<i>Other Admin</i>		909	931	732
<i>Community and public safety</i>		50 699	63 059	75 080
Community and social services		8 851	9 556	14 096
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>		7 642	8 243	12 429
<i>Museums & Art Galleries etc</i>		-	-	-
<i>Community halls and Facilities</i>		849	843	887
<i>Cemeteries & Crematoriums</i>		360	469	508
<i>Child Care</i>		-	-	-
<i>Aged Care</i>		-	-	-
<i>Other Community</i>		-	-	-
<i>Other Social</i>		-	-	272
Sport and recreation		876	276	821
Public safety		26 065	25 355	22 685
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-
<i>Fire</i>		203	81	151
<i>Civil Defence</i>		-	-	-
<i>Street Lighting</i>		-	-	-
<i>Other</i>		25 862	25 274	22 534
Housing		14 907	27 873	37 477
Health		-	-	-
<i>Clinics</i>		-	-	-
<i>Ambulance</i>		-	-	-
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		3 307	4 235	3 708
Planning and development		2 711	3 080	3 308
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		1 452	1 542	1 759
<i>Town Planning/Building enforcement</i>		1 259	1 538	1 549
<i>Licensing & Regulation</i>		-	-	-
Road transport		318	872	117
<i>Roads</i>		318	872	117
<i>Public Buses</i>		-	-	-
<i>Parking Garages</i>		-	-	-
<i>Vehicle Licensing and Testing</i>		-	-	-
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-
Environmental protection		278	283	282
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-
<i>Biodiversity & Landscape</i>		-	-	-
<i>Other</i>		278	283	282
<i>Trading services</i>		389 344	433 730	468 170
Electricity		283 721	313 944	351 699
<i>Electricity Distribution</i>		283 721	313 944	351 699
<i>Electricity Generation</i>		-	-	-
Water		56 263	41 387	49 969
<i>Water Distribution</i>		56 263	41 387	49 969
<i>Water Storage</i>		-	-	-
Waste water management		29 243	50 172	37 393
<i>Sewerage</i>		29 243	50 172	37 393
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		-	-	-
<i>Public Toilets</i>		-	-	-
Waste management		20 117	28 227	29 110
<i>Solid Waste</i>		20 117	28 227	29 110
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-
<i>Air Transport</i>		-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-
<i>Tourism</i>		-	-	-
<i>Forestry</i>		-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-
Total Revenue - Standard	2	528 916	601 629	646 689

Expenditure - Standard				
Municipal governance and administration		74 835	80 200	84 832
Executive and council		26 824	29 171	30 857
Mayor and Council		20 024	21 879	24 126
Municipal Manager		6 800	7 292	6 731
Budget and treasury office		24 216	25 588	27 707
Corporate services		23 795	25 440	26 268
Human Resources		-	-	-
Information Technology		6 359	6 473	7 491
Property Services		4 163	4 364	3 967
Other Admin		13 274	14 603	14 810
Community and public safety		84 403	65 192	63 776
Community and social services		17 630	19 361	21 436
Libraries and Archives		5 841	6 282	7 426
Museums & Art Galleries etc		-	-	-
Community halls and Facilities		4 232	4 776	4 845
Cemeteries & Crematoriums		1 066	1 253	1 330
Child Care		-	-	-
Aged Care		-	-	-
Other Community		187	745	1 753
Other Social		6 303	6 306	6 083
Sport and recreation		3 355	3 558	4 592
Public safety		32 930	32 304	32 873
Police		-	-	-
Fire		3 533	3 756	3 858
Civil Defence		-	-	-
Street Lighting		-	-	-
Other		29 397	28 547	29 016
Housing		30 489	9 969	4 875
Health		-	-	-
Clinics		-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-
Other		-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		39 808	42 314	43 646
Planning and development		9 578	9 948	10 386
Economic Development/Planning		5 065	5 219	5 559
Town Planning/Building enforcement		4 513	4 728	4 827
Licensing & Regulation		-	-	-
Road transport		16 727	17 824	18 993
Roads		16 727	17 824	18 993
Public Buses		-	-	-
Parking Garages		-	-	-
Vehicle Licensing and Testing		-	-	-
Other		-	-	-
Environmental protection		13 503	14 542	14 267
Pollution Control		-	-	-
Biodiversity & Landscape		-	-	-
Other		13 503	14 542	14 267
Trading services		317 117	361 003	377 833
Electricity		237 258	267 617	295 044
Electricity Distribution		237 258	267 617	295 044
Electricity Generation		-	-	-
Water		31 108	38 822	35 346
Water Distribution		31 108	38 822	35 346
Water Storage		-	-	-
Waste water management		13 003	17 065	16 256
Sewerage		13 003	17 065	16 256
Storm Water Management		-	-	-
Public Toilets		-	-	-
Waste management		35 748	37 499	31 187
Solid Waste		35 748	37 499	31 187
Other		-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	516 163	548 708	570 087
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		12 754	52 921	76 602

WC026 Langeberg - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome
Revenue by Vote	1			
Vote 1 - FINANCE		79 952	93 373	96 438
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		499	622	762
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		4 416	2 482	2 031
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		37 315	30 582	24 936
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		406 734	437 071	470 568
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		–	37 500	51 953
Total Revenue by Vote	2	528 916	601 629	646 689
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1			
Vote 1 - FINANCE		24 216	25 588	27 707
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		23 995	26 077	27 652
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		39 923	18 812	19 854
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		55 542	46 701	46 873
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		372 487	387 494	405 955
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		–	44 035	42 045
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	516 163	548 708	570 087
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	12 754	52 921	76 602

WC026 Langeberg - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome
Revenue by Vote	1			
Vote 1 - FINANCE		79 952	93 373	96 438
1.1 - FINANCE		79 952	93 373	96 438
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		499	622	762
2.1 - COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENDITURE		491	622	757
2.2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGERS DEPARTMENT		8	0	6
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		4 416	2 482	2 031
3.1 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		1 452	1 542	1 759
3.2 - SPECIAL PROJECTS		311	-	-
3.3 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY		936	940	-
3.4 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		-	-	272
3.5 - CEMETERIES		360	-	-
3.6 - SWIMMING POOLS & SPORT FACILITIES		876	-	-
3.7 - ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES		278	-	-
3.8 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT		203	-	-
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		37 315	30 582	24 936
4.1 - COMMUNITY FACILITIES		-	-	-
4.2 - COMMUNITY HALLS		197	-	-
4.3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-
4.4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		3	-	-
4.5 - LIBRARIES		7 642	-	-
4.6 - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT		2 958	4 741	1 799
4.7 - TRAFFIC SERVICES		25 862	25 274	22 534
4.8 - WARD COMMITTEES		-	-	-
4.9 - THUSONG CENTRE		652	568	602
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		406 734	437 071	470 568
5.1 - CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES		30	-	-
5.2 - ROADS & STORM WATER		318	872	117
5.3 - CLEANSING		20 117	28 227	29 110
5.4 - SEWERAGE		29 243	50 172	37 393
5.5 - MECHANICAL WORKSHOP		906	931	732
5.6 - ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING		283 721	313 944	351 699
5.7 - WATER		56 233	41 387	49 969
5.8 - HOUSING		14 907	-	-
5.9 - TOWN PLANNING		1 259	1 538	1 549
5.10 - INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	37 500	51 953
6.1 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-
6.2 - COMMUNITY FACILITIES		-	-	-
6.3 - COMMUNITY HALLS		-	275	284
6.4 - LIBRARIES		-	8 243	12 429
6.5 - HOUSING		-	27 873	37 477
6.6 - SWIMMING POOLS & SPORT FACILITIES		-	276	821
6.7 - ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES		-	283	282
6.8 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT		-	81	151
6.9 - CEMETERIES		-	469	508
Total Revenue by Vote	2	528 916	601 629	646 689

WC026 Langeberg - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome
Expenditure by Vote	1			
Vote 1 - FINANCE		24 216	25 588	27 707
1.1 - FINANCE		24 216	25 588	27 707
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		23 995	26 077	27 652
2.1 - COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENDITURE		20 024	21 879	24 126
2.2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGERS DEPARTMENT		3 972	4 199	3 526
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		39 923	18 812	19 854
3.1 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		2 976	2 940	3 076
3.2 - SPECIAL PROJECTS		2 829	3 093	3 205
3.3 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY		6 359	6 473	7 491
3.4 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		6 303	6 306	6 083
3.5 - CEMETERIES		1 066	-	-
3.6 - SWIMMING POOLS & SPORT FACILITIES		3 355	-	-
3.7 - ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES		13 503	-	-
3.8 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT		3 533	-	-
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		55 542	46 701	46 873
4.1 - COMMUNITY FACILITIES		895	-	-
4.2 - COMMUNITY HALLS		2 570	-	-
4.3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		187	-	-
4.4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		10 914	12 219	12 373
4.5 - LIBRARIES		5 841	-	-
4.6 - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT		4 163	4 364	3 967
4.7 - TRAFFIC SERVICES		29 397	28 547	29 016
4.8 - WARD COMMITTEES		807	725	618
4.9 - THUSONG CENTRE		767	845	899
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		372 487	387 494	405 955
5.1 - CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES		6 835	6 890	7 439
5.2 - ROADS & STORM WATER		16 727	17 824	18 993
5.3 - CLEANSING		35 748	37 499	31 187
5.4 - SEWERAGE		13 003	17 065	16 256
5.5 - MECHANICAL WORKSHOP		1 552	1 659	1 819
5.6 - ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING		237 258	267 617	295 044
5.7 - WATER		24 273	31 932	27 907
5.8 - HOUSING		30 489	-	-
5.9 - TOWN PLANNING		4 513	4 728	4 827
5.10 - INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT		2 089	2 279	2 484
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	44 035	42 045
6.1 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	745	1 753
6.2 - COMMUNITY FACILITIES		-	1 112	1 220
6.3 - COMMUNITY HALLS		-	2 819	2 725
6.4 - LIBRARIES		-	6 282	7 426
6.5 - HOUSING		-	9 969	4 875
6.6 - SWIMMING POOLS & SPORT FACILITIES		-	3 558	4 592
6.7 - ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES		-	14 542	14 267
6.8 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT		-	3 756	3 858
6.9 - CEMETERIES		-	1 253	1 330
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	516 163	548 708	570 087
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	12 754	52 921	76 602

WC026 Langeberg - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome
Revenue By Source				
Property rates	2	34 520	39 954	42 686
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		294	269	389
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	275 445	303 921	337 632
Service charges - water revenue	2	34 766	37 493	37 725
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	13 365	18 979	17 268
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	10 640	14 417	13 156
Service charges - other		-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		2 332	2 627	2 714
Interest earned - external investments		3 222	4 392	5 931
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		1 422	1 686	1 779
Dividends received		-	-	-
Fines		21 824	20 679	9 515
Licences and permits		1 151	1 498	1 503
Agency services		2 827	3 141	3 498
Transfers recognised - operational		82 859	75 818	112 061
Other revenue	2	20 918	26 879	35 734
Gains on disposal of PPE		613	3 529	597
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		506 197	555 281	622 186
Expenditure By Type				
Employee related costs	2	138 554	148 130	158 474
Remuneration of councillors		8 331	8 740	9 234
Debt impairment	3	21 362	2 189	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	34 128	31 128	26 724
Finance charges		9 348	11 437	11 925
Bulk purchases	2	213 946	242 032	270 736
Other materials	8	-	8 798	9 435
Contracted services		1 983	9 997	7 776
Transfers and grants		120	749	133
Other expenditure	4, 5	88 300	83 940	75 366
Loss on disposal of PPE		90	1 567	286
Total Expenditure		516 163	548 708	570 087
Surplus/(Deficit)				
Transfers recognised - capital		(9 965)	6 573	52 100
Contributions recognised - capital	6	22 719	46 348	24 503
Contributed assets		-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		12 754	52 921	76 602
Taxation				
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		12 754	52 921	76 602
Attributable to minorities				
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		12 754	52 921	76 602
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7			
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		12 754	52 921	76 602

WC026 Langeberg - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome
Capital expenditure - Vote				
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2			
Vote 1 - FINANCE		–	–	–
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		–	–	–
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		–	–	1 920
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		–	–	2 636
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		–	2 915	14 419
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		–	–	1 863
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	–	2 915	20 837
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2			
Vote 1 - FINANCE		275	4	–
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		–	924	–
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		5 574	3 407	766
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		5 342	1 488	683
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		43 145	38 186	25 159
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		–	27 472	4 985
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		54 335	71 480	31 593
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		54 335	74 395	52 431
Capital Expenditure - Standard				
Governance and administration		6 316	4 486	4 933
Executive and council		–	924	–
Budget and treasury office		275	4	–
Corporate services		6 041	3 559	4 933
Community and public safety		7 355	27 421	6 928
Community and social services		3 484	3 485	6 658
Sport and recreation		854	88	136
Public safety		26	8	135
Housing		2 990	23 839	–
Health		–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		3 321	5 794	6 969
Planning and development		510	–	4 978
Road transport		2 810	4 406	1 000
Environmental protection		–	1 388	992
Trading services		37 345	36 694	33 599
Electricity		12 042	5 917	6 150
Water		20 885	1 078	9 914
Waste water management		1 007	21 959	9 965
Waste management		3 411	7 741	7 570
Other		–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	3	54 335	74 395	52 431
Funded by:				
National Government		19 961	22 005	19 517
Provincial Government		2 362	24 343	4 985
District Municipality		–	–	–
Other transfers and grants		396	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital	4	22 719	46 348	24 503
Public contributions & donations	5	–	–	–
Borrowing	6	–	–	–
Internally generated funds		31 617	28 047	27 928
Total Capital Funding	7	54 335	74 395	52 431

WC026 Langeberg - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote				
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2			
Vote 1 - FINANCE		-	-	-
1.1 - FINANCE		-	-	-
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		-	-	-
2.1 - COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENDITURE		-	-	-
2.2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGERS DEPARTMENT		-	-	-
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		-	-	1 920
3.1 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-
3.2 - SPECIAL PROJECTS		-	-	-
3.3 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY		-	-	929
3.4 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		-	-	992
3.5 - CEMETERIES		-	-	-
3.6 - SWIMMING POOLS & SPORT FACILITIES		-	-	-
3.7 - ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES		-	-	-
3.8 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT		-	-	-
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	2 636
4.1 - COMMUNITY FACILITIES		-	-	-
4.2 - COMMUNITY HALLS		-	-	-
4.3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-
4.4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	801
4.5 - LIBRARIES		-	-	-
4.6 - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT		-	-	1 831
4.7 - TRAFFIC SERVICES		-	-	3
4.8 - WARD COMMITTEES		-	-	-
4.9 - THUSONG CENTRE		-	-	-
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		-	2 915	14 419
5.1 - CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES		-	-	-
5.2 - ROADS & STORM WATER		-	-	1 000
5.3 - CLEANSING		-	2 915	2 577
5.4 - SEWERAGE		-	-	-
5.5 - MECHANICAL WORKSHOP		-	-	-
5.6 - ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING		-	-	2 505
5.7 - WATER		-	-	7 837
5.8 - HOUSING		-	-	-
5.9 - TOWN PLANNING		-	-	-
5.10 - INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT		-	-	500
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	1 863
6.1 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-
6.2 - COMMUNITY FACILITIES		-	-	-
6.3 - COMMUNITY HALLS		-	-	441
6.4 - LIBRARIES		-	-	-
6.5 - HOUSING		-	-	-
6.6 - SWIMMING POOLS & SPORT FACILITIES		-	-	136
6.7 - ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES		-	-	992
6.8 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT		-	-	54
6.9 - CEMETERIES		-	-	240
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		-	2 915	20 837

Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote				
Single-year expenditure appropriation	2			
Vote 1 - FINANCE		275	4	-
1.1 - FINANCE		275	4	-
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		-	924	-
2.1 - COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENDITURE		-	924	-
2.2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGERS DEPARTMENT		-	-	-
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		5 574	3 407	766
3.1 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		510	-	-
3.2 - SPECIAL PROJECTS		-	-	-
3.3 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY		2 423	2 084	766
3.4 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		1 786	1 314	-
3.5 - CEMETERIES		-	-	-
3.6 - SWIMMING POOLS & SPORT FACILITIES		854	9	-
3.7 - ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES		-	-	-
3.8 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT		-	-	-
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		5 342	1 488	683
4.1 - COMMUNITY FACILITIES		-	-	-
4.2 - COMMUNITY HALLS		-	-	-
4.3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	6	-
4.4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		1 306	924	606
4.5 - LIBRARIES		1 698	-	-
4.6 - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT		2 312	551	-
4.7 - TRAFFIC SERVICES		26	8	77
4.8 - WARD COMMITTEES		-	-	-
4.9 - THUSONG CENTRE		-	-	-
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		43 145	38 186	25 159
5.1 - CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES		-	-	-
5.2 - ROADS & STORM WATER		2 810	4 406	-
5.3 - CLEANSING		3 411	4 826	4 994
5.4 - SEWERAGE		1 007	21 959	9 965
5.5 - MECHANICAL WORKSHOP		-	-	-
5.6 - ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING		12 042	5 917	3 644
5.7 - WATER		20 885	1 078	2 077
5.8 - HOUSING		2 990	-	-
5.9 - TOWN PLANNING		-	-	-
5.10 - INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT		-	-	4 478
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	27 472	4 985
6.1 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-
6.2 - COMMUNITY FACILITIES		-	-	-
6.3 - COMMUNITY HALLS		-	278	-
6.4 - LIBRARIES		-	1 887	4 985
6.5 - HOUSING		-	23 839	-
6.6 - SWIMMING POOLS & SPORT FACILITIES		-	79	-
6.7 - ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES		-	1 388	-
6.8 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT		-	-	-
6.9 - CEMETERIES		-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		54 335	71 480	31 593
Total Capital Expenditure		54 335	74 395	52 431

WC026 Langeberg - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome
ASSETS				
Current assets				
Cash		57 765	13 073	20 021
Call investment deposits	1	24 869	90 015	95 083
Consumer debtors	1	37 928	44 216	47 760
Other debtors		4 930	6 031	9 242
Current portion of long-term receivables		615	529	655
Inventory	2	17 338	18 200	52 547
Total current assets		143 445	172 065	225 309
Non current assets				
Long-term receivables		1 407	881	634
Investments		121	121	123
Investment property		27 290	27 041	26 971
Investment in Associate		-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	3	538 388	585 002	612 891
Agricultural		-	-	-
Biological		-	-	-
Intangible		470	210	209
Other non-current assets		19 968	8 217	4 807
Total non current assets		587 644	621 472	645 637
TOTAL ASSETS		731 089	793 537	870 946
LIABILITIES				
Current liabilities				
Bank overdraft	1	-	-	-
Borrowing	4	4 341	4 242	5 056
Consumer deposits		7 988	9 020	9 968
Trade and other payables	4	67 629	76 823	74 760
Provisions		16 549	21 228	20 124
Total current liabilities		96 507	111 312	109 909
Non current liabilities				
Borrowing		24 369	21 947	17 926
Provisions		109 195	106 397	112 627
Total non current liabilities		133 564	128 344	130 554
TOTAL LIABILITIES		230 071	239 656	240 462
NET ASSETS	5	501 018	553 881	630 484
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY				
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		471 636	518 636	599 131
Reserves	4	29 382	35 245	31 353
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	501 018	553 881	630 484

WC026 Langeberg - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES				
Receipts				
Property rates, penalties & collection charges		33 956	38 693	40 978
Service charges		326 640	345 858	386 061
Other revenue		30 525	42 865	35 734
Government - operating	1	83 997	75 959	112 845
Government - capital	1	28 580	46 368	23 964
Interest		2 439	6 650	8 743
Dividends		–	–	–
Payments				
Suppliers and employees		(426 710)	(460 118)	(540 336)
Finance charges		(3 191)	(2 861)	(2 897)
Transfers and Grants	1	(120)	(749)	(133)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		76 115	92 665	64 958
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES				
Receipts				
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		880	3 786	1 746
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		–	–	–
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–
Payments				
Capital assets		(52 269)	(72 368)	(51 045)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(51 390)	(68 582)	(49 299)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES				
Receipts				
Short term loans		–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		811	1 032	949
Payments				
Repayment of borrowing		(4 100)	(4 576)	(4 591)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(3 289)	(3 544)	(3 642)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD				
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	21 437	20 540	12 016
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	61 197	82 548	103 088
		82 634	103 088	115 105

WC026 Langeberg - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

2020-21 Budget - Table 10: Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation				
Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome
R thousand				
<u>Cash and investments available</u>				
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	82 634	103 088	115 105
Other current investments > 90 days		—	0	0
Non current assets - Investments	1	121	121	123
Cash and investments available:		82 755	103 209	115 227
<u>Application of cash and investments</u>				
Unspent conditional transfers		9 857	8 234	3 083
Unspent borrowing		—	—	—
Statutory requirements	2	4 341	4 242	5 056
Other working capital requirements	3	16 307	22 245	18 713
Other provisions		16 549	21 228	20 124
Long term investments committed	4	—	—	—
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	29 382	35 245	31 353
Total Application of cash and investments:		76 437	91 194	78 329
Surplus(shortfall)		6 318	12 016	36 898

WC026 Langeberg - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE				
<u>Total New Assets</u>	1	42 390	60 731	47 304
Infrastructure - Road transport		214	18 336	319
Infrastructure - Electricity		7 079	2 713	1 016
Infrastructure - Water		19 051	5 110	1 289
Infrastructure - Sanitation		135	4 395	12 162
Infrastructure - Other		3 016	16 717	13 760
Infrastructure		29 496	47 271	28 547
Community		2 563	1 815	4 511
Heritage assets		-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-
Other assets	6	9 221	11 645	14 193
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-
Intangibles		1 110	-	53
<u>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</u>	2	11 946	13 664	5 127
Infrastructure - Road transport		2 541	4 029	174
Infrastructure - Electricity		4 886	2 132	1 356
Infrastructure - Water		1 834	-	500
Infrastructure - Sanitation		873	4 527	-
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-
Infrastructure		10 133	10 687	2 030
Community		500	-	597
Heritage assets		-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-
Other assets	6	1 313	2 977	2 500
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-
Intangibles		-	-	-
<u>Total Capital Expenditure</u>	4			
Infrastructure - Road transport		2 755	22 365	493
Infrastructure - Electricity		11 965	4 845	2 372
Infrastructure - Water		20 885	5 110	1 789
Infrastructure - Sanitation		1 007	8 922	12 162
Infrastructure - Other		3 016	16 717	13 760
Infrastructure		39 628	57 958	30 577
Community		3 063	1 815	5 108
Heritage assets		-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-
Other assets		10 534	14 622	16 693
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-
Intangibles		1 110	-	53
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	2	54 335	74 395	52 431
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5			
Infrastructure - Road transport		79 000	99 636	96 430
Infrastructure - Electricity		90 092	92 695	91 927
Infrastructure - Water		107 769	109 816	108 007
Infrastructure - Sanitation		41 636	49 035	68 573
Infrastructure - Other		34 035	45 907	49 200
Infrastructure		352 532	397 089	414 135
Community		56 853	56 339	59 604
Heritage assets		260	260	260
Investment properties		27 290	27 041	26 971
Other assets		129 003	131 573	139 152
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-
Intangibles		470	210	209
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	566 409	612 513	640 332

EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS				
<u>Depreciation & asset impairment</u>		34 128	31 128	26 724
<u>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</u>	3	14 836	18 027	16 675
Infrastructure - Road transport		2 098	2 571	2 514
Infrastructure - Electricity		2 002	3 531	2 084
Infrastructure - Water		2 140	3 232	2 925
Infrastructure - Sanitation		1 201	1 711	2 443
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-
Infrastructure		7 441	11 046	9 966
Community		618	979	718
Heritage assets		-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-
Other assets	6, 7	6 777	6 002	5 991
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		48 964	49 155	43 399
<i>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		22.0%	18.4%	9.8%
<i>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</i>		35.0%	43.9%	19.2%
<i>R&M as a % of PPE</i>		2.8%	3.1%	2.7%
<i>Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE</i>		5.0%	5.0%	3.0%

WC026 Langeberg - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Household service targets	1			
Water:				
Piped water inside dwelling		19 639	20 031	20 272
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		–	–	–
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	–	–	–
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	814	831	841
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		20 453	20 862	21 112
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	–	–	–
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	6 472	6 601	6 680
No water supply		–	–	–
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		6 472	6 601	6 680
Total number of households	5	26 925	27 463	27 793
Sanitation/sewerage:				
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		22 350	22 797	23 070
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1 645	1 678	1 698
Chemical toilet		58	59	60
Pit toilet (ventilated)		64	66	66
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		–	–	–
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		24 117	24 599	24 894
Bucket toilet		670	683	691
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		1 245	1 270	1 285
No toilet provisions		893	911	921
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		2 808	2 864	2 898
Total number of households	5	26 925	27 463	27 793
Energy:				
Electricity (at least min.service level)		9 958	10 157	10 279
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		15 402	15 710	15 899
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		25 360	25 867	26 178
Electricity (< min.service level)		1 348	1 375	1 392
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		–	–	–
Other energy sources		216	221	223
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1 565	1 596	1 615
Total number of households	5	26 925	27 463	27 793
Refuse:				
Removed at least once a week		19 301	19 687	19 923
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		19 301	19 687	19 923
Removed less frequently than once a week		–	–	–
Using communal refuse dump		303	309	313
Using own refuse dump		5 666	5 779	5 848
Other rubbish disposal		577	588	595
No rubbish disposal		381	389	394
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		6 927	7 066	7 150
Total number of households	5	26 228	26 753	27 074
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7			
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		–	–	–
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		–	–	–
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		–	–	–
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8			
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		273	249	194
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		9 891	7 266	11 041
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		3 606	1 697	456
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		7 609	5 705	8 716
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		–	–	–
Total cost of FBS provided		21 379	14 918	20 407

Highest level of free service provided per household				
Property rates (R value threshold)		80 000	80 000	80 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		118	128	138
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		-	-	-
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)				
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)	9			
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		8 710	10 343	11 127
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates				
Housing - top structure subsidies	6			
Other				
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		8 710	10 343	11 127

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome
R thousand				
REVENUE ITEMS:				
Property rates				
Total Property Rates	6	43 230	50 298	53 813
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		8 710	10 343	11 127
Net Property Rates		34 520	39 954	42 686
Service charges - electricity revenue				
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	6	279 051	305 618	338 088
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)				
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		3 606	1 697	456
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		275 445	303 921	337 632
Service charges - water revenue				
Total Service charges - water revenue	6	35 039	37 742	37 920
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)				
less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		273	249	194
Net Service charges - water revenue		34 766	37 493	37 725
Service charges - sanitation revenue				
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		23 256	26 246	28 309
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)				
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		9 891	7 266	11 041
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		13 365	18 979	17 268
Service charges - refuse revenue				
Total refuse removal revenue	6	18 249	20 122	21 872
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		7 609	5 705	8 716
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		10 640	14 417	13 156
Other Revenue by source				
Gain on Foreign Exchange Transactions		-	-	-
Other Income		20 534	26 803	35 661
Public Contributions & Donations		310	-	-
Unamortised Discount - Interest		74	76	73
Total 'Other' Revenue	3 1	20 918	26 879	35 734
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:				
Employee related costs				
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	87 015	94 657	101 442
Pension and UIF Contributions		15 926	16 783	17 884
Medical Aid Contributions		4 239	4 470	5 126
Overtime		5 683	5 644	6 480
Performance Bonus		7 759	7 652	8 006
Motor Vehicle Allowance		4 473	4 513	4 682
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-
Housing Allowances		473	1 636	1 685
Other benefits and allowances		5 870	5 799	6 188
Payments in lieu of leave		3 866	3 707	3 717
Long service awards		707	808	829
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	2 543	2 461	2 434
sub-total	5	138 554	148 130	158 474
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	138 554	148 130	158 474

Contributions recognised - capital				
<i>List contributions by contract</i>				
Total Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment				
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		20 345	30 620	26 441
Lease amortisation		-	-	-
Capital asset impairment		13 783	508	283
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE	10	-	-	-
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	34 128	31 128	26 724
Bulk purchases				
Electricity Bulk Purchases		210 198	238 435	267 478
Water Bulk Purchases		3 748	3 597	3 257
Total bulk purchases	1	213 946	242 032	270 736
Transfers and grants				
Cash transfers and grants		120	749	133
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-
Total transfers and grants	1	120	749	133
Contracted services				
Various		1 983	9 997	7 776
sub-total	1	1 983	9 997	7 776
Allocations to organs of state:				
Electricity				
Water				
Sanitation				
Other				
Total contracted services		1 983	9 997	7 776
Other Expenditure By Type				
Collection costs		1 205	1 475	2 586
Contributions to 'other' provisions		-	-	-
Consultant fees		-	-	-
Audit fees		2 568	2 560	2 998
General expenses	3	84 384	79 777	69 689
Actuarial Losses		46	-	-
Operating Grant Expenditure		-	-	-
Unamortised Discount - Interest paid		98	128	92
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	88 300	83 940	75 366
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item		8		
Employee related costs			1 057	905
Other materials		14 836	8 798	9 435
Contracted Services			7 813	6 231
Other Expenditure			359	104
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	14 836	18 027	16 675

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 -	Vote 2 -	Vote 3 -	Vote 4 -	Vote 5 -	Vote 6 -	Vote 7 - [NAME	Vote 8 - [NAME	Vote 9 - [NAME	Vote 10 - [NAME	Vote 11 - [NAME	Vote 12 - [NAME	Vote 13 - [NAME	Vote 14 - [NAME	Vote 15 - [NAME	Total
		FINANCE	EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL	STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	CORPORATE SERVICES	ENGINEERING SERVICES	COMMUNITY SERVICES	OF VOTE 7]	OF VOTE 8]	OF VOTE 9]	OF VOTE 10]	OF VOTE 11]	OF VOTE 12]	OF VOTE 13]	OF VOTE 14]	OF VOTE 15]	
R thousand	1																
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates																	
Property rates - penalties & collection charges																	
Service charges - electricity revenue																	
Service charges - water revenue																	
Service charges - sanitation revenue																	
Service charges - refuse revenue																	
Service charges - other																	
Rental of facilities and equipment																	
Interest earned - external investments																	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors																	
Dividends received																	
Fines																	
Licences and permits																	
Agency services																	
Other revenue																	
Transfers recognised - operational																	
Transfers recognised - capital																	
Transfers on disposal of PPE																	
Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution																	
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs																	
Remuneration of councillors																	
Debt impairment																	
Depreciation & asset impairment																	
Finance charges																	
Bulk purchases																	
Other materials																	
Contracted services																	
Transfers and grants																	
Other expenditure																	
Loss on disposal of PPE																	
Total Expenditure																	
Surplus/(Deficit)																	
Transfers recognised - capital																	
Contributions recognised - capital																	
Contributed assets																	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions																	

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'				
Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome
R thousand				
ASSETS				
Call investment deposits				
Call deposits < 90 days		24 869	90 015	95 083
Other current investments > 90 days		-	-	-
Total Call investment deposits	2	24 869	90 015	95 083
Consumer debtors				
Consumer debtors		54 831	59 260	62 459
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(16 902)	(15 044)	(14 699)
Total Consumer debtors	2	37 928	44 216	47 760
Debt impairment provision				
Balance at the beginning of the year		14 659	16 902	15 044
Contributions to the provision		4 730	(1 859)	(345)
Bad debts written off		(2 487)	-	-
Balance at end of year		16 902	15 044	14 699
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)				
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		709 453	765 868	814 642
Leases recognised as PPE	3	2 624	2 238	3 444
Less: Accumulated depreciation		173 689	183 104	205 194
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	538 388	585 002	612 891
LIABILITIES				
Current liabilities - Borrowing				
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		4 341	4 242	5 056
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		4 341	4 242	5 056
Trade and other payables				
Trade and other creditors		57 578	68 589	71 677
Unspent conditional transfers		9 857	8 234	3 083
VAT		194	-	-
Total Trade and other payables	2	67 629	76 823	74 760
Non current liabilities - Borrowing				
Borrowing	4	24 217	20 639	16 729
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		152	1 308	1 197
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		24 369	21 947	17 926
Provisions - non-current				
Retirement benefits		58 652	58 072	58 865
List other major provision items				
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		50 542	48 325	53 762
Other		-	-	-
Total Provisions - non-current		109 195	106 397	112 627
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS				
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)				
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		452 228	471 636	518 636
GRAP adjustments		255	(58)	
Restated balance		452 483	471 578	518 636
Surplus/(Deficit)		12 754	52 921	76 602
Appropriations to Reserves		(23 238)	(31 849)	(22 404)
Transfers from Reserves		29 637	25 987	26 296
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-
Other adjustments		-	-	-
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	471 636	518 636	599 131
Reserves				
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-
Capital replacement		29 382	35 245	31 353
Self-insurance		-	-	-
Other reserves		-	-	-
Revaluation		-	-	-
Total Reserves	2	29 382	35 245	31 353
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	501 018	553 881	630 484

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome
Sustainable Intergrated Human Settlement	Identifying suitable integrated land to be serviced for housing	1		16 166	29 411	39 027
Sustainable Civil Engineering Infrastructure Services	Sustainability of Water services: Network upgrade, Water demand management, Water storage facilities, Sanitation, Storm water & drainage	2		85 507	91 559	87 361
Energy efficiency for a sustainable future	Increasing electricity capacity, Upgrading networks, Electrification of houses	3		283 721	313 944	351 699
Provision of a safe & efficient road network	Maintenance of roads, Tarring of gravel roads, Building of new roads	4		318	872	117
Promote public safety	Law enforcement, Disaster management, Fire services, Reduce road fatalities, Security of municipal property	5		26 971	26 286	23 417
Provision of a clean environment	Waste Management (Landfill site & Treatment of waste), Refuse removal, Maintenance of parks, Maintenance of cemeteries	6		20 755	28 979	29 900
Social and Community Development	Sport facilities, Community halls, Swimming pools, Libraries services, Youth development	7		9 367	9 362	14 410
Growth and economic development	Tourism marketing and development, Development of LED strategy, Establishment of development agency, Promote entrepreneurial skills, Facilitate local economic development opportunities, Rural development	8		1 763	1 542	1 759
Sound Finacial Management	Financial sustainability, Revenue, Supply chain management, Demand management, Finacial control, Compliance with MFMA	9		80 889	94 313	96 438
Institutional Development & Corporate governance	Optimising of and the development of our organizational staff structure, Promote skills development, Good governance & administration, Improve the regulatory environment by conducting policy & by-law reviews, Improve community satisfaction	10		2 962	4 741	1 799
Good Governance	Compliance with legislation & policies, Intergovernmental relations, Facilitate quarterly meetings with communities by ward councillors, Pro active regular communication with all stakeholders, Deepening democracy, Functioning of governance structures	11		499	622	762
Allocations to other priorities			2	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	528 916	601 629	646 689

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome
Sustainable Integrated Human Settlement	Identifying suitable integrated land to be serviced for housing	1		35 002	14 698	9 701
Sustainable Civil Engineering Infrastructure Services	Sustainability of Water services: Network upgrade, Water demand management, Water storage facilities, Sanitation, Storm water & drainage	2		44 110	55 887	51 602
Energy efficiency for a sustainable future	Increasing electricity capacity, Upgrading networks, Electrification of houses	3		237 258	267 617	295 044
Provision of a safe & efficient road network	Maintenance of roads, Tarring of gravel roads, Building of new roads	4		16 727	17 824	18 993
Promote public safety	Law enforcement, Disaster management, Fire services, Reduce road fatalities, Security of municipal property	5		34 482	33 963	34 692
Provision of a clean environment	Waste Management (Landfill site & Treatment of waste), Refuse removal, Maintenance of parks, Maintenance of Sport facilities, Community halls, Swimming pools, Libraries	6		50 318	53 293	46 783
Social and Community Development	services, Youth development	7		19 918	21 667	24 698
Growth and economic development	Tourism marketing and development, Development of LED strategy, Establishment of development agency, Promote entrepreneurial skills, Facilitate local economic development opportunities, Rural development	8		7 894	8 313	8 764
Sound Financial Management	Financial sustainability: Revenue, Supply chain management, Demand management, Financial control, Compliance with MFMA	9		30 575	32 061	35 198
Institutional Development & Corporate governance	Optimising of and the development of our organizational staff structure, Promote skills development, Good governance & administration, Improve the regulatory environment by conducting policy & by-law reviews, Improve community satisfaction	10		15 077	16 583	16 341
Good Governance	Compliance with legislation & policies, Intergovernmental relations, Facilitate quarterly meetings with communities by ward councillors, Pro active regular communication with all stakeholders, Deepening democracy, Functioning of governance structures	11		24 802	26 803	28 270
Allocations to other priorities				-	-	-
Total Expenditure			1	516 163	548 708	570 087

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome
Sustainable Intergrated Human Settlement	Identifying suitable integrated land to be serviced for housing	1		2 990	23 839	-
Sustainable Civil Engineering Infrastructure Services	Sustainability of Water services: Network upgrade, Water demand management, Water storage facilities, Sanitation, Storm water & drainage	2		21 892	23 037	19 880
Energy efficiency for a sustainable future	Increasing electricity capacity, Upgrading networks, Electrification of houses	3		12 042	5 917	6 150
Provision of a safe & efficient road network	Maintenance of roads, Tarring of gravel roads, Building of new roads	4		2 810	4 406	1 000
Promote public safety	Law enforcement, Disaster management, Fire services, Reduce road fatalities, Security of municipal property	5		26	8	135
Provision of a clean environment	Waste Management (Landfill site & Treatment of waste), Refuse removal, Maintenance of parks, Maintenance of cemeteries	6		3 411	9 128	8 802
Social and Community Development	Sport facilities, Community halls, Swimming pools, Libraries services, Youth development	7		4 338	3 573	6 554
Growth and economic development	Tourism marketing and development, Development of LED strategy, Establishment of development agency, Promote entrepreneurial skills, Facilitate local economic development opportunities, Rural development	8		510	-	4 978
Sound Finacial Management	Financial sustainability: Revenue, Supply chain management, Demand management, Finacial control, Compliance with MFMA	9		2 698	2 088	1 695
Institutional Development & Corporate governance	Optimising of and the development of our organizational staff structure, Promote skills development, Good governance & administration, Improve the regulatory environment by conducting policy & by-law reviews, Improve community satisfaction	10		3 618	1 475	3 238
Good Governance	Compliance with legislation & policies, Intergovernmental relations, Facilitate quarterly meetings with communities by ward councillors, Pro active regular communication with all stakeholders, Deepening democracy, Functioning of governance structures	11		-	924	-
Allocations to other priorities			3	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure			1	54 335	74 395	52 431

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome
Municipal Manager				
Good Governance				
To review municipal governance processes as per the RBAP				
Risk based audit plan approved annually	Plan approved	1		
Resolve all audit issues	% of audit queries for which an action plan was submitted within 10 working days	1		
Ensuring that all procurement comply with the legal process	% compliance with supply chain management policy with the exception of approved deviations	1		
To improve communication of all relevant stakeholders internal and external				
Address all correspondence in a timely manner	% of all correspondence as recorded by Collaborator that were less than 60 days old	1		
Sound Financial Management				
Management of municipal revenue, expenditure and finance				
Ensure that operating expenditure is in line with budget and time frames	% of operating budget spent	1		
Institutional Development and Corporate Governance Good				
To manage the municipality to effectively deliver services				
Implement all Council decisions	% of due council decisions	1		
To improve the functioning of the workforce of the organisation				
Implement Transformation in organisation	% employment opportunities applied for appropriate equity appointments	1		
Strategy & Social Development				
Good Governance				
To improve communication of all relevant stakeholders internal and external				
Address all correspondence in a timely manner	% of all correspondence as recorded by Collaborator that were less than 60 days old	1		
To manage the municipality to effectively deliver services				
Complete all assignments from the Municipal Manager by due dates	Number of written warnings received from the Municipal Manager	0		
Implement an individual performance management system up to supervisor level	Implementation up to Superintendent level	30		
To review municipal governance processes as per the RBAP				
Review the performance of the municipality to identify early warning signs and implement corrective measures	Number of performance reports submitted to council	4		
Ensure legal compliance in relation to the annual report	Departmental inputs to the annual report submitted by due date	1		
Resolve all audit issues	% of audit queries for which an action plan was submitted within 10 working days	1		
Growth and Economic Development				
To promote economic development within the municipal area				
Development of a comprehensive LED Strategy	LED Strategy approved	1		
Establishment of a Langeberg Economic Development Agency	Agency established	1		
Development of a Tourism Strategy	Tourism Strategy approved by Council	1		
Institutional Development and Corporate Governance				
To manage the municipality to effectively deliver services				
Implement all Council decisions	% of due council decisions	1		
Institutional Development and Corporate Governance Good				
Governance				
To manage the municipality to effectively deliver services				
Develop an IT Disaster Recovery Site	IT Disaster Recovery Site	1		

Provision of a clean environment	Social & Community Development			
To provide a compliant solid waste service and upgrade and maintain existing infrastructure				
Implementation of expanded public works programme	Number of temporary job opportunities created	220		
Social & Community Development				
To manage and implement social development programmes				
Promote entrepreneurial skills	Number of SMME's trained / monitored	20		
To plan, provide, develop and maintain facilities for all communities				
Development of an Youth Development Action Plan	Action Plan approved by Council	1		
Social & Community Development	Growth & Economic Development			
To plan, provide, develop and maintain facilities for all communities				
To promote economic development within the municipal area				
Development of a Rural Development Strategy	Rural Development Strategy approved by Council	1		
Sound Financial Management				
Management of municipal revenue, expenditure and finance				
Ensure that capital expenditure is in line with budget and time frames	% of capital budget spent	1		
Ensure that operating expenditure is in line with budget and time frames	% of operating budget spent	1		
Ensuring that all procurement comply with the legal process	% compliance with supply chain management policy with the exception of approved deviations	1		
Corporate Services				
Good Governance				
To improve communication of all relevant stakeholders internal and external				
Address all correspondence in a timely manner	% of all correspondence as recorded by Collaborator that were less than 60 days old	1		
To manage the municipality to effectively deliver services				
Complete all assignments from the Municipal Manager by due dates	Number of written warnings received from the Municipal Manager	0		
To review municipal governance processes as per the RBAP				
Ensuring that all procurement comply with the legal process	% compliance with supply chain management policy with the exception of approved deviations	100		
Resolve all audit issues	% of audit queries for which an action plan was submitted within 10 working days	1		
Institutional Development and Corporate Governance				
To improve the functioning of the workforce of the organisation				
Implement Transformation in organisation	% employment opportunities applied for appropriate equity appointments	75		
The number of people from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in compliance with a municipality's approved employment equity plan	Number Of people	1		
To manage and maintain all municipal buildings				
Alterations / Upgrading of municipal offices	% Completed	100		
Institutional Development and Corporate Governance	Good Governance			
To manage the municipality to effectively deliver services				
Implement all Council decisions	% of due council decisions	1		
Promote Public Safety				
To provide traffic and law enforcement services				
Purchasing of vehicles	% of capital budget spent	1		
Provision of a clean environment				
To provide a compliant solid waste service and upgrade and maintain existing infrastructure				
Acquisition of Land Stockwell	% of capital budget spent	1		
Sound Financial Management				
Management of municipal revenue, expenditure and finance				
Ensure that capital expenditure is in line with budget and time frames	% of capital budget spent	1		
Ensure that operating expenditure is in line with budget and time frames	% of operating budget spent	1		

Engineering Services				
Energy efficiency for a sustainable future				
To provide electricity supply , manage demand and maintain existing infrastructure				
Management of electrical provisioning system	% of electricity unaccounted for	7.5		
Electricity (at least min.service level)	Number of households	15200		
Development of an electricity maintenance plan	% completion	100		
Good Governance				
To manage the municipality to effectively deliver services				
Complete all assignments from the Municipal Manager by due dates	Number of written warnings received from the Municipal Manager	0		
Address all correspondence in a timely manner	% of all correspondence as recorded by Collaborator that were less than 60 days old	1		
To review municipal governance processes as per the RBAP				
Ensuring that all procurement comply with the legal process	% compliance with supply chain management policy with the exception of approved deviations	1		
Resolve all audit issues	% of audit queries for which an action plan was submitted within 10 working days	1		
Promote Public Safety Provision of a clean environment				
To ensure readiness for disaster crisis				
Annual review and submission of the Disaster Management Plan for assessment by the District by end May	Plan reviewed	1		
Provision of a clean environment				
To provide a compliant solid waste service and upgrade and maintain existing infrastructure				
Report quarterly on compliance with the National Waste Management Strategy	Number of reports	4		
Annual external audit of landfill site and recycling plant - Ashton by end February	Number of audits			
Development of Stockwell New Landfill Site	% of capital budget spent	1		
Provision of a safe and efficient road network				
To upgrade and maintain road infrastructure				
Reseal of prioritised roads	square meters resealed	60000		
Sound Financial Management				
Management of municipal revenue, expenditure and finance				
Ensure that capital expenditure is in line with budget and time frames	% of capital budget spent	1		
Ensure that operating expenditure is in line with budget and time frames	% of operating budget spent	1		
Sustainable civil engineering infrastructure services				
To provide all communities with sanitation services and maintain existing infrastructure				
Upgrade of existing sewerage network infrastructure	Number of projects	1		
Flush toilet (connected) to sewerage	Number of households	14410		
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	Number of households	194		
To provide quality water , manage demand and maintain existing infrastructure				
Limit unaccounted water	% of water unaccounted for	20		
Microbiological quality of water to comply with SANS standards	% of water quality	90		
Upgrading Waste Water Works Phase 3	% of capital budget spent	1		
Upgrading Water Treatment Works Ashton	% of capital budget spent	1		
Replacement and Repairs: Network	% of capital budget spent	1		
Service Integration				
Good Governance				
To review municipal governance processes as per the RBAP				
Ensuring that all procurement comply with the legal process	% compliance with supply chain management policy with the exception of approved deviations	1		
Resolve all audit issues	% of audit queries for which an action plan was submitted within 10 working days	1		

Institutional Development and Corporate Governance				
Create effective communication mediums to inform all stakeholders				
Address all correspondence in a timely manner	% of all correspondence as recorded by Collaborator that were less than 60 days old	1		
To manage the municipality to effectively deliver services				
Implement all Council decisions	% of due council decisions	1		
Complete all assignments from the Municipal Manager by due dates	Number of written warnings received from the Municipal Manager	0		
Sound Financial Management				
Management of municipal revenue, expenditure and finance				
Ensure that capital expenditure is in line with budget and time frames	% of capital budget spent	1		
Ensure that operating expenditure is in line with budget and time frames	% of operating budget spent	1		
Sustainable integrated human settlements				
To manage urbanisation in a considered manner and to maintain a balance between conservation and development				
Review of the Spatial Development Framework	Framework reviewed	1		
Review of zoning scheme regulations	Regulations reviewed	1		
To provide access to affordable and low cost housing opportunities to all citizens within the municipal area				
Rectification of RDP houses	Number of houses rectified	30		
Building of housing unit top structures	Number of top structures build	108		
Sustainable integrated human settlements engineering infrastructure services				
To provide access to affordable and low cost housing opportunities to all citizens within the municipal area				
Installation of services for new housing sites	Number of serviced sites	92		
Financial Services				
Good Governance				
To improve communication of all relevant stakeholders internal and external				
Address all correspondence in a timely manner	% of all correspondence as recorded by Collaborator that were less than 60 days old	1		
To manage the municipality to effectively deliver services				
Implement all Council decisions	% of due council decisions	1		
To review municipal governance processes as per the RBAP				
Maintain a clean audit opinion	% achieved	100		
Ensure proper performance and financial monitoring	Number of months during which performance assessments and reconciliation of departmental records of expenditure with finance records were done	10		
Ensuring that all procurement comply with the legal process	% compliance with supply chain management policy with the exception of approved deviations	1		
Resolve all audit issues	% of audit queries for which an action plan was submitted within 10 working days	1		

Sound Financial Management				
Management of municipal revenue, expenditure and finance				
Timeous submission of financial statements	Timeous submission of financial statements	1		
Review all legislative required budget implementation policies	Number of policies	7		
Financial viability measured in terms of the available cash to cover fixed operating expenditure	Cost coverage ((Available cash+ investments)/ Monthly fixed operating expenditure	1.7		
Financial viability measured in terms of the municipality's ability to meet it's service debt obligations	Debt coverage ((Total operating revenue- operating grants received)/debt service payments due within the year)	31		
Financial viability measured in terms of the outstanding service debtors	Service debtors to revenue – (Total outstanding service debtors/ revenue received for services)	8.7		
Achievement of a payment percentage of at least 97%	Payment %	97		
Valuation of farms per usage	% completed	100		
Implementation and enforcement of the policy and by-laws overseen and monitored	Systems Act Section 99(a): Oversee and monitor the implementation and enforcement of the credit control and debt collection policy and by-laws enacted in terms of section 98	1		
Annual review of SCM policy in line with legal requirements	% completed	100		
Complete Supplementary Valuation Roll	Number of	1		
MFMA Section 21(1)(a): Co-ordinate the processes for preparing the annual budget and budget-related policies	Processes co-ordinated	1		
Ensure that capital expenditure is in line with budget and time frames	% of capital budget spent	1		
Ensure that operating expenditure is in line with budget and time frames	% of operating budget spent	1		
Sustainable civil engineering infrastructure services				
To manage the municipality to effectively deliver services				
Provision of free basic refuse removal to indigent households in terms of the equitable share requirements	Number of HH receiving free basic refuse removal	8000		
Sustainable civil engineering infrastructure services Energy efficiency for a sustainable future Sound Financial Management				
To provide electricity supply, manage demand and maintain existing infrastructure				
Provision of 50kwh free basic electricity per indigent household per month in terms of the equitable share requirements	Number of HH receiving free basic electricity	8000		
Sustainable civil engineering infrastructure services Sound Financial Management				
To provide all communities with sanitation services and maintain existing infrastructure				
Provision of free basic sanitation to indigent households in terms of the equitable share requirements	Number of HH receiving free basic sanitation	8000		
To provide quality water, manage demand and maintain existing infrastructure				
Provision of 6kl free basic water per indigent household per month in terms of the equitable share requirements	Number of HH receiving free basic water	8000		

Municipal Manager				
Good governance				
Enhancing good management, strategic support				
Conduct two (2) formal evaluations of directors in terms of their signed agreements	No of formal evaluations completed		2	
Oversee the compilation of the IDP and the submission to Council for approval by end of May 2016	IDP submitted to Council		1	
Oversee the submission of the Mid-Year Performance Report in terms of Sect 72 of the MFMA by end of January	Mid-Year report submitted to Council		1	
Oversee the submission of the Annual and Oversight Report to Council by March 2016	Annual report and Oversight Report submitted to Council		1	
Submit the Top Layer SDBIP to the Mayor for approval within 14 days after the annual budget has been approved	Top Layer SDBIP submitted to the Mayor		1	
Develop an Audit Action Plan by end of January 2016	Management Action Plan developed and updated		1	
Management of municipal revenue, expenditure and finance				
Oversee the compilation of the annual budget and the submission to Council for approval by end of May 2016	Budget submitted to council for approval		1	
Oversee the submission of monthly reports in terms of Sect 71 of the MFMA before the 10th of the following month	No of Sect 71 reports submitted		12	
Sound Financial Management				
Management of municipal revenue, expenditure and finance				
% of Capital Budget Spent on capital projects as identified in the SDBIP	95% of Capital Budget spent excl orders		95.0%	
Strategic & Social Development				
Social and Community Development				
To manage and implement social development programmes				
Create job opportunities through implementing an expanded public works programme	Number of temporary job opportunities created		400	
Facilitate Ward Committee projects	Number of ward committee projects facilitated		12	
Promote public safety				
To ensure readiness for disaster crisis				
Review and submit the Disaster Management Plan for assessment by the District by end May annually	Plan reviewed		1	
Institutional Development and Corporate governance				
Management of the municipal IT systems				
Spend the total amount budgeted for the Upgrade of the ICT Infrastructure	Total amount budgeted for the upgrade of the ICT Infrastructure spent		100	
Spend the total amount budgeted for the purchasing of general ICT equipment	% of budget spent on the purchasing of ICT equipment		100%	
Management of municipal revenue, expenditure and finance				
Spend the total amount budgeted for the purchase of equipment	100% of the Capital budget for Equipment spent		100%	
To manage use of, maintain and upgrade existing vehicle fleet				
Acquisition of 3ton Trucks (Replacement CCD 14442 and CCD 13025)	2 x 3 ton trucks purchased		2	
Corporate Services				
Institutional Development and Corporate governance				
To improve the functioning of the workforce of the organisation				
% of the municipal budget spent on implementing its WSP by June 2016	100 % of the municipal budget spent on implementing its WSP by June 2016		95.0%	
Number of people from the EE target groups employed in the 3 highest levels of management in compliance with the approved EE plan	Number of people from the EE target groups employed in the highest 3 levels of management		1	
To manage the municipality to effectively deliver services				
Report monthly to the Municipal Manager on all property contracts	Monthly reports on the property contracts submitted to the Municipal Manager		12	

Management of municipal revenue, expenditure and finance				
Spend the total amount budgeted for upgrading and altering the municipal offices	100% of the budgeted amount spent (R300 000)		100%	
Spend the total amount budgeted for the purchase of office equipment	100% of the budgeted amount spent (R300 000)		100%	
Social and Community Development				
Enhancing good management ,strategic support				
Conduct monthly ward committee meetings to ensure a functional ward committee system	Number of monthly ward committee meetings		120	
To plan, provide, develop and maintain facilities for all communities				
Build a new Library: Ashbury (Montagu) by 30 June 2016	New library built by 30 June 2016		1	
Engineering Services				
Provision of a clean environment				
To provide a compliant solid waste service and upgrade and maintain existing infrastructure				
Report quarterly on compliance with the National Waste Management Strategy	Number of reports submitted		4	
Increase tonnage of domestic waste recycled	Tonnage of domestic waste recycled		900	
Spend the total amount budgeted for Solid Waste Capital Projects	% of Cleansing Capital Budget Spent		100%	
Energy efficiency for sustainable future				
To provide electricity supply, manage demand and maintain existing infrastructure				
Limit unaccounted electricity to 7%	% of electricity unaccounted for		7.5%	
Spend the total amount budgeted for Electrical Engineering Capital Projects	% of Electrical Engineering Capital Budget spent		100.0%	
Construct a new Transfer Station Ashton by June 2016	New transfer station in Ashton constructed by June 2016		1	
Construct a new Transfer Station Bonnievale	New transfer station in Bonnievale constructed by June 2016		1	
Spend the total amount budgeted for new connections	100% of budget spent for new connections		100.0%	
Spend the total amount budgeted for the replacement of prepaid and bulk supply meters to reduce energy losses	100% of budget spent for the replacement of prepaid and bulk supply meters replaced (R400 000)		100.0%	
Spend the total amount budgeted for the replacement and repairs street lights	100% of budget spent on the replacement and repairs of street lights (R1 500 000)		100.0%	
Spend the total amount budgeted for the replacement and repairs on the network	% of budget spent on the replacement and repairs on the network		100.0%	
Purchase metering testing equipment	Metering testing equipment purchased		1	
Sustainable civil engineering infrastructure services				
To provide quality water, manage demand and maintain existing infrastructure				
Achieve Blue Drop Status	Blue Drop Status achieved		50.0%	
Microbiological quality of water comply with SANS standards	% of water quality		90.0%	
Limit unaccounted water to 18%	% of water unaccounted for		18.0%	
Spend the total amount budgeted for Water Capital Projects	% of Water Capital Budget Spent		100.0%	
Spend the total amount budgeted for the upgrade of the storm water system Bonnievale Phase 1	% of budget spent for the upgrade of the storm water system in Bonnievale Phase 1 (R3 230 000)		100.0%	
Fence the water and sewerage installations	Water and sewerage installations fenced		1	
Spend the total amount budgeted for the supply bulk water to Nkqubela	% of budget spent for the supply of bulk water to Nkqubela (R2 368430)		100.0%	
To provide all communities with a sanitation services and maintain existing infrastructure				
Quality of effluent in terms of SANS standards	% quality		80.0%	
Achieve Green Drop Status	Green Drop Status achieved		50.0%	
Spend the total amount budgeted for Sewerage Capital Projects	% of Sewerage Capital Budget Spent		100.0%	
Purchase 1 x New Sewerage Tanker by 30 June 2016	1 new sewerage tanker purchased		1	

Sustainable integrated human settlement				
To provide access to affordable and low cost housing opportunities to all citizens within the municipal area				
Spend 100% of budget on the installation of services : Uitsig	% of Budget Spent on the installation fo services - Uitsig (R1 000 000)		100.0%	
Spend the total amount budgeted for Housing Capital Projects	% of Housing Capital Budget Spent		100.0%	
To provide electricity supply, manage demand and maintain existing infrastructure				
Spend the total amount budgeted for the installation of basic services for Robertson TRA	100% of budget spent for the installation of basic services for Robertson TRA		100.0%	
Good governance				
To manage the municipality to effectively deliver services				
Report monthly on the implementation according to the reporting requirements on MIG funds spending	12 Reports submitted according MIG requirements on implementation and spending of MIG funds		12	
Provision of a safe and efficient road network				
To upgrade and maintain road infrastructure				
Spend the total amount budgeted for the maintenance / rehabilitation /upgrading of existina roads	% of Budget spent on the maintenance / rehabilitation /upgrading of existina roads		100%	
Spend the total amount budgeted for the rehabilitation of Municipal Roads Robertson (R1 628 780) by June 2016	% of budget spent on the rehabilitation of Municipal roads in Robertson		100%	
Reconstruct 3 bridges	% of the Budget spent		100%	
Financial Services				
Sound Financial Management				
Management of municipal revenue, expenditure and finance				
Maintain the asset register in terms of GRAP	Quarterly reports submitted to CFO on the prograss / maintenance of the asset register		3	
Financial viability measured in terms of the available cash to cover fixed operating expenditure	Cost coverage (Available cash+ investments)/ Monthly fixed operating expenditure		2.2	
Financial viability measured in terms of the municipality's ability to meet it's service debt obligations	Debt coverage (Total operating revenue- operating grants received)/debt service payments due within the year)		60	
Financial viability measured in terms of the outstanding service debtors	Service debtors to revenue – (Total outstanding service debtors/ revenue received for services)		12	
Achievement of a debtors payment percentage of at least 100%	Payment %		100.0%	
Good governance				
To review municipal governance processes as per the RBAP				
Maintain a clean audit opinion	Clean Audit Opinion		1	
Resolve all audit issues	% of audit queries for which an action plan was submitted		100.0%	
Social and Community Development				
To plan, provide, develop and maintain facilities for all communities				
Provide 6kl free basic water per indigent household per month in terms of the equitable share requirements	Number of HH receiving free basic water		6,000	
Provide free basic sanitation to indigent households in terms of the equitable share requirements	Number of HH receiving free basic sanitation		6,000	
Provide 50kwh free basic electricity per indigent household per month in terms of the equitable share requirements	Number of HH receiving free basic electricity		6,000	
Provide free basic refuse removal to indigent households in terms of the equitable share requirements	Number of HH receiving free basic refuse removals		6,000	
Energy efficiency for sustainable future				
To manage the municipality to effectively deliver services				
Number of formal households with access to the basic level of electricity	Number of formal households with access to electricity		17500	
Number of informal households with access to the basic level of electricity	Number of informal households with access to electricity		200	

Sustainable civil engineering infrastructure services				
To manage the municipality to effectively deliver services				
Number of formal households with access to the basic level of water	Number of formal households with access to water		14800	
Number of formal households with access to the basic level of sanitation	Number of formal households with access to sanitation		14,950	
Number of formal households with access to the basic level of refuse removal	Number of formal households with access to refuse removal		17500	
Number of informal households with access to the basic level of water	Number of informal households with access to water		400	
Number of informal households with access to the basic level of sanitation	Number of informal households with access to sanitation		400	
Number of informal households with access to the basic level of refuse removal	Number of informal households with access to refuse removal		200	
Municipal Manager				
Good Governance				
Enhancing good management, strategic support				
Conduct two formal evaluations of Directors in terms of their signed agreements	Number of formal evaluations completed			2
Develop Risk Bases Audit Plan and submit to MM and Audit Committee by 30 June 2017	Risk based audit plan submitted to MM and Audit Committee			1
Institutional Development and Corporate governance				
To manage the municipality to effectively deliver services				
Appointments in 3 highest levels of management that comply with the Employment Equity Plan	Number of appointments made in 3 highest levels of management			2
Sound Financial Management				
Develop Audit Action Plan by 31 January 2017 from the final management report issued by the AG				
Develop Audit Action Plan by 31 January 2017 from the final management report issued by the AG	Audit Action Plan developed			1
Sustainable civil engineering infrastructure services				
Management of municipal revenue, expenditure and finance				
The percentage of the municipal capital budget actually spent on capital projects as at 30 June 2017 (Actual amount spent on capital projects excluding orders/Total amount budgeted for capital projects)X100	% of capital budget spent			0.9
Corporate Services				
Good Governance				
To involve the community into the planning and management of programmes and projects that affect them in partnership with the municipality				
Facilitate the quarterly meeting of ward committees	Number of quarterly ward committee meetings held			48
Institutional Development and Corporate governance				
To improve the functioning of the workforce of the organisation				
Percentage of municipality's personnel budget actually spent on implementing its workplace skills plan measured as at 30 June 2017 ((Total Actual Training Expenditure/ Total personnel Budget)x100))	% of municipality's personnel budget actually spent on implementing its workplace skills plan			1
To manage and maintain all municipal buildings				
90% spent of the total amount budgeted for the upgrading and alteration of the municipal offices by 30 June 2017 (Actual expenditure / by approved budget allocation)	% of budget spent			0.9
To manage the municipality to effectively deliver services				

90% spent of the total amount budgeted for the purchase of office equipment by 30 June 2017 (Actual expenditure / by approved budget allocation)	% of budget spent			0.9
Promote public safety				
To manage use of, maintain and upgrade existing vehicle fleet				
90% spent of the total amount budgeted for vehicles by 30 June 2017	% of budget spent			0.9
To provide traffic and law enforcement services				
90% spent of the total amount budgeted for the upgrade of the driver's license testing yard in Ashton by 30 June 2017	% of budget spent			0.9
To provide traffic and law enforcement services				
90% spent of the total amount budgeted for the upgrading of the Traffic Offices by 30 June 2017	% of budget spent			0.9
Strategic & Social Development				
Good Governance				
Enhancing good management, strategic support				
Submit the final IDP to Council by 31 May 2017	Final IDP submitted to Council			1
Submit the Mid-Year Performance Report in terms of Sect 72 of the MFMA to Council by 31 January 2017	Number of reports submitted to council			1
Submit the Annual Report to Council by 31 January 2017	Number of reports submitted to council			1
Submit the Oversight Report to Council by 31 March 2017	Number of reports submitted to council			1
Submit the Top Layer SDBIP to the Mayor for approval within 14 days after the annual budget has been approved	Top Layer SDBIP submitted to the Mayor within 14 days after the annual budget has been approved			1
Growth and economic development				
To promote economic development within the municipal area				
Create job opportunities through the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) by 30 June 2017	Number of Job opportunities created through the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP)			400
Institutional Development and Corporate governance				
Management of the municipal IT systems				
90% spent of the total amount budgeted for ICT capital projects by June 2017 (Actual expenditure / by approved budget allocation)	% of budget spent			0.9
Community Services				
Institutional Development and Corporate governance				
To manage use of, maintain and upgrade existing vehicle fleet				
Purchase 2 vehicles for the Parks division by 30 June 2017	Number of vehicles purchased			2
Social and Community Development				
To provide, maintain and develop cemeteries for all communities				
Upgrade the road to the Zolani Cemetery by 30 June 2017	Upgrade completed			1
To manage use of, maintain and upgrade existing vehicle fleet				
Construct the Ashbury Library in Montagu by 30 June 2017	Construction completed			1

Sustainable civil engineering infrastructure services				
To ensure readiness for disaster crisis				
Review the Disaster Management Plan and submit for assessment to the District by 31 May 2017	Plan reviewed and submitted			1
To ensure continuance of proper sport facilities to accommodate community needs				
90% spent of the total amount budgeted for the construction of the new cricket pitch turfs at Van Zyl Sport Grounds and Montagu Sport Grounds by 30 June 2017	% of budget spent			0.9
90% spent of the total amount budgeted for the upgrade of the Nkqubela sport fields by 30 June 2017 $\{(Total\ actual\ expenditure\ for\ the\ project / Total\ amount\ budgeted\ for\ the\ project) \times 100\}$	% of budget spent			0.9
Engineering Services				
Institutional Development and Corporate governance				
To manage use of, maintain and upgrade existing vehicle fleet				
Purchase 3x LDV's and 1x 3ton tipper for Montagu by 30 June 2017	Number of LDV's and Tipper purchased			4
Purchase 5 LDV's for Ashton by 30 June 2017	Number of LDV's purchased			5
Purchase 1 flatbed truck for Robertson by 30 June 2017	Flatbed truck purchased			1
Purchase 2 x LDV'S and 1 Tipper Truck for Bonnievale by 30 June 2017	Number of LDV's and Tipper purchased			3
Provision of a clean environment				
To provide a compliant solid waste service and upgrade and maintain existing infrastructure				
Recycle 900 tons of domestic waste by 30 June 2017	Number of tons of domestic waste recycled			900
Purchase 800 wheelie bins by 31 December 2016	Number of wheelie bins purchased			800
Complete the construction of the new-drop off facility in Bonnievale by 30 June 2017	Facility completed			1
Construct a new transfer station in Ashton by 30 June 2017	Construction completed			1
To manage use of, maintain and upgrade existing vehicle fleet				
Purchase of new skip truck by 31 December 2016	Skip truck purchased			1
Purchase Cherry Picker by 31 March 2017	Cherry Picker purchased			1
Sustainable civil engineering infrastructure services				
Management of municipal revenue, expenditure and finance				
Limit unaccounted electricity to less than 7.5% as at 30 June 2017 $\{(Number\ of\ Electricity\ Units\ Purchased\ and/or\ Generated - Number\ of\ Electricity\ Units\ Sold\ (incl\ Free\ basic\ electricity)) / Number\ of\ Electricity\ Units\ Purchased\ and/or\ Generated\} \times 100\}$	% unaccounted electricity			0.075
Limit unaccounted water to less than 18% as at 30 June 2017 $\{(Number\ of\ Kiloliters\ Water\ Purchased\ or\ Purified - Number\ of\ Kiloliters\ Water\ Sold\ (incl\ free\ basic\ water) / Number\ of\ Kiloliters\ Water\ Purchased\ or\ Purified\} \times 100\}$	% unaccounted water			0.18

To provide quality water, manage demand and maintain existing infrastructure				
95% of water samples comply with SANS241 micro biological indicators {(Number of water samples that comply with SANS21 indicators/Number of water samples tested)x100}	% of water samples compliant			0.95
Report monthly on the implementation according to the reporting requirements on MIG funds spending during the 2016/17 financial year	Number of reports submitted			12
90% spent of the total amount budgeted for the supply of bulk water to Nkqubela by 30 June 2017 {(Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project)x100}	% of budget spent			0.9
90% spent of the total amount budgeted to repair leaks at the George Brink Reservoir by 30 June 2017 {(Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project)x100}	% of budget spent			0.9
Replace 750m of Koos Kok water pipeline in Robertson by 30 June 2017	Number of meters of water pipeline replaced			750
Replace 200m waterline in Barlinka	Number of meters of waterline replaced			200
To provide all communities with a sanitation services and maintain existing infrastructure				
80% of effluent samples comply with permit values {(Number of effluent samples that comply with permit values/Number of effluent samples tested)x100}	% of effluent samples compliant			0.8
Replace 600m main sewer pump line in Ashton by 30 June 2017	Number of meters of sewer pump line replaced			600
Complete the upgrade of the Waste Water Treatment Works in Montagu by 30 June 2017	Upgrade completed			1
Construct 2 additional drying beds at the Waste Water Treatment Works in Ashton by 30 June 2017	Number of drying beds constructed			1
Replace 900m of the main outfall sewer Voortrekker Road Robertson by 30 June 2017	Number of meters of sewer outfall replaced			900
				0.9
90% spent of the total amount budgeted for to replace safety and test equipment (ladders, link sticks, earthing equipment, laptop) by 30 June 2017 {(Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project)x100}	% of budget spent			
To provide electricity supply, manage demand and maintain existing infrastructure				
Replace 150 pre-paid meters to reduce energy losses by 30 June 2017	Number of pre-paid meters replaced			150
90% spent of the total amount budgeted for the replacement and repair of street lights by 30 June 2017 {(Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project)x100}	% of budget spent			0.9
90% spent of the total amount budgeted for the replacement and repair on the electricity network by June 2017 {(Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project)x100}	% of budget spent			0.9
90% spent of the total amount budgeted for new connections by 30 June 2017 {(Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project)x100}	% of budget spent			0.9

To involve the community into the planning and management of programmes and projects that affect them in partnership with the municipality				
Implement 9 Ward Committee projects by 30 June 2017	Number of ward committee projects implemented			9
To upgrade and maintain road infrastructure				
Upgrade 1.5 km's of gravel to paved streets by 30 June 2017	Km's upgraded from gravel to paved			1.5
To ensure continuance of proper sport facilities to accommodate community needs				
Complete the public ablution facility in Ashton by 31 March 2017	Facility completed			1
Sustainable integrated human settlement				
To provide access to affordable and low cost housing opportunities to all citizens within the municipal area				
90% spent of the total amount budgeted for the installation of bulk services for Housing projects by 30 June 2017 ((Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project)x100)	% of budget spent			0.9
Financial Services				
Social and Community Development				
To plan, provide, develop and maintain facilities for all communities				
Provide free basic water to indigent households as at 30 June 2017	Number of indigent households receiving free basic water			5000
Provide free basic electricity to indigent households as at 30 June 2017	Number of indigent households receiving free basic electricity			5000
Provide free basic sanitation to indigent households as at 30 June 2017	Number of indigent households receiving free basic sanitation services			5000
Provide free basic refuse to indigent households as at 30 June 2017	Number of indigent households receiving free basic refuse removal services			5000
Sound Financial Management				
Management of municipal revenue, expenditure and finance				
Financial viability measured in terms of the municipality's ability to meet it's service debt obligations as at 30 June 2017 (Short Term Borrowing + Bank Overdraft + Short Term Lease + Long Term Borrowing + Long Term Lease) / Total Operating Revenue - Operating Conditional Grant)	% of debt coverage			60
Financial viability measured in terms of the outstanding service debtors as at 30 June 2017 (Total outstanding service debtors/ revenue received for services)	% of outstanding service debtors			0.12
Financial viability measured in terms of the available cash to cover fixed operating expenditure as at 30 June 2017 ((Cash and Cash Equivalents - Unspent Conditional Grants - Overdraft) + Short Term Investment) / Monthly Fixed Operational Expenditure excluding (Depreciation, Amortisation, and Provision for Bad Debts, Impairment and Loss on Disposal of Assets))	Number of months it takes to cover fix operating expenditure with available cash			2.2
Submit the final annual budget to Council by 31 May 2017	Final budget submitted to council			1
Submit monthly reports in terms of Section 71 of the MFMA to Council	Number of reports submitted to Council			12
Achieve a debtor payment percentage of 98% ((Gross Debtors Closing Balance + Billed Revenue - Gross Debtors Opening Balance + Bad Debts Written Off)/Billed Revenue) x 100	Payment % achieved			0.98

Sustainable civil engineering infrastructure services				
To manage the municipality to effectively deliver services				
Number of formal residential properties that receive piped water that is connected to the municipal water infrastructure network and which are billed for water or have pre paid meters as at 30 June 2017	Number of residential properties which are billed for water or have pre paid meters			15000
Number of formal residential properties connected to the municipal electrical infrastructure network and which are billed for electricity or have pre paid meters as (Excluding Eskom areas) at 30 June 2017	Number of residential properties which are billed for electricity or have pre paid meters (Excluding Eskom areas)			17000
Number of formal residential properties connected to the municipal waste water sanitation/sewerage network for sewerage service, irrespective of the number of water closets (toilets) and which are billed for sanitation/sewerage as at 30 June 2017	Number of residential properties which are billed for sanitation/sewerage			14800
Number of formal residential properties for which refuse is removed once per week and which are billed for refuse removal as at 30 June 2017	Number of residential properties which are billed for refuse removal			14600
And so on for the rest of the Votes				

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome
<u>Borrowing Management</u>				
Credit Rating				
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	2.6%	2.9%	2.9%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	3.2%	3.3%	3.2%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>				
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	82.9%	62.3%	57.2%
<u>Liquidity</u>				
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.5	1.5	2.0
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.5	1.5	2.0
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.9	0.9	1.0
<u>Revenue Management</u>				
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		97.7%	92.7%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		97.7%	92.7%	95.1%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	8.9%	9.3%	9.4%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old			
<u>Creditors Management</u>				
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))			
Creditors to Cash and Investments		69.7%	66.5%	62.3%
<u>Other Indicators</u>				
	Total Volume Losses (kW)	19 200	20 204	19 800
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)			
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	6.51%	6.64%	6.51%
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	1 051	947	928
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)			
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	13.11%	12.33%	12.08%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	27.4%	26.7%	25.5%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	29.0%	28.3%	27.0%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	2.9%	3.2%	2.7%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	8.6%	7.7%	6.2%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>				
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	37.7	36.0	–
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	11.7%	12.2%	12.8%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	2.3	2.7	2.8

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics								
Population			81 271	80 121	97 724	116 116	118 438	119 858
Females aged 5 - 14			12 633		8 256	10 523	10 733	10 862
Males aged 5 - 14			17 730		9 116	10 832	11 048	11 181
Females aged 15 - 34			17 577		16 020	19 035	19 416	19 649
Males aged 15 - 34			16 127		16 183	19 169	19 553	19 787
Unemployment			2 644		4 432	5 266	5 371	5 436
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12							
No income			16 047		33 178	39 422	40 211	40 693
R1 - R1 600			18 381		35 158	41 775	42 610	43 122
R1 601 - R3 200			3 737		7 679	9 481	9 670	9 786
R3 201 - R6 400			2 140		3 980	4 729	4 824	4 882
R6 401 - R12 800			1 024		2 865	3 524	3 565	3 638
R12 801 - R25 600			283		1 614	2 155	2 199	2 225
R25 601 - R51 200			110		524	623	635	643
R52 201 - R102 400			75		137	163	166	168
R102 401 - R204 800			34		61	72	74	75
R204 801 - R409 600			14		58	69	70	71
R409 601 - R819 200			-		-	-	-	-
> R819 200			-		-	-	-	-
Poverty profiles (no. of households)								
< R2 050 per household per month	13		-		-	0.00	0.00	0.00
Insert description	2		-		-	0.00	0.00	0.00
Household demographics (000)								
Number of people in municipal area			81	80	97 724	116	118	120
Number of poor people in municipal area			-		-	-	-	-
Number of households in municipal area			21	22	25 125	28	27	28
Number of poor households in municipal area			-	7	-	-	-	-
Definition of poor household (R per month)			-		-	-	-	-
Housing statistics								
Formal	3		19 446	21 025	23 102	24 702	25 196	25 499
Informal			942	765	2 023	2 222	2 267	2 294
Total number of households			20 382	21 790	25 125	26 925	27 463	27 793
Dwellings provided by municipality	4		-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by province/s			-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by private sector	5		-	-	-	-	-	-
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic	6							
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPI)						6.20%	7.00%	6.60%
Interest rate - borrowing						9.25%	10.50%	10.75%
Interest rate - investment						5.30%	5.55%	6.05%
Remuneration increases						6.79%	7.00%	7.00%
Consumption growth (electricity)						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Consumption growth (water)						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Collection rates	7							
Property tax/service charges						93.90%	93.90%	97.29%
Rental of facilities & equipment						93.90%	93.90%	97.29%
Interest - external investments						100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
Interest - debtors						93.90%	93.90%	97.29%
Revenue from agency services						100.00%	100.00%	100.00%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services		2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18	
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
Ref.						
	Household service targets (000)					
	Water:					
	Piped water inside dwelling	19 639	20 031	20 272	-	-
	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-
8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-
10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	814	831	841	-	-
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	20 453	20 862	21 112	-	-
9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-
10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	6 472	6 601	6 680	-	-
	No water supply	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	6 472	6 601	6 680	-	-
	Total number of households	26 925	27 463	27 793	-	-
	Sanitation/sewerage:					
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	22 350	22 797	23 070	-	-
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)	1 645	1 678	1 698	-	-
	Chemical toilet	58	59	60	-	-
	Pit toilet (ventilated)	64	66	66	-	-
	Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	24 117	24 589	24 894	-	-
	Bucket toilet	670	683	691	-	-
	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	1 245	1 270	1 285	-	-
	No toilet provisions	893	911	921	-	-
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	2 808	2 864	2 898	-	-
	Total number of households	26 925	27 463	27 793	-	-
	Energy:					
	Electricity (at least min.service level)	9 958	10 157	10 279	-	-
	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	15 402	15 710	15 899	-	-
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	25 360	25 867	26 178	-	-
	Electricity (< min.service level)	1 348	1 375	1 392	-	-
	Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-
	Other energy sources	216	221	223	-	-
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	1 565	1 596	1 615	-	-
	Total number of households	26 925	27 463	27 793	-	-
	Refuse:					
	Removed at least once a week	19 301	19 687	19 923	-	-
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	19 301	19 687	19 923	-	-
	Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-
	Using communal refuse dump	303	309	313	-	-
	Using own refuse dump	5 666	5 779	5 848	-	-
	Other rubbish disposal	577	588	595	-	-
	No rubbish disposal	381	389	394	-	-
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	6 927	7 066	7 150	-	-
	Total number of households	26 228	26 753	27 074	-	-
Municipal in-house services		2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18	
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
Ref.						
	Household service targets (000)					
	Water:					
	Piped water inside dwelling	19 639	20 031	20 272	-	-
	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-
8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-
10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	814	831	841	-	-
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	20 453	20 862	21 112	-	-
9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-
10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	6 472	6 601	6 680	-	-
	No water supply	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	6 472	6 601	6 680	-	-
	Total number of households	26 925	27 463	27 793	-	-
	Sanitation/sewerage:					
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	22 350	22 797	23 070	-	-
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)	1 645	1 678	1 698	-	-
	Chemical toilet	58	59	60	-	-
	Pit toilet (ventilated)	64	66	66	-	-
	Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	24 117	24 589	24 894	-	-
	Bucket toilet	670	683	691	-	-
	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	1 245	1 270	1 285	-	-
	No toilet provisions	893	911	921	-	-
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	2 808	2 864	2 898	-	-
	Total number of households	26 925	27 463	27 793	-	-
	Energy:					
	Electricity (at least min.service level)	9 958	10 157	10 279	-	-
	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	15 402	15 710	15 899	-	-
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	25 360	25 867	26 178	-	-
	Electricity (< min.service level)	1 348	1 375	1 392	-	-
	Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-
	Other energy sources	216	221	223	-	-
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	1 565	1 596	1 615	-	-
	Total number of households	26 925	27 463	27 793	-	-
	Refuse:					
	Removed at least once a week	19 301	19 687	19 923	-	-
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	19 301	19 687	19 923	-	-
	Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-
	Using communal refuse dump	303	309	313	-	-
	Using own refuse dump	5 666	5 779	5 848	-	-
	Other rubbish disposal	577	588	595	-	-
	No rubbish disposal	381	389	394	-	-
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	6 927	7 066	7 150	-	-
	Total number of households	26 228	26 753	27 074	-	-

Municipal entity services	Ref.		2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18	
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.		2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18	
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18	
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
Electricity	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS					
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month R'000)	3 505 054	1 690 961	456 068	N/A	N/A
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS					
		Informal settlements (R'000)					
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS					
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R'000)					
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS					
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R'000)					
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS					
		Other (R'000)					
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS					
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS					
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month R'000)	217 955	248 371	194 311	N/A	N/A
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS					
		Informal settlements (R'000)					
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS					
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R'000)					
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS					
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R'000)					
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS					
		Other (R'000)					
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS					
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS					
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)	9 881 468	7 266 324	11 040 883	N/A	N/A
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS					
		Informal settlements (R'000)					
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS					
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R'000)					
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS					
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R'000)					
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS					
		Other (R'000)					
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS					
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS					
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)	7 608 887	5 705 472	8 715 805	N/A	N/A
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS					
		Informal settlements (R'000)					
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS					
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R'000)					
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS					
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R'000)					
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS					
		Other (R'000)					
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS					
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-

WC026 Langeberg Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome
Funding measures					
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	82 634	103 088	115 105
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	6 318	12 016	36 898
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	2.3	2.7	2.8
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	12 754	52 921	76 602
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	6.5%	2.1%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	93.2%	90.6%	91.9%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	5.8%	0.5%	0.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	96.2%	97.3%	97.4%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt, legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10			
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	16.8%	13.6%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	(37.4%)	(28.0%)
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	2.8%	3.1%	2.7%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	22.0%	18.4%	9.8%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other c
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later i
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and late
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capita

Supporting indicators					
% incr total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a			12.5%	8.1%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a			15.5%	7.1%
% incr Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a			10.3%	11.1%
% incr Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a			7.8%	0.6%
% incr Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a			42.0%	(9.0%)
% incr Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)a			35.5%	(8.7%)
% incr in Service charges - other	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a		369 029	415 034	448 856
Service charges			369 029	415 034	448 856
Property rates			34 814	40 224	43 075
Service charges - electricity revenue			275 445	303 921	337 632
Service charges - water revenue			34 766	37 493	37 725
Service charges - sanitation revenue			13 365	18 979	17 268
Service charges - refuse removal			10 640	14 417	13 156
Service charges - other			—	—	—
Rental of facilities and equipment			2 332	2 627	2 714
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			31 617	28 047	27 928
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		391 122	427 416	462 772
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a		419 503	471 543	503 597
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			17 575	6 777	6 634
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a		105 578	122 166	136 564
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)		54 335	74 395	52 431
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)		11 946	13 664	5 127
Supporting benchmarks					
Growth guideline maximum			6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline			4.3%	3.9%	4.6%
DoRA operating grants total MFY					
DoRA capital grants total MFY					
Provincial operating grants					
Provincial capital grants					
District Municipality grants					
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants					
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)					

DoRA operating
List operating grants

DoRA capital
List capital grants

Trend					
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			17 575	6 777	6 634
Total Operating Revenue			506 197	555 281	622 186
Total Operating Expenditure			516 163	548 708	570 087
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)			(9 965)	6 573	52 100
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)					
Revenue					
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				9.7%	12.0%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				15.7%	6.8%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				10.3%	11.1%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				12.5%	8.1%
Expenditure					
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				6.3%	3.9%
% Increase in Employee Costs				6.9%	7.0%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				13.4%	12.2%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)					222263.078
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)					401463.6022
R&M % of PPE		2.8%	3.1%	2.7%	
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE		5.0%	5.0%	3.0%	
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue		5.8%	0.5%	0.0%	
Capital Revenue					
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)		31 617	28 047	27 928	
Borrowing (R'000)		—	—	—	
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)		22 719	46 348	24 503	
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Grant Funding % of Total Funding		41.8%	62.3%	46.7%	
Capital Expenditure					
Total Capital Programme (R'000)		54 335	74 395	52 431	
Asset Renewal		11 946	13 664	5 127	
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure		22.0%	18.4%	9.8%	
Cash					
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other		93.2%	90.6%	91.9%	
Cash Coverage Ratio		0	0	0	
Borrowing					
Credit Rating (2009/10)					
Capital Charges to Operating		2.6%	2.9%	2.9%	
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Reserves					
Surplus/(Deficit)		6 318	12 016	36 898	
Free Services					
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share		38.3%	26.0%	33.8%	
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)		2.1%	2.2%	2.2%	
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance					
Total Operating Revenue		506 197	555 281	622 186	
Total Operating Expenditure		516 163	548 708	570 087	
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement		(9 965)	6 573	52 100	
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing		6 318	12 016	36 898	
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)	15	1	1	1	
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✗	15	✓	✓	✓	

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome
Valuation:	1			
Date of valuation:				
Financial year valuation used		01/07/2014	01/07/2015	01/07/2016
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Yes	Yes	Yes
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		NO	NO	NO
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	1	1	1
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	1	1	1
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	1	1	1
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	1	1	1
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	1	1	1
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		27	27	27
No. of properties	5	17 509	17637	17918
No. of sectional title values	5	240	240	240
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		2	2	2
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	1	-
No. of objections by rate payers		1	1	1
No. of appeals by rate payers		1	1	1
No. of successful objections	8	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation		2	2	2
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	-	-	-
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		0	0	0
Valuation reductions:				
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	11513	14109	14164
Total land value (Rm)	5	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	5	11513	14109	14164
Rating:				
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	No	No	No
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		No	No	No
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		No	No	No
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		No	No	No
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		-	-	-
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Rate revenue:				
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	6	33246	38577	46503
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	34478	39892	42698
Expected cash collection rate (%)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		337	-	404
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		8710	9741	8599
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		-	-	-

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monuments	Public benefit organs	Mining Props.
Current Year 2017/18																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties																	
No. of sectional title property values																	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of supplementary valuations																	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																	
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation (select)																	
Frequency of valuation (select)																	
Method of valuation used (select)																	
Base of valuation (select)																	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																	
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)																	
Total valuation reductions:	2																
Total value used for rating (Rm)																	
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6																
Rating:																	
Average rate	3																
Rate revenue budget (R '000)																	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4																
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (P'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - other (P'000)																	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates, exemptions, reductions, discounts (R'000)																	

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 11)	Protect. Areas	National Monuments	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2018/19																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties																	
No. of sectional title property values																	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of supplementary valuations																	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																	
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation (select)																	
Frequency of valuation (select)																	
Method of valuation used (select)																	
Base of valuation (select)																	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																	
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)																	
Total valuation reductions:	2																
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6																
Rating:																	
Average rate	3																
Rate revenue budget (R '000)																	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4																
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates, exemptions, discounts, discs (R'000)																	

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1				
Residential properties		Rate in Rand	0.0050	0.0049	0.0052
Residential properties - vacant land		Rate in Rand	0.0050	0.0049	0.0052
Formal/informal settlements					
Small holdings		Rate in Rand			
Farm properties - used		Rate in Rand	0.0011	0.0009	0.0010
Farm properties - not used		Rate in Rand	0.0011	0.0009	0.0010
Industrial properties		Rate in Rand			
Business and commercial properties		Rate in Rand	0.0073	0.0071	0.0075
Communal land - residential		Rate in Rand			
Communal land - small holdings		Rate in Rand			
Communal land - farm property		Rate in Rand			
Communal land - business and commercial		Rate in Rand			
Communal land - other					
State-owned properties		Rate in Rand	0.0073	0.0071	0.0075
Municipal properties		Rate in Rand	0.0050	0.0049	0.0052
Public service infrastructure		Rate in Rand	0.0073	0.0071	0.0075
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner					
State trust land		Rate in Rand			
Restitution and redistribution properties			0.0110	0.0090	0.0010
Protected areas		Rate in Rand			
National monuments properties		Rate in Rand			
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)					
Residential properties					
R15 000 threshold rebate			80 000	80 000	80 000
General residential rebate			3 931	4 289	4 767
Indigent rebate or exemption			-	-	-
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			334	389	404
Temporary relief rebate or exemption					
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			296	360	368
Other rebates or exemptions	2		4 143	5 301	5 584
Water tariffs					
Domestic					
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			59	63	67
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			59	63	67
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)					
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)			
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		0 - 6 kl per kl	2	2	2
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		6 - 15 kl	4	5	5
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		15 - 30 kl	4	5	5
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		30 - 40 kl	4	5	5
Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)		40 - 60 kl	6	6	7
Water usage - Block 6 (c/kl)		> 60 kl	6	6	7
Indigent					
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			Free	Free	Free
Water usage - Block 1 (R/kl)			Free	Free	Free
Water usage - Block 2 (R/kl)		> 6 kl	4	5	5
Other	2				

Waste water tariffs					
Domestic					
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)		116	128	138	
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		116	128	138	
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)					
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)				
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)				
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)				
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)				
Other		2			
Electricity tariffs					
Domestic					
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)		129	145	156	
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		129	145	156	
FBE	(how is this targeted?)				
Life-line tariff - meter	(describe structure)	50	50	50	
Life-line tariff - prepaid	(describe structure)	50	50	50	
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)					
Flat rate tariff - prepaid (c/kwh)					
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	Block 1: 0 - 50kWh	75	79	85	
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)	Block 2: 51 - 350kWh	88	95	102	
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)	Block 3: 351 - 600kWh	110	124	134	
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	Block 4: > 600kWh	120	135	145	
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)				
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	Block 1: 0 - 50kWh	75	79	85	
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)	Block 2: 51 - 350kWh	93	100	108	
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)	Block 3: 351 - 600kWh	124	140	151	
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	Block 4: > 600kWh	140	158	170	
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)				
Other		2			
Waste management tariffs					
Domestic					
Street cleaning charge					
Basic charge/ fixed fee		91	100	109	
80l bin - once a week					
250l bin - once a week					

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)					
		Rebates related to property	8 704	10 339	11 123
Water tariffs					
<u>Conventional</u>					
Basic					
		Basic	59	63	67
		first 6 Kl	2	2	2
		6-15 kl	4	5	5
		15 - 30 kl	4	5	5
		30 - 40 kl	4	5	5
		40 - 60 kl	6	6	7
		>60 kl	6	6	7
		(fill in thresholds)			
		(fill in thresholds)			
		(fill in thresholds)			
Waste water tariffs					
		Basic	116	128	138
Electricity tariffs					
		Basic	129	145	156
		50 kWh - Prepaid	37	40	42
		50 kWh - Conventional	37	40	42

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome
Rand/cent				
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1			
Rates and services charges:				
Property rates		258.33	258.33	268.67
Electricity: Basic levy		128.70	145.17	156.26
Electricity: Consumption		1 056.47	1 174.63	1 264.38
Water: Basic levy		58.66	63.35	68.54
Water: Consumption		119.76	128.37	147.39
Sanitation		118.24	127.70	137.66
Refuse removal		91.04	100.14	108.55
Other		-	-	-
sub-total		1 831.20	1 997.69	2 151.45
VAT on Services				263.59
Total large household bill:		1 831.20	1 997.69	2 415.04
% increase/-decrease			9.1%	20.9%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2			
Rates and services charges:				
Property rates		175.00	175.00	182.00
Electricity: Basic levy				
Electricity: Consumption		506.06	549.24	550.09
Water: Basic levy		58.66	63.35	68.54
Water: Consumption		97.31	104.12	147.39
Sanitation		118.24	127.70	137.66
Refuse removal		91.04	100.14	108.55
Other		-	-	-
sub-total		1 046.31	1 119.55	1 194.23
VAT on Services				141.71
Total small household bill:		1 046.31	1 119.55	1 335.94
% increase/-decrease			7.0%	19.3%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'	3			
Household receiving free basic services				
Rates and services charges:				
Property rates		91.67	91.67	95.33
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		265.44	284.82	306.57
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-
Water: Consumption		62.86	66.92	79.24
Sanitation		-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-
Other		-	-	-
sub-total		419.97	443.41	481.14
VAT on Services				54.01
Total small household bill:		419.97	443.41	535.15
% increase/-decrease			5.6%	20.7%

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome
R thousand				
<u>Parent municipality</u>				
Securities - National Government	1			
Listed Corporate Bonds		121	121	123
Deposits - Bank		24 869	90 015	95 083
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners				
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits				
Bankers Acceptance Certificates				
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks				
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)				
Repurchase Agreements - Banks				
Municipal Bonds				
Municipality sub-total		24 990	90 136	95 206
<u>Entities</u>				
Listed Corporate Bonds				
Deposits - Bank				
Entities sub-total		-	-	-
Consolidated total:		24 990	90 136	95 206

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment Yrs/Months	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate 3.	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID														
Parent municipality	1													
Municipality sub-total														
Entities														
Entities sub-total														
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1													

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome
Parent municipality				
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		24 217	20 639	16 729
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)				
Local registered stock				
Instalment Credit				
Financial Leases		152	1 308	1 197
PPP liabilities				
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier				
Marketable Bonds				
Non-Marketable Bonds				
Bankers Acceptances				
Financial derivatives				
Other Securities				
Municipality sub-total	1	24 369	21 947	17 926
Entities				
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	24 369	21 947	17 926

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome
RECEIPTS:	1, 2			
Operating Transfers and Grants				
National Government:		61 333	63 472	66 382
Local Government Equitable Share		55 756	57 378	60 461
Municipal Systems Improvement		115	115	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		2 540	2 624	2 577
Finance Management		1 175	1 450	1 475
EPWP Incentive		1 440	1 494	1 759
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant)		289	411	110
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		18	-	-
Provincial Government:		21 542	13 354	45 624
Library Services		5 112	7 423	6 524
Maintenance of Proclaimed Roads		99	120	100
Training		351	362	247
Thusong Centre Operational Support		222	200	-
Human Settlements Development Grant (Beneficiaries)		14 815	5 200	38 354
Municipal Capacity Building Grant		500	-	-
WC Financial Management Grant		443	50	340
Local government graduate internship		-	-	60
District Municipality:		-	-	300
Bakery Project		-	-	-
Hosting of Cultural Events		-	-	300
Project Assistance		-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	82 875	76 826	112 306
Capital Transfers and Grants				
National Government:		27 403	21 158	19 517
Municipal Systems Improvement		819	825	-
Finance Management		275	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		18 146	18 744	18 406
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant)		1 911	1 589	1 111
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		6 252	-	-
Provincial Government:		2 198	24 343	4 985
Library Services		1 698	1 887	4 985
Development of Sport and Recreation Facilities		500	-	-
Acceleration of Housing Delivery		-	-	-
Human Settlements Development Grant (Beneficiaries)		-	22 456	-
WC Financial Management Grant		-	-	-
Public Transport Infrastructure		-	-	-
Housing Consumer Education		-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-
Bakery Project		-	-	-
Other grant providers:		452	-	-
Dept Water Affairs		452	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	30 053	45 501	24 503
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		112 927	122 327	136 809

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome
EXPENDITURE:	1			
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants				
National Government:		61 336	63 609	66 415
Local Government Equitable Share		55 756	57 378	60 461
Municipal Systems Improvement		115	115	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		2 540	2 624	2 577
Finance Management		1 175	1 450	1 475
EPWP Incentive		1 443	1 542	1 759
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant)		289	411	143
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		18	89	-
Provincial Government:		21 515	12 209	45 473
Library Services		5 833	6 204	7 305
Maintenance of Proclaimed Roads		99	120	100
Training		351	362	280
Thusong Centre Operational Support		222	105	95
Human Settlements Development Grant (Beneficiaries)		14 682	5 084	37 248
Municipal Capacity Building Grant		30	-	172
WC Financial Management Grant		299	334	272
Local government graduate internship		-	-	-
District Municipality:		8	-	174
Bakery Project		8	-	174
Hosting of Cultural Events		-	-	-
Project Assistance		-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-
		-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		82 859	75 818	112 061
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants				
National Government:		19 961	22 005	19 517
Municipal Systems Improvement		819	825	-
Finance Management		275	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		18 143	18 744	18 406
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant)		594	1 797	1 111
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		129	639	-
Provincial Government:		2 362	24 343	4 985
Library Services		1 698	1 887	4 985
Development of Sport and Recreation Facilities		664	-	-
Acceleration of Housing Delivery		-	-	-
Human Settlements Development Grant (Beneficiaries)		-	22 456	-
WC Financial Management Grant		-	-	-
Public Transport Infrastructure		-	-	-
Housing Consumer Education		0	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-
Bakery Project		-	-	-
Hosting of Cultural Events		-	-	-
Project Assistance		-	-	-
Other grant providers:		396	-	-
Dept Water Affairs		396	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		22 719	46 348	24 503
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		105 578	122 166	136 564

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3			
National Government:				
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		105	102	138
Current year receipts		61 333	63 472	66 382
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		61 336	63 609	66 415
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		102	(35)	104
Provincial Government:				
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		1 919	479	2 365
Current year receipts		21 542	13 354	45 624
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		21 515	12 209	45 473
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		1 946	1 624	2 517
District Municipality:				
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		554	546	335
Current year receipts		-	-	300
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		8	-	174
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		546	546	461
Other grant providers:				
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		82 859	75 818	112 061
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	2 594	2 135	3 083
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3			
National Government:				
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(774)	6 365	-
Current year receipts		27 403	21 158	19 517
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		19 961	22 005	19 517
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		6 668	5 518	
Provincial Government:				
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		237	1 407	-
Current year receipts		2 198	24 343	4 985
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		2 362	24 343	4 985
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		74	1 407	
District Municipality:				
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		466	466	
Current year receipts		-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		466	466	
Other grant providers:				
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	55	
Current year receipts		452	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		396	(0)	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		55	55	
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		22 719	46 348	24 503
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	7 263	7 447	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		105 578	122 166	136 564
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		9 857	9 582	3 083

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome
R thousand				
<u>Cash Transfers to other municipalities</u>				
<i>Insert description</i>	1			
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-
<u>Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</u>				
<i>Insert description</i>	2			
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-
<u>Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</u>				
<i>Insert description</i>	3			
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-
<u>Cash Transfers to Organisations</u>				
<i>Charity</i>		120	749	133
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		120	749	133
<u>Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals</u>				
<i>Insert description</i>				
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	120	749	133
<u>Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities</u>				
<i>Insert description</i>	1			
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-
<u>Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</u>				
<i>Insert description</i>	2			
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-
<u>Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</u>				
<i>Insert description</i>	3			
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-
<u>Non-Cash Grants to Organisations</u>				
<i>Insert description</i>	4			
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-
<u>Groups of Individuals</u>				
<i>Insert description</i>	5			
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	120	749	133

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome
		A	B	C
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1			
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		968	1 022	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1 187	1 058	-
Cellphone Allowance		556	542	-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		5 620	6 117	9 234
Sub Total - Councillors		8 331	8 740	9 234
% increase	4		4.9%	5.6%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2			
Basic Salaries and Wages		4 394	4 933	6 546
Pension and UIF Contributions		921	1 019	1 178
Medical Aid Contributions		56	44	68
Overtime		-	-	-
Performance Bonus		882	945	316
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	361	376	438
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	19
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	68	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	241	151
Long service awards		-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		6 614	7 627	8 715
% increase	4		15.3%	14.3%
Other Municipal Staff				
Basic Salaries and Wages		82 621	89 724	94 896
Pension and UIF Contributions		15 005	15 763	16 706
Medical Aid Contributions		4 183	4 426	5 059
Overtime		5 683	5 644	6 480
Performance Bonus		6 877	6 707	7 690
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	4 113	4 137	4 244
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	473	1 636	1 685
Other benefits and allowances	3	5 870	5 731	6 170
Payments in lieu of leave		3 866	3 467	3 566
Long service awards		707	808	829
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	2 543	2 461	2 434
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		131 939	140 503	149 758
% increase	4		6.5%	6.6%
Total Parent Municipality		146 885	156 871	167 707
			6.8%	6.9%
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		146 885	156 871	167 707
% increase	4		6.8%	6.9%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	138 554	148 130	158 474

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4							-
Chief Whip								-
Executive Mayor								-
Deputy Executive Mayor								-
Executive Committee								-
Total for all other councillors								-
Total Councillors	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)								-
Chief Finance Officer								-
Director: Corporate Services								-
Director: Strategy & Social Development								-
Director: Engineering Services								-
Director: Community Services								-
List of each official with packages >= senior manager								-
								-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								
Total for municipal entities	8,10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers		2016/17		
Number	Ref	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities		63	35	17
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		23	7	16
Board Members of municipal entities	4			
Municipal employees	5			
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	6	5	1
Other Managers	7	34	23	—
Professionals		79	43	2
<i>Finance</i>		16	6	1
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>		8	4	1
<i>Information Technology</i>		1	1	—
<i>Roads</i>		7	5	—
<i>Electricity</i>		5	5	—
<i>Water</i>		4	4	—
<i>Sanitation</i>				
<i>Refuse</i>				
<i>Other</i>		38	18	—
Technicians		770	620	19
<i>Finance</i>		4	4	—
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>		1	1	—
<i>Information Technology</i>		4	3	—
<i>Roads</i>				
<i>Electricity</i>		10	10	—
<i>Water</i>				
<i>Sanitation</i>				
<i>Refuse</i>		6	4	—
<i>Other</i>				
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		20	12	—
Service and sales workers		191	122	19
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers				
Craft and related trades		206	160	—
Plant and Machine Operators				
Elementary Occupations		328	304	—
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	912	698	38
% increase		6.8%	3.9%	2.7%
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10			
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	62	5	99
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	4	2	1

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19											
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June
R thousand													
Revenue By Source													
Property rates													
Property rates - penalties & collection charges													
Service charges - electricity revenue													
Service charges - water revenue													
Service charges - sanitation revenue													
Service charges - refuse revenue													
Service charges - other													
Rental of facilities and equipment													
Interest earned - external investments													
Interest earned - outstanding debtors													
Dividends received													
Fines													
Licences and permits													
Agency services													
Transfers recognised - operational													
Other revenue													
Gains on disposal of PPE													
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure By Type													
Employee related costs													
Remuneration of councillors													
Debt impairment													
Depreciation & asset impairment													
Finance charges													
Bulk purchases													
Other materials													
Contracted services													
Transfers and grants													
Other expenditure													
Loss on disposal of PPE													
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital													
Contributions recognised - capital													
Contributed assets													
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxation													
Attributable to minorities													
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

R thousand	Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19											
			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June
	Revenue by Vote													
	Vote 1 - FINANCE													-
	Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL													-
	Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT													-
	Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES													-
	Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES													-
	Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES													-
	Total Revenue by Vote		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated													
	Vote 1 - FINANCE													-
	Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL													-
	Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT													-
	Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES													-
	Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES													-
	Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES													-
	Total Expenditure by Vote		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Taxation													-
	Attributable to minorities													-
	Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													-
	Surplus/(Deficit)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19											
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June
R thousand													
Revenue - Standard													
<i>Governance and administration</i>													
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget and treasury office													
Corporate services													
<i>Community and public safety</i>													
Community and social services													
Sport and recreation													
Public safety													
Housing													
Health													
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>													
Planning and development													
Road transport													
Environmental protection													
<i>Trading services</i>													
Electricity													
Water													
Waste water management													
Waste management													
<i>Other</i>													
Total Revenue - Standard													
Expenditure - Standard													
<i>Governance and administration</i>													
Executive and council													
Budget and treasury office													
Corporate services													
<i>Community and public safety</i>													
Community and social services													
Sport and recreation													
Public safety													
Housing													
Health													
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>													
Planning and development													
Road transport													
Environmental protection													
<i>Trading services</i>													
Electricity													
Water													
Waste water management													
Waste management													
<i>Other</i>													
Total Expenditure - Standard													
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.													
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													
Surplus/(Deficit)													
	1												

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)														
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	
R thousand														
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1													
Vote 1 - FINANCE														
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL														
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT														
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES														
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES														
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES														
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated														
Vote 1 - FINANCE														
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL														
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT														
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES														
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES														
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES														
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

R thousand	Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19											
			July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June
1	Capital Expenditure - Standard													
	<i>Governance and administration</i>													
	Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Budget and treasury office													
	Corporate services													
	<i>Community and public safety</i>													
	Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Sport and recreation													
	Public safety													
	Housing													
	Health													
	<i>Economic and environmental services</i>													
	Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Road transport													
	Environmental protection													
	<i>Trading services</i>													
	Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Water													
	Waste water management													
	Waste management													
	<i>Other</i>													
2	Total Capital Expenditure - Standard		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Funded by:													
	National Government													
	Provincial Government													
	District Municipality													
	Other transfers and grants													
	Transfers recognised - capital													
	Public contributions & donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Borrowing													
	Internally generated funds													
	Total Capital Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2018/19											
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June
R thousand												
Cash Receipts By Source												
Property rates												
Property rates - penalties & collection charges												
Service charges - electricity revenue												
Service charges - water revenue												
Service charges - sanitation revenue												
Service charges - refuse revenue												
Service charges - other												
Rental of facilities and equipment												
Interest earned - external investments												
Interest earned - outstanding debtors												
Dividends received												
Fines												
Licences and permits												
Agency services												
Transfer receipts - operational												
Other revenue												
Cash Receipts by Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows by Source												
Transfer receipts - capital												
Contributions recognised - capital & Contributed assets												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE												
Short term loans												
Borrowing long term/refinancing												
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits												
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors												
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables												
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments												
Total Cash Receipts by Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Payments by Type												
Employee related costs												
Remuneration of councillors												
Finance charges												
Bulk purchases - Electricity												
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer												
Other materials												
Contracted services												
Transfers and grants - other municipalities												
Transfers and grants - other												
Other expenditure												
Cash Payments by Type	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type												
Capital assets												
Repayment of borrowing												
Other Cash Flows/Payments												
Total Cash Payments by Type	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC026 Langeberg - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R million										
Financial Performance										
Property rates										
Service charges										
Investment revenue										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Other own revenue										
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs										
Remuneration of Board Members										
Depreciation & asset impairment										
Finance charges										
Materials and bulk purchases										
Transfers and grants										
Other expenditure										
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Public contributions & donations										
Borrowing										
Internally generated funds										
Total sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position										
Total current assets										
Total non current assets										
Total current liabilities										
Total non current liabilities										
Equity										
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating										
Net cash from (used) investing										
Net cash from (used) financing										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end										

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand
N/A					

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2017/18	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Total Contract Value
				Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21								
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget				Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality:	2													
Revenue Obligation By Contract														
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Banking Services Tender														-
General Valuation Tender														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities:														
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class				
Infrastructure		29 496	47 271	28 547
Infrastructure - Road transport		214	18 336	319
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		214	18 336	229
Storm water		-	-	91
Infrastructure - Electricity		7 079	2 713	1 016
Generation		-	-	-
Transmission & Reticulation		7 023	2 713	1 016
Street Lighting		56	-	-
Infrastructure - Water		19 051	5 110	1 289
Dams & Reservoirs		15 437	5 110	-
Water purification		-	-	-
Reticulation		3 614	-	1 289
Infrastructure - Sanitation		135	4 395	12 162
Reticulation		-	1 750	-
Sewerage purification		135	2 645	12 162
Infrastructure - Other		3 016	16 717	13 760
Waste Management		-	-	-
Transportation	2	-	-	-
Gas		-	-	-
Other	3	3 016	16 717	13 760
Community		2 563	1 815	4 511
Parks & gardens		68	100	-
Sportsfields & stadia		286	35	136
Swimming pools		-	17	-
Community halls		-	296	-
Libraries		1 698	27	4 375
Recreational facilities		-	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency		-	-	-
Security and policing		-	-	-
Buses	7	-	-	-
Clinics		-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries		-	-	-
Cemeteries		-	-	-
Social rental housing	8	-	-	-
Other		510	1 339	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-
Buildings		-	-	-
Other	9	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-
Housing development		-	-	-
Other		-	-	-

Other assets		9 221	11 645	14 193
General vehicles		1 069	2 946	6 457
Specialised vehicles	10	2 681	–	–
Plant & equipment		2 683	793	1 754
Computers - hardware/equipment		275	2 015	1 377
Furniture and other office equipment		386	2 390	2 506
Abattoirs		–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–
Civic Land and Buildings		–	–	–
Other Buildings		1 002	1 361	2 089
Other Land		1 100	–	–
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		–	–	–
Other		26	2 140	10
Agricultural assets		–	–	–
<i>List sub-class</i>				
Biological assets		–	–	–
<i>List sub-class</i>				
Intangibles		1 110	–	53
Computers - software & programming		1 110	–	53
Other (<i>list sub-class</i>)				
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	42 390	60 731	47 304
Specialised vehicles		2 681	–	–
Refuse		2 681	–	–
Fire		–	–	–
Conservancy		–	–	–
Ambulances		–	–	–

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class				
Infrastructure		10 133	10 687	2 030
Infrastructure - Road transport		2 541	4 029	174
<i>Roads, Pavements & Bridges</i>		-	843	174
<i>Storm water</i>		2 541	3 186	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		4 886	2 132	1 356
<i>Generation</i>		-	-	-
<i>Transmission & Reticulation</i>		4 746	2 132	1 356
<i>Street Lighting</i>		140	-	-
Infrastructure - Water		1 834	-	500
<i>Dams & Reservoirs</i>		-	-	-
<i>Water purification</i>		-	-	-
<i>Reticulation</i>		1 834	-	500
Infrastructure - Sanitation		873	4 527	-
<i>Reticulation</i>		-	-	-
<i>Sewerage purification</i>		873	4 527	-
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-
<i>Waste Management</i>		-	-	-
<i>Transportation</i>	2	-	-	-
<i>Gas</i>		-	-	-
<i>Other</i>	3	-	-	-
Community		500	-	597
Parks & gardens		-	-	-
Sportsfields & stadia		500	-	597
Swimming pools		-	-	-
Community halls		-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-
Recreational facilities		-	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency		-	-	-
Security and policing		-	-	-
Buses	7	-	-	-
Clinics		-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries		-	-	-
Cemeteries		-	-	-
Social rental housing	8	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-
Buildings		-	-	-
Other	9	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-
Housing development		-	-	-
Other		-	-	-

Other assets		1 313	2 977	2 500
General vehicles	10	-	1 661	-
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-
Plant & equipment		-	226	-
Computers - hardware/equipment		1 313	-	-
Furniture and other office equipment		-	837	589
Abattoirs		-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings		-	-	-
Other Buildings		-	253	1 912
Other Land		-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		-	-	-
Other		-	-	-
Agricultural assets		-	-	-
<i>List sub-class</i>				
Biological assets		-	-	-
<i>List sub-class</i>				
Intangibles		-	-	-
Computers - software & programming		-	-	-
Other (list sub-class)				
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	11 946	13 664	5 127
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-
Refuse		-	-	-
Fire		-	-	-
Conservancy		-	-	-
Ambulances		-	-	-
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		22.0%	18.4%	9.8%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		35.0%	43.9%	19.2%

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class				
Infrastructure		7 441	11 046	9 966
Infrastructure - Road transport		2 098	2 571	2 514
<i>Roads, Pavements & Bridges</i>		2 098	2 571	2 514
<i>Storm water</i>		-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		2 002	3 531	2 084
<i>Generation</i>		-	-	-
<i>Transmission & Reticulation</i>		1 648	3 173	1 653
<i>Street Lighting</i>		354	358	430
Infrastructure - Water		2 140	3 232	2 925
<i>Dams & Reservoirs</i>		60	19	40
<i>Water purification</i>		386	220	161
<i>Reticulation</i>		1 694	2 992	2 723
Infrastructure - Sanitation		1 201	1 711	2 443
<i>Reticulation</i>		794	196	492
<i>Sewerage purification</i>		407	1 516	1 952
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-
<i>Waste Management</i>		-	-	-
<i>Transportation</i>	2	-	-	-
<i>Gas</i>		-	-	-
<i>Other</i>	3	-	-	-
Community		618	979	718
Parks & gardens		282	93	74
Sportsfields & stadia		-	-	-
Swimming pools		27	-	22
Community halls		-	-	-
Libraries		14	5	-
Recreational facilities		-	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency		215	190	153
Security and policing		-	-	-
Buses	7	-	-	-
Clinics		-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries		-	-	-
Cemeteries		-	-	-
Social rental housing	8	-	-	-
Other		80	691	469
Heritage assets		-	-	-
Buildings		-	-	-
Other	9	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-
Housing development		-	-	-
Other		-	-	-

Other assets		6 697	6 002	5 991
General vehicles		4 189	2 158	2 097
Specialised vehicles	10	-	-	-
Plant & equipment		687	346	975
Computers - hardware/equipment		100	46	71
Furniture and other office equipment		4	-	0
Abattoirs		-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings		-	-	-
Other Buildings		1 691	671	547
Other Land		-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		-	-	-
Other		27	2 782	2 300
Agricultural assets		-	-	-
List sub-class				
Biological assets		-	-	-
List sub-class				
Intangibles		80	-	-
Computers - software & programming		80	-	-
Other (list sub-class)				
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	14 836	18 027	16 675
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-
Refuse		-	-	-
Fire		-	-	-
Conservancy		-	-	-
Ambulances		-	-	-
R&M as a % of PPE		2.8%	3.1%	2.7%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		2.9%	3.3%	2.9%

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class				
Infrastructure		11 243	22 089	16 988
Infrastructure - Road transport		3 481	3 499	3 841
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		3 421	3 499	3 841
Storm water		61	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		2 804	3 096	3 282
Generation		-	-	-
Transmission & Reticulation		2 804	3 096	3 282
Street Lighting		-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water		2 633	3 441	3 523
Dams & Reservoirs		716	-	-
Water purification		317	3 441	3 523
Reticulation		1 599	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation		1 687	1 690	1 961
Reticulation		1 131	1 690	1 961
Sewerage purification		556	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		638	10 363	4 381
Waste Management		566	567	942
Transportation	2	-	-	-
Gas		-	-	-
Other	3	72	9 796	3 439
Community		1 856	1 912	1 773
Parks & gardens		128	130	120
Sportsfields & stadia		539	567	506
Swimming pools		135	129	114
Community halls		161	165	195
Libraries		219	244	245
Recreational facilities		67	67	56
Fire, safety & emergency		34	34	31
Security and policing		-	-	-
Buses	7	-	-	-
Clinics		90	88	63
Museums & Art Galleries		9	9	9
Cemeteries		101	102	98
Social rental housing	8	-	-	-
Other		374	377	336
Heritage assets		-	-	-
Buildings		-	-	-
Other	9	-	-	-

Investment properties		50	50	50
Housing development		–	–	–
Other		50	50	50
Other assets		7 069	6 441	7 578
General vehicles	10	948	1 161	1 471
Specialised vehicles		198	197	196
Plant & equipment		1 206	1 185	1 308
Computers - hardware/equipment		–	1 098	1 269
Furniture and other office equipment		2 790	1 699	2 206
Abattoirs		–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–
Civic Land and Buildings		–	–	–
Other Buildings		878	887	895
Other Land		–	–	–
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		–	–	–
Other		1 048	213	232
Agricultural assets		–	–	–
List sub-class				
Biological assets		–	–	–
List sub-class				
Intangibles		128	128	52
Computers - software & programming		128	128	52
Other (list sub-class)		–	–	–
Total Depreciation	1	20 345	30 620	26 441
Specialised vehicles		198	197	196
Refuse		–	–	–
Fire		198	197	196
Conservancy		–	–	–
Ambulances		–	–	–

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - FINANCE		-	-	-				
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		-	-	-				
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-				
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-				
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		-	-	-				
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-				
Total Capital Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - FINANCE								
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL								
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT								
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES								
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES								
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES								
Total future operational costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
List other revenues sources if applicable								
Total future revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Y/N)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		Project Information	
										Audited Outcome 2016/17	Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast	Ward location	New or renew
R thousand	4				6	3	3	5					
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote													
Vote 1 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		General ICT Needs	900872003	9	Yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	Latitude -33.832842 Longitude 20.062932	1 247	-	-	Insulation	N
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		Upgrade of ICT Infrastructure	900872004	9	Yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	Latitude -33.832842 Longitude 20.062932	837	-	-	Insulation	N
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		Ward projects Ward 2	900872005	7	Yes	Other assets	Markets	Latitude -33.832842 Longitude 20.062932	100	-	-	2	N
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		Ward projects Ward 3	900872006	7	Yes	Other assets	Other	Latitude -33.832842 Longitude 20.062932	105	-	-	3	N
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		Ward projects Ward 10	900872007	7	Yes	Community	Community	Latitude -33.832842 Longitude 20.062932	97	-	-	10	N
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		Ward projects Ward 7	900872008	7	Yes	Community	Community	Latitude -33.832842 Longitude 20.062932	97	-	-	7	N
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		Equipment	900872009	7	Yes	Other assets	Sports/Misc. & other	Latitude -33.832842 Longitude 20.062932	512	-	-	Insulation	N
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		Alteration/Upgrading of Municipal Offices	900872024	10	Yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	Latitude -33.832842 Longitude 20.062932	253	-	-	Insulation	N
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		Office Equipment	900872025	10	Yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	Latitude -33.832842 Longitude 20.062932	258	-	-	Insulation	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		New Transfer Station Ashton	900872026	6	Yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	Latitude -33.832842 Longitude 20.062932	2 915	-	-	5-10	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		New Transfer Station Ashton	900872027	6	Yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	Latitude -33.832842 Longitude 20.062932	6 873	-	-	5-10	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		New Transfer Station Bonheville	900872028	6	Yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	Latitude -33.832842 Longitude 20.062932	-	-	-	4-8	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		Cherry Pickett CCD-1312 & CBR-164 & Ashton	900872029	3	Yes	Other assets	General vehicles	Latitude -33.832842 Longitude 20.062932	302	-	-	4-8	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		DOE Electrification Funds	900872030	3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Distribution	Latitude -33.832842 Longitude 20.062932	1 797	-	-	4-8	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		Replacement and Repairs Steel Lights	900872031	3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	Latitude -33.832842 Longitude 20.062932	204	-	-	4-8	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		Replacement of Pipalad meters and Bulk Supply Meters to Reduce Energy Losses	900872032	3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Distribution	Latitude -33.832842 Longitude 20.062932	412	-	-	4-8	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		Reconstruction and Repairs Network	900872033	3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Distribution	Latitude -33.832842 Longitude 20.062932	1 395	-	-	4-8	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		Mowing Testing Equipment (Ladders & Lins, Sticks, Earthing Equipment, Lap Top for Metering)	900872034	3	Yes	Other assets	Paint & equipment	Latitude -33.832842 Longitude 20.062932	183	-	-	4-8	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		Replace Compressor Atlas Copco CEB-500A	900872035	3	Yes	Other assets	Paint & equipment	Latitude -33.832842 Longitude 20.062932	226	-	-	4-8	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		Rehabilitate Municipal Roads Bonheville Phase 1	900872036	4	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	Latitude -33.832842 Longitude 20.062932	3 156	-	-	4-8	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		Upgrade Storm Water System Bonheville Phase 1	900872037	4	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	Latitude -33.832842 Longitude 20.062932	539	-	-	4-8	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		Reconstruction of bridge (three bridges)	900872039	4	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	Latitude -33.832842 Longitude 20.062932	100	-	-	4-8	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		Ward projects Ward 1	900872040	4	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	Latitude -33.832842 Longitude 20.062932	101	-	-	4-8	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		Ward projects Ward 4	900872041	4	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	Latitude -33.832842 Longitude 20.062932	106	-	-	4-8	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		Ward projects Ward 5	900872042	4	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	Latitude -33.832842 Longitude 20.062932	90	-	-	4-8	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		Ward projects Ward 6	900872043	4	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	Latitude -33.832842 Longitude 20.062932	100	-	-	4-8	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		Ward projects Ward 8	900872044	4	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	Latitude -33.832842 Longitude 20.062932	101	-	-	4-8	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		Ward projects Ward 11	900872045	4	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	Latitude -33.832842 Longitude 20.062932	85	-	-	4-8	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		Ward projects Ward 12	900872046	4	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	Latitude -33.832842 Longitude 20.062932	15 629	-	-	4-8	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		Montagu Upgrade Wastewater Treatment Works	900872047	2	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	Latitude -33.79682 Longitude 20.18791	-	-	-	7-11	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		Montagu Upgrade Wastewater Treatment Works	900872048	2	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	Latitude -33.79682 Longitude 20.18791	-	-	-	7-11	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		Installation of service Uttag	900872049	2	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Refurbishment	Latitude -33.942414 Longitude 20.02563	1 640	-	-	7-11	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		2 x New Sewerage Tankers	900872050	2	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	General vehicles	Latitude -33.832842 Longitude 20.062932	800	-	-	7-11	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		Fencing of water and sewerage installations	900872051	2	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Refurbishment	Latitude -33.832842 Longitude 20.062932	110	-	-	7-11	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		Flow Meters Montagu	900872052	2	Yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	Latitude -33.832842 Longitude 20.062932	921	-	-	7-11	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		Bulk Water Supply Nqubela	900872053	2	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Paint & equipment	Latitude -33.832842 Longitude 20.062932	140	-	-	7-11	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		New Sewer Pump Station Main Road Bonheville	900872054	2	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	Latitude -33.832842 Longitude 20.062932	2 646	-	-	7-11	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		Purchase of Jet Vac machine	900872055	2	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	Latitude -33.832842 Longitude 20.062932	140	-	-	7-11	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		New high pressure jetting SPUT	900872056	2	Yes	Other assets	Paint & equipment	Latitude -33.832842 Longitude 20.062932	522	-	-	7-11	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		Sewage Tanker	900872059	2	Yes	Other assets	General vehicles	Latitude -33.832842 Longitude 20.062932	173	-	-	7-11	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		2 x Standard 2L Petrol Bakke	900872063	3	Yes	Other assets	General vehicles	Latitude -33.832842 Longitude 20.062932	392	-	-	7-11	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		Calculus/Intelligence Nakke van Kampse Bonheville	900872064	3	Yes	Other assets	General vehicles	Latitude -33.832842 Longitude 20.062932	14	-	-	7-11	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		New Connections Capital Maintenance	900872065	3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Distribution	Latitude -33.832842 Longitude 20.062932	351	-	-	7-11	N
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		Acquisition of 2x500 liter Herbicide Sprayers	900872066	6	Yes	Other assets	Paint & equipment	Latitude -33.832842 Longitude 20.062932	97	-	-	7-11	N
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		Acquisition of 3 Ton Trucks (Replacement CCD 14442 and CCD 13025)	900872067	6	Yes	Other assets	General vehicles	Latitude -33.832842 Longitude 20.062932	657	-	-	7-11	N
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		Acquisition of a Ridson Mower	900872068	6	Yes	Other assets	Paint & equipment	Latitude -33.832842 Longitude 20.062932	159	-	-	7-11	N
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		Community Halls - Various Projects	900872010	7	Yes	Other assets	Paint & equipment	Latitude -33.832842 Longitude 20.062932	273	-	-	7-11	N
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		Chairs (Sunshade Library)	900872011	7	Yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	Latitude -33.832842 Longitude 20.062932	17	-	-	7-11	N
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		Tables (Sunshade Library)	900872012	7	Yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	Latitude -33.832842 Longitude 20.062932	15	-	-	7-11	N
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		4 Couches (Mountainview)	900872013	7	Yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	Latitude -33.832842 Longitude 20.062932	22	-	-	7-11	N
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		New Counter (Mountainview)	900872014	7	Yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	Latitude -33.832842 Longitude 20.062932	19	-	-	7-11	N
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		New Counter (Ashton)	900872015	7	Yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	Latitude -33.832842 Longitude 20.062932	19	-	-	7-11	N

Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Geysar (Sunrise Library)	900872016	7	Yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	Latitude -33.900172 Longitude 20.124606	1	N
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Geysar (Happy Valley)	900872017	7	Yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	Latitude -33.921904 Longitude 20.270869	1	N
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	H15 System (Happy Valley)	900872018	7	Yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	Latitude -33.921904 Longitude 20.270868	2	N
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Book Detector (Happy Valley)	900872019	7	Yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	Latitude -33.921904 Longitude 20.270868	135	N
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	New roof at small existing home (Mountainview)	900872020	7	Yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	Latitude -33.900891 Longitude 19.888224	3	N
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Building of New Library (Ashbury (Montagu))	900872021	7	Yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	Latitude -33.787115 Longitude 20.140381	27	N
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Book Detector (Zobon)	900872022	7	Yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	Latitude -33.830811 Longitude 20.022271	110	N
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Book Detector (Sunrise - Montagu)	900872023	7	Yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	Latitude -33.780012 Longitude 20.124606	135	N
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Installation of basic services for Robertson TRA	900872026	1	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	Latitude -33.918162 Longitude 19.892565	23 109	N
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Upgrading of McGregor Sport Facilities	900872036	7	Yes	Community	Sports fields & stadia	Latitude -33.944568 Longitude 19.835479	3	N
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Nissan NP200	900872061	6	Yes	Other assets	General vehicles	Latitude -33.832842 Longitude 20.062932	79	N
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Nissan UD35A Truck	900872062	6	Yes	Other assets	General vehicles	Latitude -33.832842 Longitude 20.062932	4 3	N
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Electronic De- and Re-scheduler Equipment	900872066	7	Yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	Latitude -33.832842 Longitude 20.062932	301	N
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	General ICT Needs	900872068	9	Yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	Latitude -33.832842 Longitude 20.062932	12	N
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	Upgrade of ICT Infrastructure	900872069	9	Yes	Other assets	Computers - Network/equipment	Latitude -33.832842 Longitude 20.062932	1006	N
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Administrative Upgrading of Drivers License Testing (and-Ashbur Traffic)	900872016	5	Yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	Latitude -33.830877 Longitude 20.077174	1300	N
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Administrative Upgrading of Traffic Offices	900872017	5	Yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	Latitude -33.832842 Longitude 20.062932	720	N
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Administrative Upgrading of Municipal Offices	900872018	10	Yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	Latitude -33.832842 Longitude 20.062932	315	N
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Office Equipment	900872019	10	Yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	Latitude -33.832842 Longitude 20.062932	585	N
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Vehicles	900872020	10	Yes	Other assets	General vehicles	Latitude -33.832842 Longitude 20.062932	1006	N
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Installation of Tracking Devices in Pool Traffic and Law Enforcement Vehicles	900872021	10	Yes	Other assets	Paint & equipment	Latitude -33.832842 Longitude 20.062932	30	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	Purchase of new Skip Truck	900872022	6	Yes	Other assets	General vehicles	Latitude -33.832842 Longitude 20.062932	760	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	Purchase of Wheelie Bins	900872023	6	Yes	Other assets	Paint & equipment	Latitude -33.832842 Longitude 20.062932	500	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	Purchase of Skips	900872024	6	Yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	Latitude -33.832842 Longitude 20.062932	255	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	Public Facilities Ashbur	900872025	6	Yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	Latitude -33.832842 Longitude 20.062932	306	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	New Transfer Station	900872026	6	Yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	Latitude -33.832842 Longitude 20.062932	1 815	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	New Drop Off Facility Bornesvale	900872027	6	Yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	Latitude -33.923064 Longitude 20.084790	4 214	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	Upgrading Waste Water Treatment Works-Montagu	900872028	2	Yes	Infrastructure - Sewerage	Sewerage purification	Latitude -33.795793 Longitude 20.17044	5 11 12	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	Bulk Water Supply Maqubela	900872029	2	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Purification	Latitude -33.820273 Longitude 19.896184	6 337	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	Repair Leaks George Bank Reservoir	900872030	2	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs	Latitude -33.78372 Longitude 20.18847	150	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	Replace Main Sewer Pipeline undermain concrete in Langenhuis 600m	900872031	2	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	Latitude -33.830673 Longitude 20.059385	1 206	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	Construction of 2 additional Drying Beds WWTW	900872032	2	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	Latitude -33.840283 Longitude 20.03863	340	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	Upgrade Grael Roads	900872033	4	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	Latitude -33.82842 Longitude 20.062932	100	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	Replace Kosdak Pipeline 800m	900872034	2	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Rehabilitation	Latitude -33.740625 Longitude 19.894204	500	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	Upgrade Main Outfall Sewer Ngqobela Road	900872035	2	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	Latitude -33.807861 Longitude 19.877827	1 900	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	Replace 200m Water Line in Balaisha Avenue	900872036	2	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Rehabilitation	Latitude -33.833566 Longitude 20.070913	200	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	2x New Flow Meters Water Works Bornesvale	900872037	2	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Rehabilitation	Latitude -33.936068 Longitude 20.07853	160	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	4x New Filers Water Works	900872038	2	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Rehabilitation	Latitude -33.830848 Longitude 20.07853	480	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	Upgrading of Ngqobela Sportfield	900872039	8	Yes	Community	Sports fields & stadia	Latitude -33.82835 Longitude 19.897343	500	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	Replace Safety and Test Equipment (Ladders & Lin. Stock Earthing Equipment) Lap. Top for Mt	900872040	3	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	Latitude -33.832842 Longitude 20.062932	272	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	Replacement of Prepaid Meters and Bulk Supply Meters to Reduce Energy Losses	900872041	3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Rehabilitation	Latitude -33.832842 Longitude 20.062932	324	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	Cherry Picker CCD 11312 & CBR 1649	900872042	3	Yes	Other assets	General vehicles	Latitude -33.832842 Longitude 20.062932	900	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	New Connections	900872043	3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Rehabilitation	Latitude -33.832842 Longitude 20.062932	300	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	Replacement and Repairing Street Lights	900872044	3	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	Latitude -33.832842 Longitude 20.062932	300	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	Electrification Projects	900872045	3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Rehabilitation	Latitude -33.832842 Longitude 20.062932	1 100	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	3x LDV Montagu	900872047	8	Yes	Other assets	General vehicles	Latitude -33.832842 Longitude 20.062932	480	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	1x LDV Ashbur	900872048	8	Yes	Other assets	General vehicles	Latitude -33.832842 Longitude 20.062932	480	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	2x LDV Ashbur	900872049	8	Yes	Other assets	General vehicles	Latitude -33.832842 Longitude 20.062932	480	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	1x Flashed Truck Robertson	900872051	8	Yes	Other assets	General vehicles	Latitude -33.832842 Longitude 20.062932	480	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	2x LDV Bornesvale	900872052	8	Yes	Other assets	General vehicles	Latitude -33.832842 Longitude 20.062932	480	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	1x Tipper Truck Bornesvale	900872053	8	Yes	Other assets	General vehicles	Latitude -33.832842 Longitude 20.062932	480	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	Fencing of Water and Sewage Installations	900872054	8	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Rehabilitation	Latitude -33.832842 Longitude 20.062932	1 000	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	Installation/Upgrading of Bulk Services for Housing Projects	900872055	8	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	Latitude -33.832842 Longitude 20.062932	1 000	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	Ward Project Ward 1	900872056	8	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	Latitude -33.832842 Longitude 20.062932	1 000	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	Ward Project Ward 2	900872057	8	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	Latitude -33.832842 Longitude 20.062932	1 000	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	Ward Project Ward 3	900872058	8	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	Latitude -33.832842 Longitude 20.062932	1 000	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	Ward Project Ward 4	900872059	8	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	Latitude -33.832842 Longitude 20.062932	1 000	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	Ward Project Ward 5	900872060	8	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	Latitude -33.832842 Longitude 20.062932	1 000	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	Ward Project Ward 6	900872061	8	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	Latitude -33.832842 Longitude 20.062932	1 000	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	Ward Project Ward 7	900872062	8	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	Latitude -33.832842 Longitude 20.062932	1 000	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	Ward Project Ward 8	900872063	8	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	Latitude -33.832842 Longitude 20.062932	1 000	N

Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	Wind Project Ward 9	900873064	8	Yes	Community	Other	Latitude -33.802065 Longitude 19.887543	100	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	Wind Project Ward 10	900873065	8	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Storm water	Latitude -33.832842 Longitude 20.062932	100	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	Wind Project Ward 11	900873066	8	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	Latitude -33.832842 Longitude 20.062932	-	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	Wind Project Ward 12	900873067	8	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	Latitude -33.832842 Longitude 20.062932	-	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	Montagu Waste Water Treatment Works	900873071	2	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	Latitude -33.794947 Longitude 20.193271	1514	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	Bulk Water Supply Soudabes	900873082	2	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Rehabilitation	Latitude -33.800373 Longitude 19.896184	1704	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	Electrification Projects	900873083	3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Replication	Latitude -33.816547 Longitude 19.885444	2476	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	Replace CBR 11435 Cherry Picker	900873084	3	Yes	Other assets	General vehicles	Latitude -33.832842 Longitude 20.062932	752	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	Bakke met kappie	900873085	3	Yes	Other assets	General vehicles	Latitude -33.832842 Longitude 20.062932	250	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	Housing Projects - Capital	900873086	1	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	Latitude -33.832842 Longitude 20.062932	716	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	Water Purification Bonnevale	900873087	2	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Water purification	Latitude -33.832842 Longitude 20.062932	265	N
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Installation of Book, Dialectra-Montagu & McGregor Libraries	900873090	7	Yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	Latitude -33.832842 Longitude 20.062932	125	N
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Installation of an Air Conditioner-Alexon	900873091	7	Yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	Latitude -33.832842 Longitude 20.062932	16	N
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Vehicle for all Libraries	900873092	7	Yes	Other assets	General vehicles	Latitude -33.832842 Longitude 20.062932	24	N
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Installation of Burger Bars	900873093	7	Yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	Latitude -33.790912 Longitude 20.124806	3	N
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Equipment-Zolan Chairs	900873094	7	Yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	Latitude -33.832842 Longitude 20.062932	3	N
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Air Conditioner-Robertson	900873095	7	Yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	Latitude -33.832842 Longitude 20.062932	3	N
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Construction of the Ashbury Library-Montagu	900873096	7	Yes	Community	Libraries	Latitude -33.794947 Longitude 19.887724	16	N
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Fencing for Robinson Community Hall	900873097	7	Yes	Community	Community halls	Latitude -33.794947 Longitude 19.887724	1507	N
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Paving at the Montagu Community Hall	900873098	7	Yes	Community	Community halls	Latitude -33.794947 Longitude 19.887724	150	N
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Fencing for the Barnard Hall	900873099	7	Yes	Community	Community halls	Latitude -33.794947 Longitude 19.887724	150	N
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Purchase Replacement Vehicles for the Parks Department	900873010	6	Yes	Other assets	General vehicles	Latitude -33.832842 Longitude 20.062932	296	N
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Purchase Equipment for Parks (10 Bush Cutters 2 Submersible Pumps 2 Chainsaws)	900873011	6	Yes	Other assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	Latitude -33.832842 Longitude 20.062932	450	N
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Tarring of Road to Zolan Cemetery	900873012	6	Yes	Other assets	General vehicles	Latitude -33.832842 Longitude 20.062932	181	N
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Purchase Flashed LOVS	900873013	7	Yes	Other assets	Sportsfields & stadia	Latitude -33.794947 Longitude 19.887724	181	N
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Construction of New Cricket Pitch, Turfs at Van 34 Sport Grounds and Montagu Sport Grounds	900873014	7	Yes	Community	Other	Latitude -33.832842 Longitude 20.062932	90	N
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Upgrading of Fire Brigade Facilities	900873015	5	Yes	Community	Other Buildings	Latitude -33.832842 Longitude 20.062932	15	N
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Safety Gate Bonneville Library	900873072	7	Yes	Other assets	Park & equipment	Latitude -33.803516 Longitude 19.88365	125	N
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Map Trolleys for the Libraries	900873073	7	Yes	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	Latitude -33.803516 Longitude 19.88365	84	N
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Book Detector for McGregor Library	900873074	7	Yes	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	Latitude -33.803516 Longitude 19.88365	32	N
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Re-Decorations for All Libraries	900873075	7	Yes	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	Latitude -33.803516 Longitude 19.88365	90	N
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Air conditioners for libraries	900873076	7	Yes	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	Latitude -33.803516 Longitude 19.88365	206	N
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Fencing Libraries	900873077	7	Yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	Latitude -33.803516 Longitude 19.88365	151	N
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Paving Robertson Library at Van Phavenen Street	900873078	7	Yes	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	Latitude -33.803516 Longitude 19.88365	38	N
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Furniture	900873079	7	Yes	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	Latitude -33.803516 Longitude 19.88365	17	N
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Electronic Equipment	900873080	7	Yes	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	Latitude -33.803516 Longitude 19.88365	17	N
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Equipment	900873081	7	Yes	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	Latitude -33.803516 Longitude 19.88365	34	N
Parent Capital expenditure								74 395	52 431
Entities:									
List all capital projects grouped by Entity									
Entity Capital expenditure									
Total Capital expenditure								74 395	52 431

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

Municipal Vote/Capital project R thousand	Ref. 1,2	Project name	Project number	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	GPS co-ordinates 4	Previous target year to complete Year	Current Year 2017/18		2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote				Examples	Examples							
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity												
Entity Name Project name												